

FIRST CLASS  
HOLIDAYS

# CANADA & ALASKA





## CONTENTS

<b>4 WELCOME TO FIRST CLASS HOLIDAYS</b>	<b>126 ATLANTIC CANADA</b>
<b>6 OUR SUSTAINABLE PLEDGE</b>	128 Escorted Tours
<b>8 CANADA MAP</b>	134 Self Drive Tours
<b>10 YOUR HOLIDAY, YOUR WAY</b>	138 Halifax & Nova Scotia
<b>12 WESTERN CANADA</b>	141 New Brunswick
14 Escorted Tours	142 Prince Edward Island
26 Self Drive & Rail Tours	143 St John's & Newfoundland
42 Across Canada Rail Tours	<b>144 RAIL TRAVEL</b>
<b>44 BRITISH COLUMBIA</b>	145 Rocky Mountaineer
46 Lodges & Resorts	148 VIA Rail
54 Vancouver	<b>152 CRUISING</b>
63 Whistler	154 Alaska Ports of Call
66 BC Interior	156 Holland America Line
<b>68 ALBERTA</b>	158 Celebrity Cruises
70 Calgary	159 Royal Caribbean Cruise Line
72 Calgary Stampede	160 Norwegian Cruise Line
73 CMH Heli-Hiking	161 Princess Cruises
74 Banff	162 Regent Seven Seas
79 Lake Louise	163 Silversea Cruises
80 Lake Lodges	164 Ponant Cruises
81 Jasper	165 Adventure Canada
<b>84 YUKON</b>	<b>166 ALASKA</b>
86 Hotels	169 Alaska Hotels
87 Aurora Viewing	170 Alaska Touring
<b>88 MANITOBA</b>	<b>174 WINTER IN CANADA</b>
89 Summer Adventures	176 Banff
92 Polar Bear Adventures	177 Lake Louise
<b>94 EASTERN CANADA</b>	178 Whistler
96 Escorted Tours	179 Mont Tremblant
98 Self Drive & Rail Tours	180 Winter Touring
103 St Lawrence River Cruises	<b>184 TRAVELLING AROUND CANADA</b>
<b>104 ONTARIO</b>	186 Motorhome Rentals
106 Toronto	188 Motorhome Touring
110 Niagara Region	<b>190 AIRLINE PARTNERS</b>
112 Ottawa	191 Air Canada
114 Ontario Region	192 Air Transat & WestJet
<b>116 QUÉBEC</b>	<b>193 IMPORTANT INFORMATION</b>
118 Montréal	194 TERMS & CONDITIONS
121 Québec City	
124 Québec Regional	



The image on the front cover has been created by Joe Galindo for First Class Holidays.

Well known for quirky, unique and colourful wildlife paintings. Mixing unusual techniques with an experimental approach, Galindo's work has become a favourite amongst fine art galleries across the United Kingdom.

Cover image copyright: First Class Holidays

Instagram: @galindo\_artist  
Email: galindoart@mail.com

## THE FIRST CLASS DIFFERENCE

Making your holiday dreams a reality starts with understanding what really matters to you. Whether you're a beach lover or adventurer, a lover of history and culture or the great outdoors, at one with nature or the big city; prefer luxury or authentic, being independent or part of a group. Our travel specialists will get to know what you desire and then create a holiday to match. You will experience superb service all along the way and we will use our wealth of experience to create your holiday as if we were creating our own. And you can be sure that before you go, whilst you are away and even when you come home, we will be with you every step of the way.

### AWARD WINNING SERVICE

We were founded in 1996 with a desire to provide outstanding levels of service and customer satisfaction and this is still the case today. With thousands of satisfied customers and a raft of awards for exceptional service, your holiday is in the best possible hands. We are very proud that our personal, friendly service and attention to detail has led to us becoming an industry leader in providing personalised holidays. We have been recognised through the years by winning a number of prestigious awards from within and outside of the travel industry. We've won the "Best Operator to Canada" award a record 15 times; some of our other awards include Best Long-Haul Operator, Outstanding Service Award and Best Specialist Destination Operator.

### EXPERT ADVICE

With a team of over 50 people all sharing a great passion for travelling we have a wealth of knowledge and experience. Many of us have taken the holidays showcased throughout this brochure, and we know that there is nothing more important than firsthand knowledge when planning your dream adventure. We understand that no two people are the same, and that everyone's dream holiday is different, that's why we curate individual holidays to individual requirements with the emphasis on what you want to see and do. We can create itineraries for all budgets, applying the same first-class level of service to all.

### TRULY PERSONAL

Our itineraries are meant to inspire you and we have crafted a fantastic range of holidays but if you find that none include everything you want to do, then our personalised travel service is just for you. We have been involved in the planning and preparation of detailed holidays for many years and would be delighted to share our knowledge to help you plan your perfect holiday. Simply visit your local travel agent, call us on **0161 888 5606** or email [enquiries@fcholidays.com](mailto:enquiries@fcholidays.com) and one of our expert and friendly team will plan your ideal holiday from start to finish.

### OUR PRICES

Hotel and transport prices change frequently, and we are in constant contact with our suppliers to ensure that we offer the very best prices that are available. We do not show prices in this brochure as rates do vary and fluctuate quite considerably both due to demand but also due to seasonal special offers that are frequently introduced. When creating your ideal holiday, our team will choose the best rate for the services you have selected and apply any seasonal offers that may be available.

### PRICE MATCH PROMISE

We work very hard in sourcing competitive prices and have great relationships with our airlines and suppliers to ensure you get the best value for money. We regularly check prices against our competitors, however if you find a better price elsewhere sold with the same service conditions, we will happily lower our price to match. Please see terms and conditions on our website [www.fcholidays.com](http://www.fcholidays.com) for more details on our policy.

### PEACE OF MIND

We are here whenever you need us, before you go, whilst you're away and when you come home. We are fully bonded with the Civil Aviation Authority ATOL scheme (Licence Number 5421) and with the Association of British Travel Agents (Licence Number W3550). You can book your travel arrangements with the peace of mind that your money is safe.

## OUR FRIENDLY TEAM

Our team of Canadian experts are passionate about Canada and there is nothing more important than speaking to someone who has been there, and we have! We are able to provide first-hand knowledge on everything, from flights and hotels to sightseeing and excursions. We are also happy to share those smaller elements that help create your perfect holiday from finding the best coffee spots to that hidden gem in your favourite city; we want to share our experiences with you.

### HOLIDAYS YOU CAN TRUST

We are committed to making your holiday as incredible as possible, but don't take our word for it. We have thousands upon thousands of satisfied customers who would highly recommend our services to make your dream holiday become a reality. Why not have a look at the customer reviews on our website [www.fcholidays.com](http://www.fcholidays.com) and check out our FEFO rating.

# *Sustainable Travel*

We believe that the pursuit of extraordinary holidays should not compromise the well-being of our planet. Our sustainable program is a testament to our dedication to creating unforgettable experiences while respecting and preserving the environment. We meticulously choose eco-friendly hotels and services that share the same goals, offer carbon offset options, and promote ethical tourism, ensuring every adventure leaves a positive impact.

## KEY PILLARS OF FIRST CLASS HOLIDAYS' SUSTAINABLE PROGRAM

Our commitment to sustainability extends beyond a tangible and impactful program that transforms the way we travel. Experience the epitome of sustainable travel with First Class Holidays.

### CARBON OFFSET OFFERING

Our clients can neutralise their carbon footprint by contributing to verified carbon reduction projects. We offer the chance to plant new trees across the globe through reforestation and to simultaneously invest into clean renewable energy projects. That means a traveller's climate contribution will remove CO<sub>2</sub>e emissions now and invest in the planet for the future. Trees are one of the most powerful absorbers of carbon emissions - by growing trees in developing countries as our clients travel, we can help to restore eco-systems, biodiversity, and support local communities.

### PARTNERSHIPS WITH ECO-FRIENDLY SUPPLIERS

We are dedicated to forging relationships with hotels and services that share our unwavering commitment to sustainability. Our selection process involves stringent criteria, assessing factors such as energy efficiency, waste management practices, and sustainable sourcing. By aligning with like-minded partners, we ensure that every aspect of our travellers' experience reflects our shared ethos of environmental responsibility. Through these partnerships, we aim to create a network of destinations that serve as exemplars of eco-conscious hospitality.

### ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION AND AWARENESS

Our commitment to sustainability extends beyond travel experiences—it encompasses a dedication to educating and empowering our staff and travellers. Through our Educational Initiatives, we aim to foster a deeper understanding of sustainable practices and the environmental impact of their choices; to inspire a sense of responsibility amongst them. These initiatives are seamlessly integrated into our travel packages, offering information on local ecosystems, wildlife conservation, and responsible behaviour while traveling.

### SUPPORT LOCAL COMMUNITIES AND ECONOMIES

Our dedication to sustainability extends beyond environmental conservation to embrace a holistic approach that actively supports local communities and economies. Recognising that responsible travel involves more than minimising environmental impact, we place a strong emphasis on fostering positive social and economic contributions to Canada:

- We recognise the intrinsic value of preserving cultural heritage. We actively engage with communities to understand their traditions, ensuring that our activities are respectful and promote cultural exchange without compromising the integrity of local practices, allowing us to create authentic travel experiences.
- We prioritise collaborations with local businesses. By sourcing goods and services locally, we minimise transportation-related emissions and support regional economies. This approach not only strengthens community ties but also promotes the use of sustainable and locally produced materials.



The logo consists of the word "CANADA" in large, bold, red, sans-serif letters. A small red maple leaf is positioned above the letter "A". Below "CANADA", the words "FOR GLOWING HEARTS" are written in a smaller, red, sans-serif font.

### MAP KEY

-  National Capital City
-  Provincial Capitals
-  Airports
-  Cruise
-  Fishing
-  Bear-watching
-  Icebergs
-  Fall colours
-  Northern Lights
-  Polar Bears
-  Ranching
-  Whale-watching
-  Wineries
-  Winter sports

## YOUR HOLIDAY, YOUR WAY

It's your dream holiday so the arrangements should be exactly as you need them. This brochure features a wide range of holiday ideas and hopefully you will find your perfect tour from the many that we feature. You will find a wide selection of holiday ideas over the following pages and almost all of them can be tailored and changed to better suit you (escorted tours are the only exception). You can change hotels, add in extra sightseeing or maybe add in some extra nights.

**Tailor-made just for you:** Should you not see your perfect holiday with your exact wishes not quite met, then our tailor-made service is just for you. Simply tell us what you'd like to do and include and we'll take care of the rest. We'll work with you to select the right hotels and lodges, the sightseeing and transport, wildlife and adventure experiences and put them together to create the holiday you've been dreaming about.

**Concierge & Private Touring:** If you are looking for something really special, perhaps to celebrate a special occasion, our Concierge Team are here to help. They can arrange those extra special things that turn a great holiday into a fantastic one. Maybe you'd like a private jet or a helicopter transfer; vetted babysitters, specialist dining in hard to book restaurants or personalised sightseeing with the best guides; your own chauffeur and car or luxury lodge with butler service and personal chef. The team can arrange all this and much more.



### Escorted Tours

These are ideal if you prefer to travel as part of a group and have the reassurance of a Tour Escort with you along the way, allowing you to sit back and relax. Travel by modern coach, sometimes by rail, and have the opportunity to make new friends with fellow travellers who may be from anywhere in the world as you enjoy the sights from your seat high above the hedgerows. Whether you want a deluxe tour with most meals and sightseeing included or a value tour offering more time to explore at your own pace, we have a selection in Western and Eastern Canada and Alaska.

### Self Drive Tours

If you're happy to drive, but prefer a pre-planned route, our self drive tours are just for you. Including all hotels and a hire car, some tours may also include attraction admission tickets or sightseeing and adventure excursions. Each route has been planned to include all the main attractions of the area, distances have been well thought out so that the daily mileage is achievable without early starts and late finishes, and they all allow ample time for stopping and sightseeing en-route.

### Motorhome Holidays

Nothing gives you more freedom to truly experience the sights and sounds of a country than by exploring in a motorhome. Take the comforts of your home with you as you discover the sights and sounds of Canada or Alaska. With an extensive network of campgrounds and RV parks offering full facilities through to more natural settings, in national and provincial parks and with the option to add on additional sightseeing along the way there is no better way to see a country.

### Cruise Holidays

We offer a wide selection of cruises with some of the leading cruise lines of the world, cruising the Inside Passage to Alaska and the eastern seaboard from Québec to New England. From a small ship expedition style cruise to the large cruise ships, which are a floating city, the choice is endless. Why not combine your cruise with a tour of the Rockies or a trip on the Rocky Mountaineer. Alternatively, take one of our one way cruises from Vancouver north to Alaska; disembark in Alaska to explore the Great Land in more detail.

### Rail & Coach Holidays

If you prefer a more independent holiday, but do not wish to drive, our rail and coach holidays are a great option. We offer completely planned itineraries to more flexible, self-guided journeys, all with the ability to personalise them to your requirements. The tours can include rail journeys, coach travel and accommodation, together with pre-booked sightseeing excursions. You can combine a number of these tours together or add on other arrangements to create the holiday of a lifetime.

### Wilderness & Wildlife

Canada and Alaska can offer adventures and wildlife like nowhere else on earth, with such an amazing array of awe-inspiring bears (whether they are the black, brown, grizzly or polar variety), majestic whales, soaring birds or wandering elk and moose. You can view them on a sightseeing excursion or perhaps take a look at our range of resorts and lodges in outstandingly beautiful wilderness settings that offer a totally immersive experience.

# Western Canada

It's easy to run out of superlatives when talking about Western Canada. This is where the dramatic Canadian Rockies carve through off-the-scale scenery, glaciers grind ever-so slowly seawards and the vividly coloured glacial lakes glisten in the summer sun. Intersperse this with the Rocky Mountaineer, one of the most spectacular rail journeys in the world, incredible land and marine wildlife, the vibrant cities of Vancouver, Calgary and Edmonton, temperate rainforest, pristine national parks, and a rich and colourful indigenous culture.

Discover remote, deserted beaches in the Pacific Rim National Park, spot grizzly bears in the Great Bear Rainforest or Knight Inlet and shake the dust off your boots at the Calgary Stampede. Marvel at the turquoise-hued waters of Lake Louise, taste wine in the Okanagan and tick off once-in-a-life-time experiences as you spy polar bears in Manitoba. Follow the gold rush trail in the Yukon, or watch in awe as the Northern Lights dance their way across the sky.



## Our Favourites

Driving between Banff and Jasper, along the Icefields Parkway is just stunning, it is one of the most beautiful driving routes you will ever take.

Amazing wildlife, whether it's a sighting in a 'bear-jam' or at one of the amazing lodges, your first bear sighting will never be forgotten.

Vancouver – one of the favourite cities of many of our team, there's something special about a city with an ocean and mountain backdrop.

From gentle walks to amazing hikes, canoe trips to cruise ships, casual cuisine to fine dining, there really is something for everyone.

## Handpicked Itineraries

Escorted Tours  
Pages 14 - 25

Self-drive & Rail Tours  
Pages 28 - 43

Resorts & Lodges  
Pages 46 - 53

## Our Tailor-Made Service

We love to create unique itineraries designed around everything you like to do. A selection of hotels, attractions and sightseeing tours are showcased throughout this brochure but these are just a snapshot of what we can offer.

Simply tell us your interests, your dates and your budget and we will work with you to create your perfect trip.

# Canadian Contrasts

15 days

Discover a spirit of adventure that stretches from the cobbled colonial towns of Québec to the unspoiled frontiers of British Columbia's Pacific coast. You'll journey through snow-fringed mountains, rolling ranchland and dramatic fjords to experience truly special Canadian moments.

## Highlights

Montréal – Québec City – Ottawa  
Toronto – Niagara Falls  
Canadian Rockies – Banff National Park  
Whistler – Vancouver

## Tour Includes

- 14 nights moderate grade accommodation
- Daily breakfast
- 7 city tours and sightseeing activities mentioned as included in itinerary
- Flight Toronto – Calgary on day 8 with WestJet
- Coach travel with experienced driver and tour manager

## Departure Dates

Departs: May – September  
Most Saturdays

### Day 1: Arrive Montréal

On arrival, make your own way to your downtown hotel. After checking in with your tour director, the remainder of the day is at leisure for you to explore this dynamic, cultural city.

Hotel: 2 nights Montréal

### Day 2: Montréal

Today you will tour the second-largest French-speaking city in the world, including the downtown area, the Olympic Complex, charming Old Montréal, McGill University and the residential streets of Mount Royal. There is also an option to visit the Biodome, housing different ecosystems found in the Americas, as well as the Botanical Gardens featuring tens of thousands of varieties of plants, plus exhibitions. Overnight in Montréal.

### Day 3: Québec City

Departing Montréal, the drive today will take you along the St. Lawrence River to the cultural heartland of the province – Québec City. After winding through traditional French-Canadian towns and villages, arrive into the charming walled city for a tour of the ornate city gates, Lower Town, The Citadelle and Battlefields Park, before arriving at your hotel.

Hotel: 2 nights Québec City

### Day 4: Québec City

Spend the day at leisure in the city which is also a designated World Heritage Site. You may wish to take the optional full day excursion to Tadoussac, for a 3 hour whale watching tour on the St. Lawrence River at the mouth of the Saguenay River. On your return, you will also visit the amazing Montmorency Falls that are 30 metres higher than the Niagara Falls, before spending a further night in Québec City.

### Day 5: Ottawa

After travelling along the Ottawa River today, you arrive at Canada's capital – Ottawa. On the drive today, a stop is included at the iconic Sugar Shack for a guided visit and tasting of one of Canada's most famous exports. Enjoy a city tour as you arrive into Ottawa, to see the government buildings on Parliament Hill, numerous public gardens and the Rideau Canal.

Hotel: 1 night Ottawa/Gatineau

### Day 6: Toronto

Today on your drive to Toronto, pass through the rolling farmland, rivers and lakes of Ontario. The tour will make a stop in Rockport with the option of taking a relaxing cruise of the Thousand Islands, before arriving in Toronto where the rest of the day is your own.

Hotel: 2 nights Québec City

Spend time wandering the eclectic neighbourhoods, enjoy the 360 views from the top of the CN Tower, or enjoy the modern restaurant scene.

Hotel: 2 nights Toronto

### Day 7: Toronto & Niagara Falls

Meet your fellow travellers at breakfast this morning before heading out on a city tour of Canada's largest city. After seeing the waterfront, CN Tower and parliament buildings, depart for the Niagara region driving along the shore of Lake Ontario. There is time included today at the Falls to enjoy the various activities and attractions, before you return to Toronto.

### Day 8: Calgary

Depart on a flight that takes you over the prairie grainfields of central Canada to Calgary. On arrival, transfer to your downtown hotel.

Hotel: 1 night Calgary

### Day 9: Banff National Park

This morning tour the sights of Calgary and admire modern and historic landmarks such as the Calgary Tower, Fort Calgary and the skyscrapers of the commercial district. Leaving Calgary behind set your sights on the Rocky Mountains, which can already be seen off in the distance.

### Day 10: Banff National Park

The entire day is at your leisure to tour the Banff area and browse the many boutiques and specialty shops along Banff Avenue. An optional full-day tour is offered to the Columbia Icefield. The tour starts with a visit to the turquoise waters and spectacular glacier of Lake Louise, the jewel of the Rockies. From the unsurpassed beauty of Lake Louise enter a rugged wilderness, travelling the world famous Icefields Parkway. At the Columbia Icefield board an Ice Explorer onto the surface of the ancient Athabasca Glacier. Return late in the afternoon. (Optional tour cost not included)

### Day 11: Kamloops

The drive today is on the famed Trans-Canada Highway, following a route

charted by the railroad engineers and fur traders of the mid 1800s, crossing the jagged Kicking Horse Pass into British Columbia's Yoho National Park.

Hotel: 2 nights Vancouver

### Day 12: Whistler

A day of dramatic scenery changes driving through the ranchlands heading for the coastal mountains and the ski resort of Whistler. Enjoy the rest of the day at leisure.

Hotel: 1 night Whistler

### Day 13: Vancouver

Head south today along the spectacular Sea-to-Sky Highway through a dramatic landscape of jagged fjords and glaciated mountain peaks. Explore Vancouver on a sightseeing tour, highlights include Stanley Park, Prospect Point, English Bay, historic Gastown, bustling Chinatown and much more. The afternoon is free to discover more of this coastal gem.

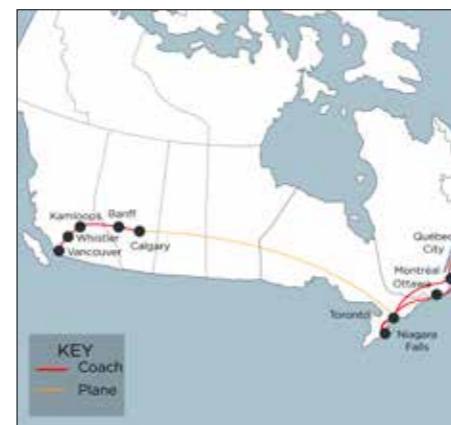
Hotel: 2 nights Vancouver

### Day 14: Vancouver

The Pacific Ocean and the Coast Mountains form the backdrop to your day at leisure in Vancouver.

### Day 15: Departure

Say farewell to Canada as you make your way to the airport for your return flight.



# Western Journey

8 days

Travelling from sky to sea you will travel through craggy Rocky Mountain passes and tour Pacific coastlines with stunning vistas of fjords and glacial valleys. Marvel at sparkling glaciers, plunging canyons and fierce rivers. Search for elk, mountain goats, bears and whales. Experience the romance and hospitality of the West in charming mountain resorts, prairie frontier towns and sophisticated port cities.

## Highlights

Banff National Park – Canadian Rockies  
Whistler – Vancouver

## Tour Includes

- 7 nights accommodation with daily breakfast
- 3 sightseeing tours
- Modern coach travel with experienced driver and tour director

## Departure Dates

Departs: May – September  
Selected Saturdays

## Extend your holiday

Why not extend your holiday and see more. Perhaps enjoy more of Vancouver, add on a stay at one of our favourite lodges, or maybe add an Alaskan Cruise.

## Day 1: Calgary

On arrival in Calgary make your way to your downtown hotel.

Hotel: Sandman Signature Calgary

## Day 2: Canmore

After breakfast this morning embark on a tour of Calgary before leaving for the Rocky Mountains. Enter the Banff National Park to see the landmark Banff Springs Hotel, Bow Falls and Tunnel Mountain.

Hotel for 2 nights: Coast Canmore or Pocaterra Inn

## Day 3: Canmore

The day is free for you to explore Canmore and Banff region. Alternatively, join an optional full day tour to Lake Louise and the Columbia Icefield. At the Columbia Icefield you can board the Ice Explorer onto the surface of the glacier. Return to Canmore in the late afternoon.

## Day 4: Kamloops

Today your tour of the Canadian parks system continues as you cross the jagged Kicking Horse Pass into British Columbia's Yoho National Park. Your journey continues to the interior town of Kamloops.

Hotel: Prestige Kamloops or Quality Inn

## Day 5: Whistler

You can expect a day of dramatic scenery as you head for the coastal mountains and the resort town of Whistler. On arrival in Whistler enjoy the time at leisure, or perhaps choose to take the optional floatplane excursion over Garibaldi Park, with views of volcanic peaks, lakes and meadows.

Hotel: The Listel Hotel or Aava Whistler

## Day 6: Vancouver

Drive south along the Sea-to-Sky Highway through a dramatic landscape of jagged fjords and glaciated mountain peaks. On arrival in Vancouver explore the city on an included sightseeing tour. The afternoon is free for you to relax or explore.

Hotel for 2 nights: Sandman Hotel Vancouver City Centre or Sandman Suites on Davie

## Day 7: Vancouver

A free day to explore the city. See the waterfront, or maybe visit Vancouver's historic heart – Gastown, reinvented as a hip hub for culture and cuisine. The afternoon is free to explore on your own.

## Day 8: Depart Vancouver

Your tour ends with check out from your hotel.



Tourism Whistler/Justa Jeskova

# Extraordinary Vancouver Island

8 days

Experience the natural beauty, vibrant coastal communities and dramatic scenery on this premium tour of Vancouver Island. Begin with a scenic ferry crossing from Vancouver, as you explore the island from the charming capital city of Victoria to the wild wave-swept beaches of Tofino, known for its surf and wildlife viewing opportunities. You'll also drive the Pacific Rim Highway through lush ancient rainforest and stay in Campbell River's welcoming community for an unforgettable blend of nature, culture and coastal charm.

## Highlights

Victoria – Butchart Gardens – Tofino  
Pacific Rim National Park – Campbell River

## Tour Includes

- 7 nights accommodation
- 7 breakfasts
- Small group touring with an experienced guide (maximum 23 passengers)
- Admission to The Butchart Gardens, Malahat Skywalk, Ucluelet Aquarium
- BC Ferry crossings

## Departure Dates

Departs: May – September  
Selected Dates

## Day 1: Vancouver

Please note that this tour leaves Vancouver in the morning on day 1. Ask us about pre-tour accommodation.

Depart from Canada Place in Vancouver this morning as you take a scenic ferry through the Gulf Islands and arrive in Victoria. On arrival, you will visit the famous Butchart Gardens and Sea Cider for a tour and tasting. Arrive at your Victoria hotel for a 2-night stay.

Hotel: Hotel Grand Pacific or similar

## Day 2: Victoria

This morning you will join a Victoria City tour. The rest of the day is at leisure – you may wish to enjoy afternoon tea at the Fairmont Empress Hotel.

## Day 3: Tofino

Take the Malahat Highway this morning to enjoy the scenic views of the Southern Gulf Islands. A stop at the Malahat Skywalk is included – a 600 metre elevated walkway through the forest leading to a 10-storey spiral tower lookout for 360 degree views. Stop in Duncan for a brief tour around the city of Totems, with free time for lunch. The rest of the evening is at leisure after you arrive into Tofino.

Hotel: Tofino Resort & Marina or similar

## Day 4-5: Tofino & Pacific Rim National Park

Enjoy a visit to the Ucluelet Aquarium today. A guide will then take you on a trail walk of the Wild Pacific Trail Lighthouse area past the rugged coastline. The rest of the evening is at leisure. There are also optional activities to choose from on your second day, such as kayaking, hiking or a cruise to the hot springs.

## Day 6: Campbell River

Depart Tofino, stopping for lunch at Coombs Market. The rest of the drive on the Coastal Highway 19A will lead you through quaint coastal communities before arriving into Campbell river for a 2 night stay.

Hotel: Painter's Lodge or similar

## Day 7: Campbell River

This morning is at leisure with the chance to join some optional activities such as fishing or whale watching. On select dates (August–September) you may wish to take the full-day Grizzly Bear Expedition into the Bute or Toba Valley.

## Day 8: Campbell River to Vancouver

Depart Campbell River, stopping at Morningstar Farm in Parksville and Nanaimo. You return to Vancouver by ferry, arriving in the early evening.

*Due to the evening arrival into Vancouver, please ask us about post-tour accommodation.*



# Passage through the Rockies

12 or 19 days

Beginning in Calgary, experience the breathtaking beauty of the Canadian Rockies as you travel through Banff, Lake Louise and Jasper towards Vancouver and delightful Victoria. Then perhaps enhance your experience with a cruise through the glacial scenery of Alaska's Inside Passage.

## Highlights

Banff - Lake Louise - Jasper - Vancouver  
Whistler - Victoria - Alaska Cruise option

## Tour Includes

- 11 nights accommodation with daily breakfast
- 4 dinners
- Sightseeing activities as mentioned in itinerary
- Luxury coach travel with experienced driver and tour manager
- Driver and tour manager gratuities
- Airport transfers in Canada

If cruise option is taken:

- 7 nights full board in an ocean view stateroom
- Cruise itinerary as shown

## Departure Dates

Departs: April - September  
Selected dates

### Day 1: Calgary

On arrival at Calgary airport you will be transferred to your hotel. After settling in, meet your fellow travellers and Tour Director at a Welcome Reception.

Hotel: Marriott Downtown

### Day 2: Banff

After breakfast this morning depart Calgary for Banff, stopping at the Yammuska Wolfdog Sanctuary along the way. Upon arrival in Banff this afternoon enjoy a tour of this picturesque town then check into your hotel, this evening enjoy dinner at your hotel.

Hotel for 2 nights: Banff Park Lodge

### Day 3: Banff

Today is free for you to explore at leisure.

### Day 4: Lake Louise

Enjoy a leisurely morning in Banff before heading for the stunning beauty of Moraine Lake. Afterwards, continue to the breathtaking Lake Louise where dinner is included this evening.

Hotel: Lake Louise Inn

### Day 5: Jasper

Relax during breakfast this morning before travelling along the spectacular Icefields Parkway – a scenic route that winds through the Canadian Rockies.

En-route stop at the giant Columbia Icefield. At Athabasca Glacier, board a specially designed Ice Explorer for a guided tour over steep grades, snow and ice as you ascend part way up the glacier. Afterwards, continue to the mountain village of Jasper.

Hotel: Marmot Lodge

### Day 6: Blue River

Visit spectacular Mount Robson en route to Blue River, where you will enjoy an Insider Experience of a river safari to Grizzly Bear Valley to spot wildlife on the riverbank. Later, continue to the picturesque Mike Wiegele Heli Village.

Hotel: Mike Wiegele Heli Village

*Rocky Mountaineer Option: Perhaps replace Days 6 and 7 touring with a memorable rail journey from Jasper to Vancouver aboard the world-famous Rocky Mountaineer. Please ask for prices and details.*

### Day 7: Vancouver

Journey through the rugged Cariboo region on your way to the cosmopolitan city of Vancouver. On arrival, perhaps enjoy time at leisure to explore this lively metropolis as you wish or take some time out to relax in a local cafe.

Hotel for 2 nights: Sheraton Wall Centre

### Day 8: Vancouver

Today enjoy a guided city tour of Vancouver's attractions including the Waterfront and Gastown. The rest of the day is at leisure to relax or explore the city at your own pace.

### Day 9: Whistler

This morning head out of the city along the scenic Sea-to-Sky Highway and arrive in the alpine resort village of Whistler. After settling into your hotel, the evening is then yours to enjoy at leisure.

Hotel: Aava Whistler Hotel

### Day 10: Victoria

After breakfast, travel to Horseshoe Bay and here, ride a ferry to Vancouver Island. Then, travel by coach to the city of Victoria. The evening is at leisure.

Hotel for 2 nights: Marriott Inner Harbour

### Day 11: Victoria

Enjoy time at leisure after breakfast this morning. This provides the opportunity to explore the city of Victoria at your own pace. This evening, enjoy a Farewell Dinner at Butchart Gardens.

### Day 12: Depart Vancouver

Say farewell to Victoria and return to Vancouver. Your 12 day tour ends with a transfer to the airport, or choose to join the optional Alaska cruise.

**Guests taking the 7 night Cruise Extension**

will transfer to the cruise terminal to board your Holland America Line cruise ship and settle in for your magical Inside Passage cruise. Accommodation is in an Oceanview Stateroom for 7 nights with all meals included.

### Day 17: Ketchikan

Ketchikan and its surrounds present a range of attractions, including Misty Fjords National Monument, one of America's largest wilderness areas.

### Day 18: The Inside Passage

Heading south through the Inside Passage, watch the glorious landscape slip by on your final day at sea.

### Day 19: Depart Vancouver

Disembark your ship on arrival in Vancouver today and transfer to the airport.



# Reflections of the Rockies

14 or 21 days

The perfect introduction to the best of Western Canada; enjoy a coach tour through the snow-capped Rocky Mountains followed by a journey aboard the iconic Rocky Mountaineer ending in stunning Vancouver. Then maybe extend your holiday with a cruise to Alaska?

## Highlights

Victoria - Whistler - Sun Peaks - Jasper  
Banff - Vancouver

## Tour Includes

- 13 nights accommodation with daily breakfast
- 5 dinners, 3 lunches
- 2 day Rocky Mountaineer in SilverLeaf
- Sightseeing activities as mentioned in itinerary
- Luxury coach travel with experienced driver and tour manager
- Driver and tour manager gratuities
- Airport transfers in Canada

If cruise option is taken:

- 7 nights full board in an oceanview stateroom
- Cruise itinerary as shown

## Departure Dates

Departs: April - September  
Selected dates

### Day 1 & 2: Victoria

Be met at the airport in Victoria and transferred to your hotel. Later, meet your fellow travellers and Tour Director at a welcome reception. The next day enjoy a short tour of Victoria and then visit Butchart Gardens. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Hotel for 2 nights: Hotel Grand Pacific

### Day 3: Whistler

Drive to Chemainus then cross the Georgia Strait by ferry to Horseshoe Bay and onwards to Whistler. Tonight enjoy an indigenous-inspired dinner at the Lil'wat Squamish Cultural Centre.

Hotel for 2 nights: Aava Whistler Hotel

### Day 4: Whistler

Today is yours to enjoy at leisure in this alpine village, nestled in the Coastal Mountain range and surrounded by the soaring peaks of the Blackcomb and Whistler mountains.

### Day 5: Sun Peaks

After breakfast this morning travel through the rugged Cariboo region of British Columbia to Sun Peaks. This evening relax during an included dinner.

Hotel: Nancy Greene's Cahilty Lodge

### Day 6: Jasper

This morning set off on an extraordinary River Safari to Grizzly Bear Valley where you're likely to witness active native wildlife on the riverbank. Later continue to Jasper National Park.

Hotel for 2 nights: The Crimson

### Day 7: Jasper

Today relax in Jasper with a day at leisure or join an optional activity. Enjoy a western style dinner tonight.

### Day 8: Lake Louise

Travel along the Icefields Parkway marvelling at the stunning Rockies scenery. Watch for bears and mountain sheep then stop at the Columbia Icefield for a ride in an Ice Explorer on the Athabasca Glacier. Continue to the famous Lake Louise.

Hotel: Fairmont Château Lake Louise

### Day 9: Banff

See the beauty of glacier-fed Moraine Lake on your way to Banff National Park. Later, explore Banff on your own.

Hotel for 2 nights: Banff Park Lodge

### Day 10: Banff

Today is free for you to explore the charming alpine town of Banff.

### Day 11: Rocky Mountaineer

Travel on board the Rocky Mountaineer in SilverLeaf\* from Banff to Kamloops. Your journey takes you through a spectacular array of scenery as you travel between the glacier and snowcapped peaks of the Canadian Rockies. Over mountain passes and through remarkable tunnels, along rocky lakeshores and across ranch lands.

\*Upgrade to GoldLeaf is available, please ask for details.

Hotel: Moderate hotel allocated by Rocky Mountaineer

### Day 12: Rocky Mountaineer

Your train journey continues west towards the Pacific Ocean and the coastal city of Vancouver. Highlights include the steep slopes along the Thompson River and Hell's Gate in the Fraser Canyon.

Hotel for 2 nights: Vancouver Marriott Pinnacle Downtown Hotel

### Day 13: Vancouver

This morning enjoy breakfast and early access to bear viewing at Grouse Mountain Bear Refuge. Afterwards the remainder of the day is yours to explore at leisure. Tonight, enjoy a special Farewell Dinner.

### Day 14: Depart Vancouver

Tour only guests transfer to the airport for your return flight.

### Guests taking the 7 night Cruise Extension

will transfer to the cruise terminal to board your Holland America Line ship for a magical Inside Passage cruise. Accommodation is in an Oceanview stateroom. Cruise ship: Holland America ms Koningsdam or ms Zaandam.

### Day 15: The Inside Passage

Relax on board today as you cruise the Inside Passage.

### Day 16: Juneau

Alaska's capital city was born in the gold rush of 1880. Today it's the scenery and fauna that is the town's fortune. During your stop in Juneau, perhaps experience a dog sled ride over a glacier, sample salmon baked over a fire or pan for gold (all optional).

### Day 17: Skagway

A hundred years ago some 20,000 gold prospectors came stampeding through Skagway, a little town that survives today with its false fronted buildings and wooden boardwalks lining the streets. Discover gold prospecting or view some of the local wildlife (both optional).

### Day 18: Glacier Bay

Glacier Bay is home to an abundance of wildlife; rangers will join you today to explain the geological wonders and wildlife of this unique region.

### Day 19: Ketchikan

The name 'Ketchikan' comes from the native language word for 'Where the eagles meet'. Much of the town's colourful past is still in evidence, including the world's largest collection of totem poles, staring out to sea. Ketchikan and its surrounds present a range of attractions, including Misty Fjords National Monument, one of America's largest wilderness areas.

### Day 20: The Inside Passage

Spend the day cruising the Inside Passage.

### Day 21: Depart Vancouver

Disembark your ship after breakfast then transfer to the airport for your onward flight, please ensure your onward flight departs after 1 pm.



# Rockies Explorer

12 or 19 days

Beginning in Vancouver, experience the breathtaking beauty of the Canadian Rockies as you travel on the Rocky Mountaineer to Banff. Visit Lake Louise, Jasper and British Columbia's alpine resorts before crossing to Vancouver Island and the provincial capital, Victoria. Then perhaps top off your experience with a cruise through the glacial scenery of Alaska's Inside Passage.

## Highlights

Vancouver - Rocky Mountaineer - Banff  
Lake Louise - Jasper - Sun Peaks  
Whistler - Victoria - Alaska Cruise option

## Tour Includes

- 11 nights accommodation with daily breakfast, 6 dinners, 2 lunches
- Rocky Mountaineer GoldLeaf Service
- Sightseeing activities as described
- Luxury coach travel with experienced driver and tour manager
- Driver and tour manager gratuities
- Airport transfers in Canada

## If cruise option is taken:

- 7 nights full board in a verandah stateroom

## Departure Dates

Departs: April - September  
Selected dates

### Day 1 & 2: Vancouver

On arrival in Vancouver you'll be transferred to your hotel. Meet your Tour Director at a welcome dinner. The next day take in the sights on your included tour and the rest of the day is free.

Hotel for 2 nights: The Sutton Place Hotel

### Day 3: Rocky Mountaineer

Board the Rocky Mountaineer and relax in your GoldLeaf carriage as you set out into the mountains. Take in the lush fertile fields of the Fraser River Valley; see the towering peaks of the Coast Mountains; pass the thundering waters of Hell's Gate in the Fraser Canyon; and glide past the steep rocky slopes as your train follows the Thompson River on its way to Kamloops.

Hotel: assigned by Rocky Mountaineer

### Day 4: Rocky Mountaineer

Your wonderful Rocky Mountaineer rail adventure continues east this morning towards the magnificent Canadian Rockies. Journey through vast ranch lands past Shuswap Lake; see the engineering marvel of the Spiral Tunnels; and traverse Kicking Horse Pass into the province of Alberta.

Hotel for 2 nights: Fairmont Banff Springs

### Day 5: Banff

Today you'll enjoy the opportunity to select from a range of activities in Banff. Perhaps absorb views of the park on a wonderful heli-flightseeing trip; enjoy a float trip down the Bow River; relax at the Willow Stream Spa or take a tour of Banff. Following your chosen activity, this evening enjoy dinner at The Fairmont Banff Springs.

### Day 6: Lake Louise

This morning you'll meet a Mountie who'll tell tales of the iconic Royal Canadian Mounted Police. Then travel via the stunning alpine scenery of Moraine Lake on your way to the Fairmont Château Lake Louise. Overlooking the impossibly blue waters of Lake Louise, you'll treasure your stay at one of the most alluring locations on the planet. This evening, dine at one of the exceptional restaurants located in your hotel.

Hotel: Fairmont Château Lake Louise

### Day 7: Jasper

Travel along the Icefields Parkway today, one of the world's most famous highways. En-route, admire the bright turquoise colour of Peyto Lake, said to be one of the most beautiful lakes in the world. Then continue on your journey to the Columbia Icefield, to board a specially designed Ice Explorer vehicle and journey onto the Athabasca Glacier.

### Day 8: Sun Peaks

Join the Yellowhead Highway this morning with a stop to take in views of Mount Robson. Continue to Sun Peaks, a delightful European style alpine resort village nestled at the base of 3 mountains. Hotel: Sun Peaks Grand Hotel

### Day 9: Whistler

Travel through the historic Cariboo region, where gold pioneers once roamed, via the rural town of Lillooet. Stop at the picturesque Seton and Duffey lakes, before re-entering the Coast Mountains on your way to the alpine resort village of Whistler.

Hotel: Westin Whistler Resort & Spa

### Day 10: Victoria

This morning travel down the scenic Sea-to-Sky Highway to Horseshoe Bay. From here, board a ferry for the journey across Georgia Strait to the small city of Nanaimo on Vancouver Island. Disembark and travel by coach via Chemainus to Victoria. Hotel for 2 nights: Fairmont Empress

### Day 11: Victoria

Continue into Jasper National Park and see the spectacle of powerful Athabasca Falls. Later, arrive at Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge. After settling in, this evening enjoy dinner at one of the hotel's many restaurants.

Hotel: Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge

### Day 12: Depart Vancouver

Take the ferry to back to the mainland and transfer to the airport in time for your homeward flight.

### Day 13: The Inside Passage

**Guests taking the 7 night Cruise Extension** will transfer to the cruise terminal to board your Holland America Line cruise ship and settle in for your magical Inside Passage cruise. Accommodation is in an Oceanview Stateroom for 7 nights with all meals included.

### Day 14: The Inside Passage

Open your curtains to the legendary scenery of the Inside Passage and enjoy a full day at sea as your ship cruises past fjords and tiny islands.

### Day 15: Skagway

Arrive in Skagway at the Inside Passage's northernmost point; once a gateway city for the Klondike Gold Rush, Skagway's frontier-style air remains evident today.

### Day 16: Glacier Bay

Wake to the breathtaking sight of World Heritage-listed Glacier Bay National Park, with its rivers of ice and sky-scraping peaks. Listen to the insightful commentary of local rangers who explain the geological wonders and point out some of the diverse wildlife and marine mammals.

### Day 17: Ketchikan

Ketchikan and its surrounds present a range of attractions, including Misty Fjords National Monument, one of America's largest wilderness areas.

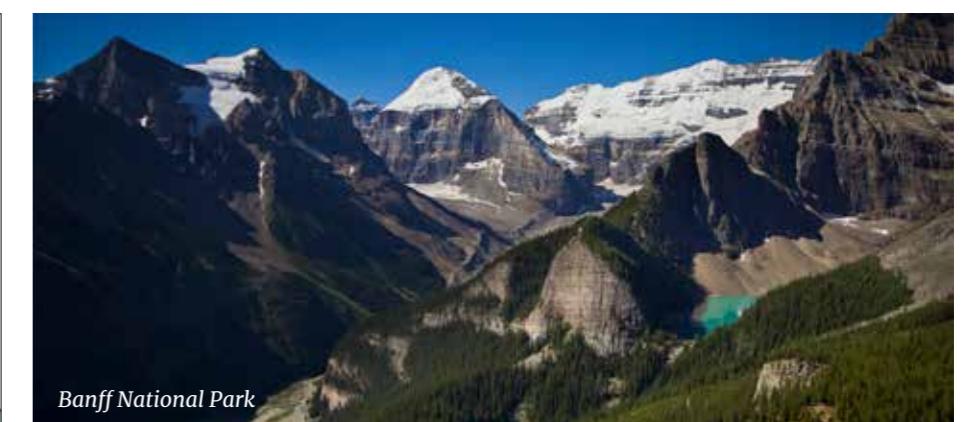
### Day 18: The Inside Passage

Heading south through the Inside Passage, watch the glorious landscape slip by on your final day at sea.

### Day 19: Depart Vancouver

Disembark your ship on arrival in Vancouver today and transfer to the airport.

This tour is also available as a small group departure, with a maximum of 24 guests, ask our Tailormade team for further information



# Rockies Odyssey

15 or 22 days

Combine the pristine scenery and clear mountain air of the Rockies, a ride on the iconic Rocky Mountaineer and stays in the waterside cities of Vancouver and Victoria on this tour of western Canada.

## Highlights

Vancouver - Rocky Mountaineer - Banff  
Lake Louise - Jasper - Sun Peaks  
Whistler - Victoria - Alaska Cruise option

## Tour Includes

- 14 nights accommodation with daily breakfast, 7 dinners, 2 lunches
- Rocky Mountaineer GoldLeaf from Vancouver to Banff
- Sightseeing activities as mentioned in itinerary
- Luxury coach travel with experienced driver and tour manager
- Driver and tour manager gratuities
- Airport transfers in Canada

### If cruise option is taken:

- 7 nights full board in a verandah stateroom

## Departure Dates

Departs: April - September  
Selected dates

### Day 1 & 2: Vancouver

Be met on arrival and transferred to your hotel, tonight enjoy an informal Welcome Dinner. The next day enjoy a tour of Vancouver and discover its many attractions. The rest of the day is free.

Hotel: Fairmont Waterfront Hotel

### Day 3: Rocky Mountaineer

Board the Rocky Mountaineer, one of the world's most iconic rail journeys, and relax in the comfort of your GoldLeaf carriage as you carve your way through the unparalleled beauty of the Canadian Rockies to Kamloops.

Hotel: assigned by Rocky Mountaineer

### Day 4: Rocky Mountaineer - Banff

Continue your rail journey towards the Rockies, arriving in Banff National Park. Hotel for 2 nights: Fairmont Banff Springs

### Day 5: Banff

Today you have a choice of excursions; ride the Banff Gondola or take a heli-sightseeing trip. You may prefer to take a float trip along the Bow River or tour the Canmore Eagles dressing room.

### Day 6: Lake Louise

Meet a Mountie today and hear tales from the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, then later travel to the stunning Lake Louise.

Hotel for 2 nights: Fairmont Château Lake Louise

### Day 7: Lake Louise

Travel to spectacular Moraine Lake and discover this beautiful glacier-carved lake. Later, join an expert Mountain Heritage Guide and learn about the rich natural history of Lake Louise.

### Day 8: Jasper

Journey the Icefields Parkway today; pause to see Peyto Lake then continue to the Columbia Icefield to board a specially designed Ice Explorer and journey onto the Athabasca Glacier and later along the Glacier Skywalk. Continue to Jasper.

Hotel for 2 nights: Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge

### Day 9: Jasper

Today choose from a range of activities; maybe a Harley-Davidson motorcycle sidecar tour, a Maligne Valley experience, go rafting down the Athabasca River or ride the Jasper Tramway.

### Day 10: Sun Peaks

This morning take in the views of Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies on your way to the alpine resort of Sun Peaks.

Hotel: Sun Peaks Grand

### Day 11: Whistler

Follow the historic tracks of the early gold rush pioneers through the Cariboo region.

Travel through the rural town of Lillooet before continuing into the Coast Mountains. Ringed by beautiful mountains, lush forests and breathtaking valleys, you'll see why Whistler attracts outdoor enthusiasts year round.

Hotel for 2 nights: Westin Whistler Resort and Spa

### Day 12: Whistler

Enjoy breakfast and a tour at the Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre this morning; the centre showcases art, history and culture. This afternoon's activity is your choice. Perhaps enjoy a floatplane flight, explore Whistler Mountain on a snowcat adventure, enjoy a mountain Jeep safari or ride the PEAK 2 PEAK Gondola. Adventurous ones may prefer a tree trek or a zip trek.

### Day 13 & 14: Victoria

Travel south from Whistler to Horseshoe Bay, take a ferry and continue south on Vancouver Island to Victoria. The next day visit The Butchart Gardens before the crowds and enjoy breakfast in the original Butchart residence. The afternoon is at leisure, before enjoying a special dinner this evening with your fellow travellers.

Hotel for 2 nights: Delta Victoria Ocean Pointe Resort

### Day 15: Vancouver

Cross the Strait of Georgia this morning back to Vancouver. Coach tour only guests will be taken to the airport for their return flight.

*Guests taking the Alaska cruise* will be transferred to the cruise terminal to board their Holland America Line ship for a 7 night cruise in a Verandah Stateroom

### Day 16: The Inside Passage

Enjoy a full day at sea as your ship cruises past fjords and tiny islands.

### Day 17: Juneau

Cruise past the soaring cliffs to Alaska's capital, Juneau, set at the foot of the mountain peaks on the Gastineau Channel.

### Day 18: Skagway

Arrive in Skagway, once a gateway city for the Klondike Gold Rush.

### Day 19: Glacier Bay

Wake up to the sight of World Heritage listed Glacier Bay National Park, listen to the insightful commentary of local rangers who explain the geological wonders and point out the wildlife.

### Day 20: Ketchikan

Ketchikan and its surrounds present a range of attractions, including Misty Fjords National Monument, one of America's largest wilderness areas.

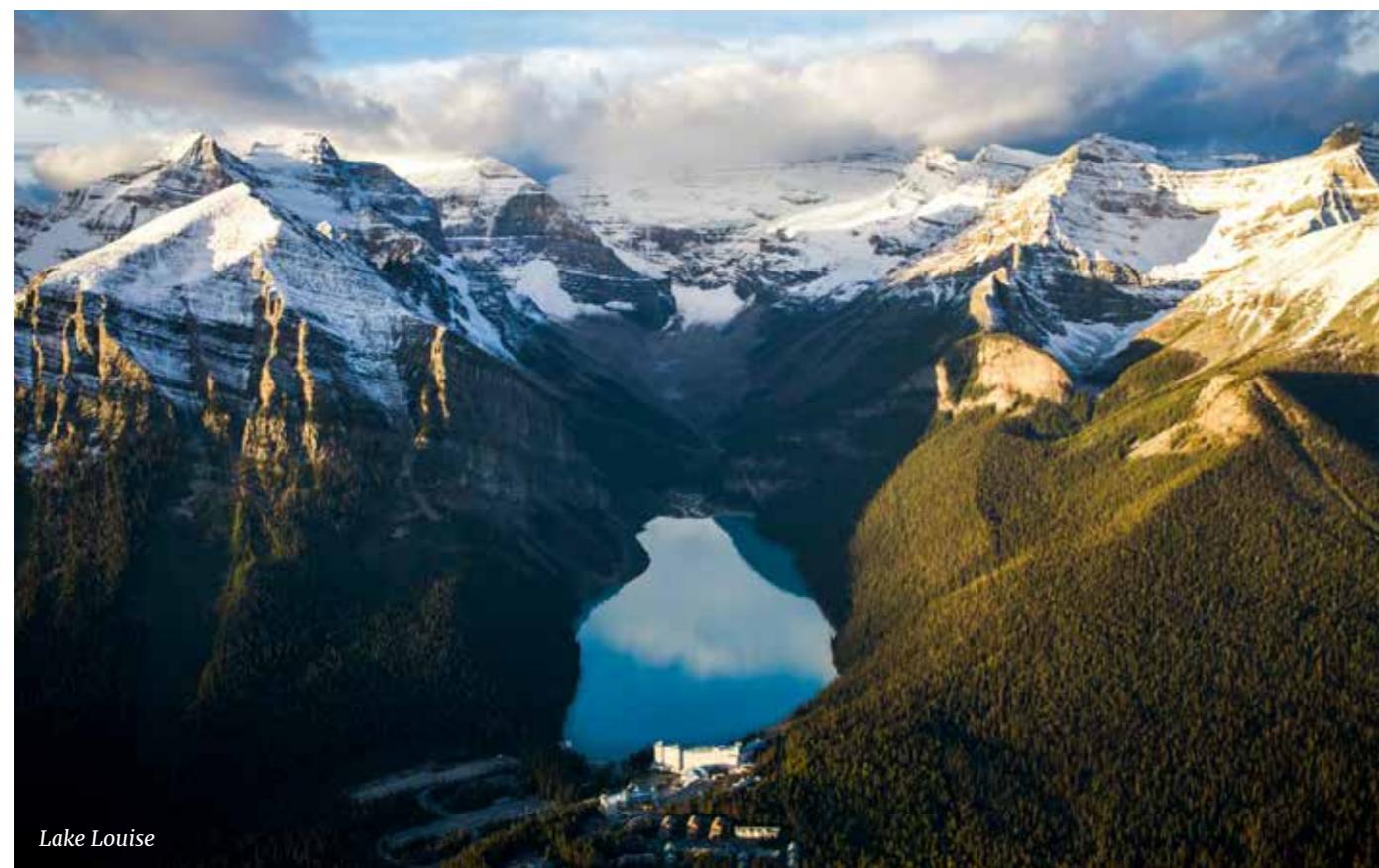
### Day 21: The Inside Passage

Heading south through the Inside Passage, watch the glorious landscape slip by on your final day at sea.

### Day 22: Depart Vancouver

Disembark your ship on arrival in Vancouver today and transfer to the airport.

This tour is also available as a small group departure, with a maximum of 24 guests, ask our Tailormade team for further information



# Best of the West

14 days

Travel through the best areas of Western Canada on one of our favourite tours. Experience the majesty of the Canadian Rockies with Banff, Lake Louise and the Athabasca glacier; the alpine village of Sun Peaks and Whistler's twin mountain peaks before the eclectic vibes of Victoria and Vancouver.

## Highlights

Banff - Jasper - Canadian Rockies  
Sun Peaks - Whistler - Victoria  
Vancouver

## Tour Includes

- 13 nights accommodation
- 14 days intermediate car rental\*
- Athabasca Ice Explorer Ride and Glacier Skywalk
- Admission to Banff Gondola, Whistler PEAK 2 PEAK Gondola, Butchart Gardens, Grouse Mountain and Capilano Suspension Bridge
- Maligne Lake cruise
- Ferry Crossings (car and passengers)

## Departure Dates

Departs: May - October  
Daily

### Day 1: Banff (75 miles)

Arrive at Calgary Airport, collect your car and take the short drive to Banff.

### Day 2: Banff

Nestled high in the Canadian Rockies, Banff is a town that makes you feel at home and exhilarated with wonder all at the same time. This is a town that truly celebrates its heritage, lives and breathes mountain culture and never takes its backyard for granted.

### Day 3: Jasper (185 miles)

Make a stop at Lake Louise, one of the most beautiful glacial lakes in the Western Hemisphere. Continue along the spine of the Canadian Rockies on the Icefield Parkway. Stop at the Columbia Icefield for an Ice Explorer ride onto the glacier and a visit to the Glacier Skywalk. Leaving the Athabasca Glacier, get your camera ready to capture the majesty of the Athabasca Falls, before arriving in Jasper.

### Day 4: Jasper

The day is free for you to explore this charming mountain village nestled amidst some of Canada's most stunning scenery. We have included a lunchtime cruise on beautiful Maligne Lake then perhaps you'll stroll around the village and relax with a coffee.

### Day 5: Sun Peaks (270 miles)

Your drive today takes you to Sun Peaks. A stunning mountain resort in the winter, and a charming alpine village in the summer with plenty of hiking and outdoor activities. Spend 2 nights here.

### Day 6: Sun Peaks

Today is free to explore the lively dining scene in the village or perhaps ride the Sunburst chairlift to enjoy Sun Peaks' Mountain playground. 18 hiking trails range from short, low-grade sightseeing strolls to breathtaking alpine summits, offering something for a variety of abilities.

### Day 7: Whistler (265 miles)

Perhaps stop at the gold rush town of Cache Creek and visit the historic Hat Creek Ranch, which takes you back to the days of the gold rush. Continue south to Lillooet, known as the land of the Gold Rush and along the Duffey Lake Road to Whistler.

### Day 8: Whistler

Whistler is a world-class mountain resort and hive of activity for outdoor enthusiasts throughout the year. Today is at leisure to enjoy this well-known resort, a hotspot for skiers, hikers and nature-lovers, set in the lofty surrounds of the Coast Mountains. The PEAK 2 PEAK gondola ride is included to the top of Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains (operates 27 May - 17 Sep; 18 Sep - 09 Oct weekends only).

### Day 9: Parksville (70 miles + ferry)

Depart Whistler along the scenic Sea to Sky Highway. Discover scenic ocean vistas, soaring mountains and dramatic waterfalls on your way to Horseshoe Bay, before boarding the ferry to Vancouver Island.

### Day 10: Victoria (95 miles)

Travel along the east coast of Vancouver Island and head south to Victoria. Stop at the artist community of Chemainus before continuing to Duncan on Cowichan Bay, home to 80 totem poles dotted around the town which give it its "City of Totems" nickname. Don't miss the B.C. Forest Discovery Centre before leaving for Victoria.

### Day 11: Victoria

Today is free to explore Victoria, with its turn of the century architecture, British traditions such as high tea and shops full of woollens and china. Admission is included to the Butchart Gardens, one of the world's premier floral show gardens established by the Butchart family in 1904.

### Day 12: Vancouver (45 miles + ferry)

Leaving Victoria drive north to Swartz Bay Ferry Terminal for a 90 minute ferry cruise (cost included) through the Gulf Islands as you cross the Strait of Georgia to Tsawwassen, then continue to Vancouver.

### Day 13: Vancouver

Visit two of Vancouver's best tourist attractions today. At the Capilano Suspension Bridge, spend time exploring temperate rainforest and learn all about salmon at the fish hatchery. Then continue to Grouse Mountain where you'll take the Skyride to the Peak of Vancouver with breath-taking views over the Lower Mainland and Coast Mountain Range.

### Day 14: Vancouver

Your tour ends with the check out of your hotel and the return your car to the airport rental office. Or perhaps you'll decide to stay a while longer and take a cruise to Alaska.

*This tour is also available in reverse.*

**Optional Alaska Cruise:** Why not turn your holiday into the ultimate Canadian experience by adding a cruise through the incredible scenery of the Inside Passage to Alaska's pristine wilderness? See lush rainforests rolling to the water's edge, glaciers melting into cascading waterfalls and much more. Experience all this from the comfort of a luxury cruise liner or more intimate expedition ship, with impeccable service and delicious cuisine served by an attentive crew. Please see page 150 - 162 for our selection of Alaska cruises.

*\*Car Rental: Tour includes 14 day rental, Intermediate size, full details of inclusions will be provided on your quotation*

*One way fee for car rental not included and must be paid locally.*



Whistler

Tourism Whistler/Mike Crane



Capilano Suspension Bridge



Jasper National Park



Victoria

# Rockies Highlights

8 days

This week long tour is the perfect introduction to Western Canada. After exploring Vancouver, board the renowned Rocky Mountaineer and travel east towards the Rocky Mountains. A choice of excursions in Banff and Jasper will allow you to tailor how you spend your days here, thereby ensuring the highlights you experience are the perfect ones for you.

## Highlights

Rocky Mountaineer - Jasper  
Icefield Parkway - Lake Louise - Banff

## Tour Includes

- 7 nights hotel accommodation
- Rocky Mountaineer SilverLeaf Vancouver - Jasper
- 5 meals - 2 breakfasts, 3 lunches
- Sightseeing as described

## Departure Dates

Departs: May - October  
From Vancouver: Monday and Thursday  
From Calgary: Tuesday and Saturday

### Day 1: Vancouver

Arrive in Vancouver and spend the day exploring this cosmopolitan city.

### Day 2: Rocky Mountaineer

Travel onboard the Rocky Mountaineer through the Fraser Valley and the scenic Fraser Canyon, past Hell's Gate where you will see water cascade past the canyon's walls. On leaving the Fraser Canyon follow the Thompson River to the city of Kamloops.

### Day 3: Rocky Mountaineer

Back on board you'll travel into the snowy peaks of the Monashee and Cariboo Mountains. Pass by Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies at 3954 metres (12,972ft), before entering Jasper National Park. Arrive in Jasper early evening.

### Day 4: Jasper

Personalise your day in Jasper by choosing 1 of 5 excursions:

- Morning Maligne Valley & Medicine Lake
- Evening Discover Jasper & It's Wildlife Tour
- Gentle Raft Float on Athabasca River
- Maligne Canyon Hiking Tour
- Maligne Valley Sightseeing & Boat cruise

### Day 5: Lake Louise

Depart Jasper by coach today along the Icefield Parkway. Enjoy an included Ice Explorer ride on the Athabasca Glacier and visit to the Glacier Skywalk.

### Day 6: Banff

Depart Lake Louise mid-morning for a short drive via the scenic Bow Valley to Banff. After checking in at your hotel the remainder of the day is free.

### Day 7: Banff

Personalise your day in Banff by choosing 1 of 5 excursions:

- Discover Banff & Its Wildlife Tour with Banff Gondola
- Banff, Moraine Lake & Lake Louise small group tour
- Rockies Hidden Gems - Yoho & Kootenay National Parks
- Cowboy Horseback Cookout BBQ lunch or dinner
- Signature Guided Hike - small group hike with picnic lunch

### Day 8: Depart Calgary

Today you leave the Rockies behind, check out of your hotel and take the scheduled transfer to Calgary Airport or your downtown hotel. Your tour ends on arrival.

*This tour is also available in reverse.*



# Rockies Circle by Rail

6 days

The perfect tour for all rail enthusiasts combining two of Canada's incredible rail journeys. Begin with the all daylight Rocky Mountaineer service heading east. Disembark in Banff and explore the Rockies with sightseeing included before boarding VIA Rail's Canadian for an overnight journey from Jasper back to Vancouver.

## Highlights

VIA Rail's Canadian - Rocky Mountaineer Banff - Jasper

## Tour Includes

- Rocky Mountaineer Vancouver to Banff
- 1-night onboard VIA Rail's Canadian in sleeper service
- 4 nights hotel accommodation
- Transfers between rail stations in Kamloops and Banff
- Banff - choice of sightseeing tour
- Full day tour between Banff and Jasper with picnic lunch
- Ice Explorer Ride onto Athabasca Glacier and Glacier Skywalk
- Meals on board both trains

## Departure Dates

Departs: May - September  
Tuesdays

### Day 1: Rocky Mountaineer

Early this morning board Rocky Mountaineer for the scenic rail journey to Kamloops in the interior of British Columbia. Pass through the rich fields of the Fraser River Valley and the towering peaks of the Coastal Mountains before entering the Fraser Canyon. Follow the Thompson River through spectacular landscapes to historic Kamloops.

### Day 2: Rocky Mountaineer

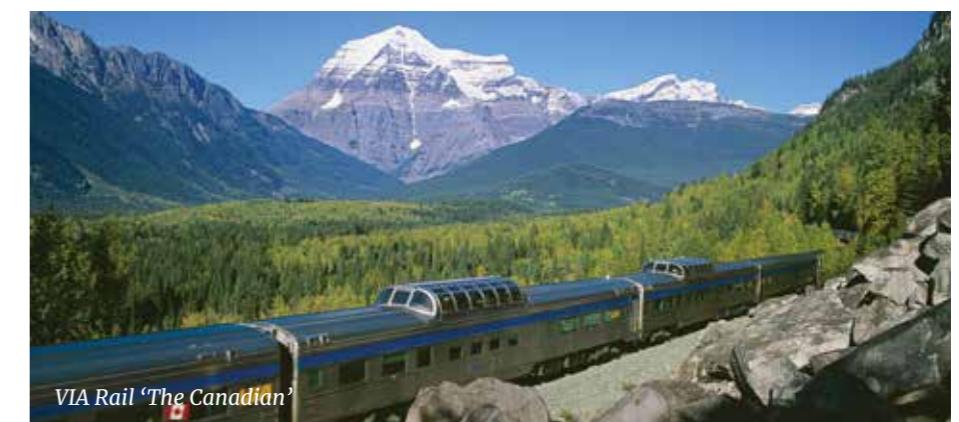
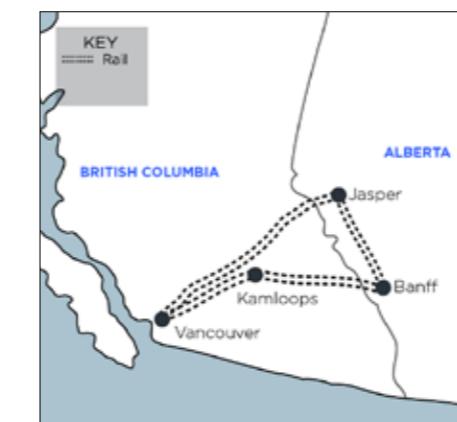
Departing Kamloops, follow the South Thompson River to Shuswap Lake with its thousand miles of shoreline. The Kicking Horse River leads you to Kicking Horse Pass, the Spiral Tunnels, then over the Continental Divide to Banff and Banff National Park.

### Day 3: Banff

Today you can personalise your day by choosing 1 of 5 excursions. Choose from Discover Banff & It's Wildlife Tour and Banff Gondola; Banff National Park Explorer; Moraine Lake & Lake Louise; Cowboy Horseback Cookout BBQ Lunch or Dinner or Signature Guided Hike, a Small Group Hike with Picnic Lunch.

### Day 4: Jasper

Depart on a full day sightseeing with picnic lunch. Included is a stop at the Athabasca Glacier for an Ice Explorer ride and the Glacier Skywalk.



### Day 5: VIA Rail

This morning, board VIA Rail's Canadian train for the journey from Jasper to Vancouver. Using the original steel railcars from the 1950s, sit back and relax in the dome car to enjoy a dramatic change in scenery as you travel the 'Yellowhead' route past the sprawling grandeur of Mount Robson. Your private cabin will be transformed into a bedroom for the overnight journey.

### Day 6: Arrive Vancouver

Waking to the coastal city of Vancouver today, your tour ends upon arrival at VIA Rail station.

**Vancouver Hotels:** We will be happy to book your preferred Vancouver hotel for your stay before and after your tour.

**Rail and Hotel Grades:** This tour is available with a choice of accommodation grades and a choice of service level on board Rocky Mountaineer.

**Moderate grade:** VIA semi private sleeper, Rocky Mountaineer Silverleaf service and moderate grade hotels.

**Superior grade :** VIA Rail private cabin, Rocky Mountaineer Silverleaf service and superior grade hotels.

**Deluxe grade:** VIA Rail private cabin, Rocky Mountaineer Goldleaf service and Fairmont Hotels in deluxe rooms.

**Deluxe Plus:** VIA Rail private cabin, Rocky Mountaineer Goldleaf service and Fairmont Hotels in upgraded rooms.

# The Great Wilderness & Mountain Country

14 days

Travel to the north of Vancouver Island, past dramatic beaches and through ancient rainforest, before taking one of the world's most scenic coastal routes, the Inside Passage, to Prince Rupert, with the Great Bear Rainforest in its backyard. Continue along the wild Highway 16 until you reach Mount Robson and the mountain towns of the Rockies

## Highlights

Vancouver – Campbell River – Port Hardy  
Inside Passage Ferry – Prince Rupert  
Great Bear Rainforest – Highway 16  
Jasper – Banff

## Tour Includes

- 13 nights accommodation
- 12 days intermediate SUV car rental
- Ferry Crossings for vehicles and passengers
- Athabasca Ice Explorer and Glacier Skywalk
- Choice of excursion in Campbell River
- National Park Pass
- Ice Explorer Ride and Glacier Skywalk

## Departure Dates

Departs: June – September  
Selected dates

### Day 1 & 2: Vancouver

Arrive in Vancouver and make your way to your downtown hotel. The next day is free to explore the sights.

### Day 3: Campbell River (105 miles)

Collect your rental car today and travel by ferry to Vancouver Island. Your drive will then take you along the east coast of the island, where you may wish to stop at Coombs Market for lunch. Arrive into Campbell River later today for a 2-night stay.

### Day 4: Campbell River

Today you have a choice of activity in Campbell River. Renowned for whale watching, options include kayaking with orcas, or join a fishing charter. The town also has a deep history with the First Nations people, and there is a half-day tour that focuses on their connection to the water and the land.

### Day 5: Port Hardy (145 miles)

Continue to Port Hardy at the northern tip of Vancouver Island. Enjoy the small-town atmosphere this evening with stunning coastal views.

### Day 6: Inside Passage Ferry – Prince Rupert (325 miles + ferry)

Board the ferry this morning for the full day sailing to Prince Rupert. Cruise the Inside Passage past the rugged coastlines of the Pacific Northwest. Arrive in Prince Rupert late this evening.

### Day 7: Prince Rupert

Spend the day in Prince Rupert, surrounded by the Great Bear Rainforest. Dependent on season, there is the option to take a full day bear-watching tour in the Khutzeymateen Provincial Park, home to the largest grizzly bear population anywhere on earth.

### Day 8: Smithers (215 miles)

Drive the scenic highway 16 today to Smithers – a road that delivers stunning rugged views of northern British Columbia. Spend the night in Smithers.

### Day 9: Prince George (230 miles)

To the Cariboo region today, with a visit to St. James National Historic Park.

### Day 10 & 11: Jasper (230 miles)

The highest peak in the Canadian Rockies, Mount Robson, can be seen on your drive today, as you arrive into Jasper. Spend the next 2 nights in the National Park.

### Day 12 & 13: Banff (182 miles)

Depart Jasper along the Icefields Parkway, one of the world's most scenic drives. Included is an Ice Explorer ride onto the glacier, and a visit to the Glacier Skywalk. Spend some time wandering the boutiques and restaurants of Banff Avenue. On your second day, you may wish to take a tour to Lake Louise or take in the views from the Banff Gondola.

### Day 14: Depart Calgary (90 miles)

Drop your car at Calgary Airport, before your departing flight.



# Canadian Rockies & Rainforests

12 days

Discover glistening snow-capped mountains, sparkling glacial lakes and dense rainforests as you drive from Banff through the Rockies to the Pacific Coast of Vancouver Island and on to cosmopolitan Vancouver.

### Day 1: Banff

Arrive at Calgary Airport, collect your car and take the short drive to Banff. The remainder of the day is yours to explore at leisure.

### Day 2: Banff

A full day to enjoy Banff. You can choose from one of 4 excursions to help you explore the region: Banff Gondola, Lake Minnewanka cruise, River Explorer Canoe Tour or Bow River Horseback Adventure.

### Day 3: Jasper

Drive the Icefields Parkway with a stop at the Columbia Icefield for an included Ice Explorer Ride & Glacier Skywalk. Continue to Jasper.

### Day 4: Jasper

A full day to enjoy Jasper, choose from one of 3 excursions: Maligne Lake Cruise, Jasper River Float or Jasper Nature Walk.

### Day 5: Sun Peaks (276 miles)

Leaving Jasper, follow the Thompson River through the snowy peaks of the Monashee and Cariboo Mountains to the resort village of Sun Peaks.

### Day 6: Whistler (220 miles)

Continue to Lillooet and travel the Duffey Lake Road to Whistler. Be sure to stop at Joffre Lake for breathtaking views of Joffre Glacier.

### Day 7: Whistler (222 miles)

A full day to enjoy Whistler. Choose from 1 of 3 included excursions to help you explore the region: Whistler Guided Lunch Tour, River of Golden Dreams Tour or PEAK 2 PEAK Gondola.

### Day 8: Tofino (206 miles + ferry)

Drive to Horseshoe Bay, board BC Ferries to Vancouver Island, then drive through the majestic Sutton Pass and the Sawtooth Range of the Cascade Mountains to arrive in Tofino late afternoon.

### Day 9: Tofino

A full day to enjoy Tofino. You can choose either a coastal bear watch cruise or a whale watching cruise.

### Day 10: Victoria (195 miles)

Travel back to the east coast of Vancouver Island and head south to Victoria.

### Day 11: Victoria

A full day to enjoy Victoria. Choose from 1 of 3 excursions: Butchart Gardens Tour, downtown food and city walking tour or whale watch cruise.

### Day 12: Vancouver (43 miles + ferry)

Enjoy a 90-minute ferry ride to Tsawwassen, then continue on to downtown Vancouver where your tour comes to an end.



# Peaks and Grapes

12 days

Explore the mountain village of Whistler, and the Rockies resorts of Jasper and Banff, with a choice of excursions in each location, you can easily tailor the tour to your own individual tastes. Then head east to the interior and the renowned Okanagan region where an included wine tour introduces you to some of the many vineyards and a few of Canada's finest wines.

## Highlights

Vancouver - Okanagan Wine Region  
Kelowna - Sun Peaks - Whistler  
Banff - Jasper

## Tour Includes

- 11 nights accommodation
- 10 days intermediate car rental
- Choice of excursions in Whistler, Jasper and Banff
- Sea to Sky Gondola Ride
- Full Day Wine Tour

## Departure Dates

Departs: May - October  
Daily

### Day 1: Vancouver

Arrive in Vancouver, check in at your hotel and explore the city.

### Day 2: Whistler (76 miles)

Collect your car this morning and drive the scenic Sea-to-Sky Highway to Whistler.

### Day 3: Whistler

A day to explore Whistler, personalise your day by choosing 1 of 5 excursions:

- Whistler Guided Lunch Tour
- River of Golden Dreams Canoe Tour
- Guided Whistler Valley Bike Tour
- Whistler PEAK 2 PEAK Gondola
- Bear Safari in Whistler Olympic Park

### Day 4: Sun Peaks (222 miles)

Begin your spectacular drive on the Duffey Lake Road through Lillooet, known as the land of the Gold Rush Trail to Sun Peaks.

### Day 5: Jasper (276 miles)

Follow the Thompson River, view Pyramid Falls and the expansive glaciers of the Alberda Icefields. Pass by Mount Robson, at 3954 metres, which is the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies.

### Day 6: Jasper

Today you can personalise your day by choosing 1 of 3 excursions. Choose from Maligne Lake; Jasper River Float or Jasper Nature Walk.

### Day 7: Banff (182 miles)

Travel along the amazing Icefields Parkway. Included are an Ice Explorer ride and the Glacier Skywalk.

### Day 8: Banff

Personalise your day by choosing 1 of 4 excursions. Choose from Banff Gondola; Lake Minnewanka Cruise; River Explorer Canoe Tour or a Bow River Horseback Adventure.

### Day 9: Kelowna (301 miles)

Travel through Yoho National Park to the Shuswap region and Kelowna. The fertile Okanagan Valley is renowned for its wineries and orchards.

### Day 10: Kelowna

A full day tour into the countryside combining the best of the lake, the valley and the vines. Experience the wineries and sample the Okanagan's finest wines.

### Day 11: Vancouver (232 miles)

Today join the Coquihalla Highway and enjoy a day of scenic drives as you head back to Vancouver. Return your car on arrival and check in for your final night.

### Day 12: Vancouver

Your tour ends with the check out from your hotel.



# Alberta Lakes, Glaciers & Dinosaurs

10 days

Explore the best of Alberta, from mountains, glaciers, lakes and the historical sites where dinosaur fossils have been found. A great tour for families and those looking to explore beyond the city and travel back to when dinosaurs once roamed.

## Highlights

Banff - Jasper - Edmonton - Drumheller Dinosaur Provincial Park

## Tour Includes

- 10 nights accommodation
- 10 days standard SUV car rental
- Banff and Jasper choice of excursions
- Ice Explorer Ride and Glacier Skywalk

## Departure Dates

Departs: May - October  
Daily

### Day 1: Calgary to Banff (72 miles)

Collect your car on arrival in Calgary for the short drive to Banff.

### Day 2: Banff

Today you can personalise your day by choosing 1 of 4 excursions:

- Banff Gondola
- Lake Minnewanka Cruise
- River Explorer Canoe Tour
- Bow River Horseback

### Day 3: Lake Louise (38 miles)

Drive the scenic Bow Valley Parkway route which runs parallel to the Trans-Canada highway. Be sure to stop at Johnston Canyon and walk along the paved footpath to either the lower or upper waterfalls.

### Day 4: Jasper (129 mile)

Drive the amazing Icefields Parkway. Stop enroute for an Ice Explorer ride and a walk on the Glacier Skywalk.

### Day 5: Jasper

Today you can personalise your day by choosing 1 of 3 excursions:

- Maligne Lake Cruise
- Jasper River Float
- Guided Nature Walk

### Day 6: Edmonton (226 miles)

Journey into the golden prairies of Alberta. Arrive in the city of Edmonton, and spend the remainder of your day exploring.

### Day 7: Edmonton

A free day to enjoy exploring Edmonton.

### Day 8: Drumheller (173 miles)

Depart Edmonton and head south towards the badlands of Alberta and the city of Drumheller. This fascinating destination is home to a unique landscape shaped by sandstone pillar hoodoos. Many dinosaur fossils have been excavated from this area, drawing palaeontologists from around the world. Visit the Royal Tyrrell Museum.

### Day 9: Dinosaur Provincial Park

Exploring from Drumheller, travel two hours to Dinosaur Provincial Park, where you will have a chance escape the ordinary and venture into the rugged Canadian Badlands. Two interpretive displays allow you to see what a dig site really looks like.

### Day 10: Calgary (83 miles)

Conclude this memorable holiday with a quick drive from Drumheller to Calgary. Your tour ends on arrival with the return of this car.



# Best of British Columbia

13 days

City lights, star-lit skies, stunning mountain scenery with alpine resorts and glistening lakes, verdant vineyards and national parks; you'll experience them all on this tour of the very best British Columbia has to offer.

## Highlights

Whistler - Vancouver - Emerald Lake Lodge - Kelowna Wine Country  
Okanagan Valley - Osoyoos

## Tour Includes

- 12 nights accommodation
- 11 days intermediate car rental
- Sea to Sky Gondola
- Choice of sightseeing in Whistler
- Okanagan wine tour

## Departure Dates

Departs: May - October  
Daily

### Day 1 & 2: Vancouver - Whistler

On arrival in Vancouver, collect your rental car and head along the Sea-to-Sky Highway to Whistler for a 2 night stay. There is also an option to take a coach from the airport instead. This popular alpine village hosted the 2010 winter Olympics and you have a choice of sightseeing included for day 2. Choose between a guided lunch tour, PEAK 2 PEAK Gondola or a canoe tour.

### Day 3 & 4: Vancouver (76 miles)

Drive or take the coach to back to Vancouver for a 2 night stay. This vibrant city offers many attractions such as Canada Place, Robson Street, Chinatown, historic Gastown, Stanley Park and Granville Market.

### Day 5 & 6: Kelowna (260 miles)

Pick up a rental car from a downtown depot today to head to Kelowna. After leaving the city, pass through the lush farmland of the Fraser Valley, before arriving at the scenic lakeshore of Kelowna for 2 nights.

### Day 7 & 8: Yoho National Park (216 miles)

Today's drive brings you to Field for a 2 night stay at Emerald Lake Lodge. Set on the shore of Emerald lake. This is an area filled with gem-coloured glacial lakes and waterfalls, snow-covered peaks and dense forests.

Historic railroads, spiral tunnels within mountain sides and steep rock faces where mountain goats roam are just some of the sights to be seen. Read more about Emerald Lake Lodge on page 80.

### Day 9: Radium Hot Springs (105 miles)

Radium Hot Springs borders Kootenay National Park and the mighty Columbia River, home to dozens of golf courses and breathtaking views of the Rocky Mountains.

### Day 10: Nelson (233 miles)

Surrounded by the Selkirk Mountains, set on the shores of Kootenay Lake and clustered with some 350 heritage buildings, Nelson's storybook charm and stunning scenery create the quintessential small town setting. Perhaps enjoy an evening cruise on the S.S. Moyie paddle wheeler.

### Day 11 & 12: Osoyoos (162 miles)

Continue west to Osoyoos, Canada's only desert town, for a 2 night stay. The grasslands and bald hills are an extension of the Sonoran Desert that runs as far south as Mexico and creeps north to form Canada's only arid desert.

### Day 13: Vancouver Departure (247 miles)

Back through the Fraser Valley to Vancouver airport to drop off your car in time for your onward flight.



# Sunshine & Pacific Coast Drive

11 days

Explore the stunning British Columbia coasts. Firstly visiting the Sunshine Coast, just a short drive and ferry ride from Vancouver. Travelling across to Vancouver Island, explore the Pacific Coast of Tofino and Ucluelet before heading to the inner harbour of Victoria and finally back to Vancouver. An unforgettable journey for all those that love coastlines and endless vistas.

## Highlights

Vancouver - Sunshine Coast - BC Ferries Pacific Coast - Tofino - Victoria wildlife viewing options

## Tour Includes

- 10 nights accommodation
- 10 days intermediate car rental
- BC ferries as shown
- Choice of excursion in Tofino, Campbell River and Victoria

## Departure Dates

Departs: May - mid-October  
Daily

### Day 1: Vancouver

Arrive Vancouver and check in at your hotel for a 1 night stay.

### Day 2: Sunshine Coast (64 miles + ferry)

Collect your car and depart Vancouver for Horseshoe Bay, sail for 45 minutes on BC Ferries to the Sunshine Coast. This scenic cruise takes you through fjord-like waters with mountains blanketed with virgin forests and glaciated peaks. Your overnight accommodation is at West Coast Wilderness Resort.

### Day 3: Sunshine Coast

The beautiful natural landscape of Canada's Pacific Coast will allow you to take part in a variety of outdoor adventures.

### Day 4: Sunshine Coast to Campbell River (47 miles + ferries)

Today, travel north to Earls Cove for a 50-minute BC Ferries ride to Saltery Bay, then continue following the coast to Powell River to board another BC Ferries service across the Strait of Georgia to Vancouver Island. Continue north to Campbell River.

### Day 5: Campbell River

Personalise your day by choosing 1 of 3 excursions:

- People Water Land Experience
- Salish Sea Whale Watching Cruise
- The Great Bears of Bute



# Grizzlies, Orcas & Black Bears

11 days

Set out in search of whales, sea lions and other marine life, as well as black and grizzly bears. Stay in some of the most stunning locations, including Vancouver Island's Pacific coastal town of Tofino and the beautifully remote Knight Inlet Lodge, sure to be a highlight of your trip.

## Highlights

Knight Inlet Lodge - Tofino - Beach and Whale watch cruising - Victoria  
Vancouver

## Tour Includes

- 10 nights accommodation
- All meals and snacks whilst at Knight Inlet Lodge and house wine with dinner
- 11 days intermediate car hire
- Wildlife viewing activities
- Choice of excursions in Tofino and Victoria
- Ferry crossings

## Departure Dates

Departs: mid-May - early October  
Daily

See pages 46 and 47 for more details about Knight Inlet Lodge. Take the opportunity to spend more time at Knight Inlet Lodge and enjoy more bear viewing opportunities. You can extend your stay at the Lodge by up to 4 nights.



Tofino



Knight Inlet Lodge



Knight Inlet Lodge

# Rockies, Rail & Bears

13 days

The perfect tour that includes most of Western Canada's most popular experiences without the need to drive. Begin with a tour through the Rockies exploring the stunning Banff and Jasper regions, before boarding VIA Rail for an overnight rail experience. From Vancouver, journey to Knight Inlet Lodge for an unforgettable journey to see bears in their natural environment.

## Highlights

Banff - Jasper - VIA Rail - Vancouver  
Knight Inlet Lodge

## Tour Includes

- 12 nights accommodation
- VIA Rail sleeper service
- Banff, Jasper and Vancouver - choice of excursions
- Coach transfers as described
- Return flight from Vancouver to Campbell River
- Return floatplane from Campbell River to Knight Inlet Lodge
- Bear viewing at Knight Lodge
- Meals on board VIA Rail and at Knight Inlet Lodge

## Departure Dates

Departs: mid-May - early October  
Monday and Friday



Knight Inlet Lodge



Campbell River

## Day 1: VIA Rail

Depart Calgary on an express coach service to Banff. Check in and explore Banff.

## Day 2: Banff

Today you can personalise your day by choosing 1 of 5 excursions:

- Banff Wildlife & Gondola tour
- Moraine & Lake Louise Tour
- Rockies Hidden Gems tour
- Cowboy Horseback Cookout BBQ Lunch or dinner
- Guided Hike

## Day 3: Lake Louise

An early afternoon transfer takes you to Lake Louise.

## Day 4: Jasper

Depart on a sightseeing tour along the Icefields Parkway, stopping at the Columbia Icefields for ride on to the glacier and a walk on the Glacier Skywalk. Continue on to Jasper.

## Day 5: Jasper

Today you can personalise your day by choosing 1 of 5 excursions:

- Maligne Valley Tour
- Discover Jasper & Wildlife Tour
- Jasper River Float
- Maligne Canyon Hiking Tour
- Maligne Valley Tour & Boat cruise

## Day 6: Vancouver

Board VIA Rail this morning for an overnight journey to Vancouver.

## Day 7: Vancouver

Arrive in Vancouver. A day to explore the city.

## Day 8: Vancouver

A choice of 2 memorable tours by coach and floatplane. Choose to visit Victoria and Butchart Gardens or Whistler with Sea to Sky Gondola. Both include travel one way by coach and return by floatplane.

## Day 9: Campbell River

An afternoon flight takes you to Campbell River.

## Day 10 & 11: Knight Inlet Lodge

Join an early morning flight to Knight Inlet Lodge. Spend the next 2 days viewing bears (see pages 46 and 47 for more lodge details).

## Day 12: Vancouver

An early morning allows for one last bear viewing, before departing the lodge for Campbell River. Then onwards to Vancouver for your final night.

## Day 13: Vancouver

Your adventure ends with the check out from your hotel.



VIA Rail

# Road to Rockies & Heli Adventure

10 days

A special tour that includes 3 nights at the incredible Bugaboo Lodge. Here you will hike among swirling glaciers and theatrical spires or raise your adrenaline on a thrilling via ferrata. Your guides will plan each day's excursions according to your preferred activity types and ability.

## Highlights

Vancouver - Banff - Jasper - Lake Louise  
Bugaboo Lodge

## Tour Includes

- 9 nights accommodation
- Coach transfer from Calgary to Banff
- 5 days intermediate size vehicle\*
- Jasper - choice of excursion
- Ice Explorer Ride onto Athabasca Glacier and Glacier Skywalk

## Heli Hiking Includes

- Transfer from Banff & Heli base
- Return helicopter flight to and from Bugaboo Lodge
- 2½ days of helicopter assisted hiking/walking with certified mountain guides
- Meals at the lodge
- Use of hiking equipment, boots, poles, rain jacket, wind pants and day pack

## Departure Dates

Departs: June - August  
Selected dates



# Hiking Trails of British Columbia

12 days

Discover the best of British Columbia starting in Vancouver, before exploring the most stunning alpine scenery. Take to the trails and enjoy some of the most scenic British Columbia hikes including the Kettle Valley Trail and the beautiful alpine resorts of Sun Peaks and Whistler.

## Highlights

Golden Ears Provincial Park  
Okanagan Valley - Kettle Valley Trail  
Sun Peaks - Gold Bridge - Whistler

## Tour Includes

- 11 nights accommodation
- 9 days SUV car rental
- Whistler PEAK 2 PEAK gondola
- 2 days Sun Peaks hiking lift ticket

## Departure Dates

Departs: June - September  
Daily

\*The various hikes found on this route are shown in the table below.

## Day 1 & 2: Vancouver

On arrival in Vancouver make your way to your downtown hotel for a 2 night stay.

## Day 3: Manning Provincial Park

Collect your car and head east to Golden Ears Provincial Park. Lower Falls is a 2 hour hike, which will reward with stunning views. Continue to Manning Park. The trailheads for several hikes are accessible from the resort.

## Day 4: Kelowna (146 miles)

Today, travel into the Thompson Okanagan region; this region is famous for its orchards and vineyards as well as the wildly varied landscapes.

## Day 5: Kelowna - Myra Canyon Hike

Kettle Valley Railway (KVR) trail, which is part of the Trans-Canada trail, is an easy high-country walk. The 12km section of the trail between the former Ruth Station and Myra Station features reconstructed wood-frame trestles, two steel bridges, and two tunnels.

## Day 6: Sun Peaks (166 miles)

This morning drive to the alpine resort of Sun Peaks. Sun Peak's hiking trails are designed to accommodate varying levels of fitness and experience so that all visitors can enjoy the unique experience of alpine hiking.

## Day 7 & 8: Gold Bridge & Tyax Lodge (205 miles)

Travel east to Lillooet and then travel for 2 hours along a well-maintained gravel road to Tyax Lodge nestled on the shores of Tyax Lake. For the next 2 nights, discover the wilderness of British Columbia, with plenty of outdoor pursuits available. You may also want to do nothing at all, and relax at the spa or beside the lake.

## Day 9: Whistler (145 miles)

Today's drive takes you to Whistler. Nairn Falls located between Pemberton and Whistler is a beautiful waterfall that provides an excellent trail hike.

## Day 10: Whistler - High Note Trail

Journey to the top on the PEAK 2 PEAK Gondola (included). More than 30 miles of alpine hiking trails are waiting. The High Note Trail offers the most scenic view of Cheakamus Lake in Garibaldi Provincial Park.

## Day 11: Vancouver (78 miles)

Depart Whistler for Vancouver. Squamish is a popular hiking destination that offers scenic views of Howe Sound. Return your car as you arrive into Vancouver.

## Day 12: Departure

Your tour ends as you check out of your hotel.



Trail Name	Region	Distance	Elevation	Duration	Difficulty
Lower Falls Trail	Golden Ears Provincial Park	5.5 km return	minimal	2 hours	Easy
Lightning Lake Loop	Manning Provincial Park	9 km return	minimal	2.5 hours	Easy
Myra Canyon	Kelowna	12 km	150m	5 hours	Easy
Sun Peaks trails	Sun Peaks		Up to 880m		Easy to Difficult
Nairn Falls	Pemberton	3 km return	minimal	1 hour	Easy
Whistler	High Note Whistler	9.5 km return	300m	4 hours	Moderate
Brandywine Falls	Near Whistler	1 km one way	minimal	10 min	Easy
Stawamus Chief	Howe Sound	7 km	9600m	3 hours	Moderate

# Highlights of the Yukon

10 days

Located directly north of British Columbia, to the east of Alaska and west of the Northwest Territories, with borders that touch the Arctic Ocean, the Yukon offers a different style of adventure. Travelling remote roads and using local state ferries, this tour is best suited to those with a sense of adventure and comfortable driving on rugged roads.

## Highlights

Whitehorse - Yukon Wildlife Preserve  
Haines Junction - Kluane National Park  
Tok - Dawson City

## Tour Includes

- 9 nights accommodation
- 10 days standard SUV hire with additional driver fee and unlimited mileage
- Admission to Yukon Wildlife Preserve

## Departure Dates

Departs: May - September  
Daily

### Day 1: Whitehorse

Welcome to the "Land of the Midnight Sun". Few cities in the world offer such rich access to pristine wilderness, yet still provide the amenities of a modern metropolis. Collect your car and drive to your hotel for a 2 night stay.

### Day 2: Whitehorse

Time to explore the region and take advantage of all that Whitehorse has to offer. Encompassing over 700 acres with various natural habitats, the Yukon Wildlife Preserve offers unparalleled wildlife viewing and photo opportunities.

### Day 3: Haines Junction (96 miles)

An easy drive along the historic Alaska Highway to Haines Junction. With a population of just 800 residents, fewer than the number of grizzly bears in Kluane National Park! Stay 2 nights in Haines Junction.

### Day 4: Kluane National Park (155 miles)

Leaving along the Haines Highway, the road climbs from the Chilkat River Valley to the windswept Chikat Pass.

### Day 5: Tok (290 miles)

Drive north along the shores of beautiful Kluane Lake and look out for Dall sheep grazing alongside the mountain slopes. Your journey continues on the famous Alaska Highway to Tok, often referred to as the "Dog Mushing Capital of Alaska".

### Day 6: Dawson City (185 miles)

Welcome to the "Top of the World Highway" (please note this is a partly gravel road) brings you through spectacular backcountry and gold mining areas. When the highway reaches its highest elevation incredible views into far-reaching countryside open up. Before you reach Dawson City, you'll cross the Yukon River by the ferry.

### Day 7 & 8: Dawson City

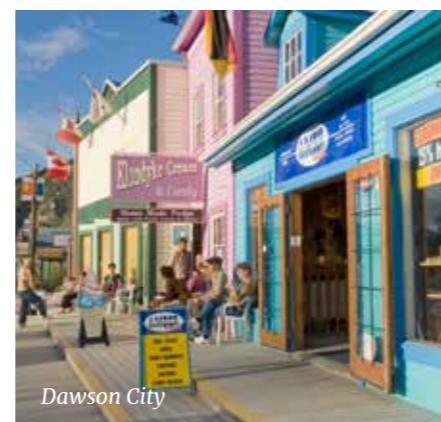
A two day stay in Dawson City, the heart of the Klondike Gold Rush. Be sure to see the SS Keno, the Jack London Interpretive Centre with the poet's original cabin and "Can-Can" floor shows. Perhaps drive on the Ridge Road to the top of the Midnight Dome for views over Dawson, the Ogilvie Mountains, and the Yukon and Klondike Rivers.

### Day 9: Whitehorse (333 miles)

Enjoy the raw beauty of the landscape and call at the Five Finger Rapids and hike down to the shore of the Yukon River. Late afternoon you will reach Whitehorse for a final night.

### Day 10: Depart Whitehorse

Return your car and take your onward flight.



# Yukon & Dempster Highway

15 days

Explore the Yukon before heading north along the Dempster Highway to Inuvik, on the edge of the Arctic Circle. Remote roads and using local state ferries, this tour is best suited to those who like remote landscapes and are comfortable with driving on rugged roads.

## Highlights

Whitehorse - Yukon Wildlife Preserve  
Haines Junction - Tok Alaska  
Dawson City - Dempster Highway  
Inuvik - Eagle Plains

## Tour Includes

- 14 days Full Size SUV rental with LDW, unlimited mileage and second driver
- 14 nights accommodation in standard grade hotels

## Departure Dates

Departs: mid-June to September  
Daily

*Note: Accommodation in some of the regions is limited, accommodation is some part is only available at a budget 2-3 star grade. This tour focuses on the region, not the standard of accommodation.*

## Day 1: Whitehorse

Arrive Whitehorse, collect your car and check in at your hotel.

### Day 2: Whitehorse

Included is a visit to Yukon Wildlife, a unique preserve.

### Day 3: Haines Junction (96 miles)

Enjoy the drive along the historic Alaska Highway to Haines Junction.

### Day 4: Kluane National Park (155 miles)

Head to Kluane National Park, part of the largest contiguous area of protected wilderness on earth.

### Day 5: Tok (290 miles)

Continue on the Alaska Highway through endless wilderness areas to Tok, often referred to as the "Dog Mushing Capital of Alaska".

### Day 6: Dawson City (185 miles)

The Top of the World Highway (please note this is a partly gravel road) brings you through spectacular backcountry and gold mining areas.

### Day 7: Dawson City

A full day to visit the various historical sights of Dawson City.

### Day 8: Eagle Plains (254 miles)

Today you will join the Dempster Highway and travel through the spectacular subarctic wilderness of Tombstone Provincial Park.

Continue out onto the Eagle Plains, located just 21 miles south of the Arctic Circle. (Please note: The Dempster Highway is unpaved)

### Day 9: Inuvik (227 miles)

Continue north today, crossing the Arctic Circle and passing through the Richardson Mountains as you leave the Yukon and enter the Northwest Territories. You may wish to take a short detour to Fort McPherson. You will reach the end of the Dempster Highway upon arrival in Inuvik.

### Day 10: Inuvik

A day at leisure in this remote Arctic settlement.

### Day 11: Eagle Plains (227 miles)

Drive the Dempster Highway south to Eagle Plains. Again you cross the Mackenzie and Peel Rivers by state ferries.

### Day 12: Dawson City (254 miles)

Continue south on the Dempster Highway to Dawson City.

### Day 13: Mayo (143 miles)

Drive east towards Whitehorse and then the Silver Trail Highway towards Mayo.

### Day 14: Whitehorse (252 miles)

Head south, back to Whitehorse for your final night in the North.

### Day 15: Whitehorse

After check-out of your hotel your Yukon Self Drive adventure comes to an end.



# Trans Canadian Rail Extravaganza

13 days

Travelling by rail is a special and unique way to experience the vast and varied landscapes of Canada. This tour includes two special journeys. Firstly, travel west with VIA Rail from Toronto, across the prairie provinces on a memorable 4-day journey to Jasper. Enjoy a few nights in Jasper, Lake Louise and Banff with included sightseeing before boarding the Rocky Mountaineer and continuing west to the beautiful, coastal city of Vancouver. A must-do tour for all rail enthusiasts.

## Highlights

Toronto - Niagara Falls - VIA Rail  
Rocky Mountaineer - Banff - Jasper  
Vancouver

## Tour Includes

- 9 nights hotel accommodation
- 3 nights accommodation onboard VIA Rail's Canadian service
- Rocky Mountaineer SilverLeaf between Banff and Vancouver
- 13 meals - 5 breakfasts, 6 lunches, 2 dinners
- Sightseeing as described
- Rail station transfers in Banff and Vancouver

## Departure Dates

Departs: April - October  
Monday and Friday

### Day 1: Toronto

Arrive in Toronto and make your own way to your downtown hotel. The rest of the day is free to enjoy the city. Toronto's waterfront is a scenic backdrop for many popular and entertaining attractions including Ontario Place, SkyDome, the CN Tower, and the Toronto Islands.

Stay: 2 nights Toronto

### Day 2: Niagara Falls

Today enjoy a breathtaking full day tour through the Niagara Peninsula to Niagara Falls. You'll get up close to the thundering cascade of water as it drops over the edge on your included cruise (or Journey Behind the Falls if weather conditions prevent the boat sailing, normally before mid-May). Enjoy an included lunch overlooking Niagara Falls before a winery tour and tasting. Return to Toronto for your overnight.

### Day 3: VIA Rail - Canadian Train

Make your way to Toronto's Union Station to board VIA Rail's 'Canadian' for your train journey across the prairies to the Canadian Rockies (train departs at 09.45am). Overnight train for 3 nights: Sleeper Plus Class -Private Bedroom (cabin for 1 or 2)

### Day 4: VIA Rail - Canadian Train

Today is spent crossing the scenic lakelands of Northern Ontario. All meals included.

### Day 5: VIA Rail - Canadian Train

Continue west through the provinces of Manitoba and Saskatchewan. The breadbasket of Canada with its golden wheat fields stretching as far as the eye can see. All meals included.

### Day 6: Jasper

Step off the "Canadian" train and take a deep breath - you're here in the Canadian Rockies and the crisp mountain air is invigorating. After an orientation of this scenic mountain town, check in at your hotel. The rest of the day is free for you to explore or relax.

Stay: 1 night Jasper

### Day 7: Lake Louise

Your sightseeing tour today will encompass the ultimate glacier exploration as you travel along the spectacular Icefields Parkway. From walking on ancient ice with the Ice Explorer ride (included), to standing on a glass platform almost one thousand feet in the air at the Glacier Skywalk (included), today's experiences will leave you with a special appreciation for this treasured region of the Rockies. (Picnic lunch included today).

Stay: 1 night Lake Louise

### Day 8: Banff

Depart Lake Louise mid-morning for a short drive via the scenic Bow Valley to Banff, arriving midday. The town of Banff is a spirited place, alive with adventure and wonder. In all directions you're surrounded by strikingly beautiful and rugged mountains that seem to burst straight out of the ground.

Stay: 2 nights Banff

### Day 9: Banff

Discover Banff's natural wonders on a half-day, small-group tour. Marvel at sights including Bow Falls, Hoodoos rock formation, and Lake Minnewanka. Conclude your exploration with a relaxing gondola ride to Sulphur Mountain's peak, maximizing your views of Banff National Park effortlessly.

### Day 10: Rocky Mountaineer

Travel in SilverLeaf Service aboard Rocky Mountaineer for the scenic rail journey of a lifetime. On your journey, you'll enjoy incredible service from professional and attentive staff, a fabulous meal cooked fresh with locally-sourced ingredients and, of course, be surrounded by world-class views.

Stay: 1 night Kamloops

### Day 11: Rocky Mountaineer

Today the Rocky Mountaineer follows the Thompson River, and passes through Rainbow Canyon with its pink, green and grey striped cliffs, creating a stunning effect. The last leg of the journey takes you through the lush farming region of the Fraser Valley to arrive in the pacific port of Vancouver late afternoon. On arrival transfer to your hotel.

Stay: 2 nights Vancouver

### Day 12: Vancouver

This morning see the sights of Vancouver on an included city tour. You'll see the chic shopping boulevard of Robson Street, visit 1,000 Acre Stanley Park, famous for its Totem Poles, see Prospect Point and English Bay Beaches. The funky artists hotspot of Granville Island, Chinatown and historic Gastown. The rest of the day is at leisure.

### Day 13: Vancouver

Your tour ends with the check out from your hotel.

## Enhance your tour

**Rocky Mountaineer Goldleaf:** enhance your 2-day experience on board Rocky Mountaineer by upgrading to Goldleaf service.

## Coast to Coast Upgrade

For the Ultimate Rail Tour, you can choose to begin your tour in Halifax and travel across Canada Coast to Coast. After an overnight stay in Halifax board VIA Rail's overnight Ocean Service from Halifax to Montréal. Enjoy 2 nights in Montréal, with a full day tour to Québec City, then travel by VIA Rail Corridor service from Montréal to Toronto. On arrival in Toronto join the tour as shown here. Your tour will be 18 days in total. Call us for details.

## Optional Alaska Cruise

Why not turn your holiday into the dream experience by adding a cruise through the incredible scenery of the Inside Passage to Alaska's pristine wilderness? See pages 149 - 162 for our cruise selection, there's a cruise line available to suit all tastes and budgets.



# British Columbia

## UNTAMED WILDERNESS & INDIGENOUS STORYTELLING

British Columbia is a province of many contrasts. From the beautiful city of Vancouver known for its wonderful outdoor lifestyle, which sits on the shores of the Pacific Ocean, surrounded by rugged mountain peaks, to Whistler. Best known for its ski slopes, this is also an exciting summer adventure playground less than two hours from the city. Hop on a seaplane to Vancouver Island and you'll get a birds-eye view of the surrounding wilderness and likely spot a whale or two as well. Explore the spectacular Pacific Rim National Park, home to wild beaches and superb hiking trails, whilst at Knight Inlet you can enjoy some of the best bear viewing in the world. Kayak with orcas on Quadra Island or immerse yourself in the First Nation's heritage and seek out the elusive Spirit Bear in the Great Bear Rainforest. Not all of British Columbia's charms are coastal however, head to the interior for an immersive ranch stay or the gentle hills of the Okanagan for world-class wine-based experiences.



Cariboo Chilcotin Coast  
© Destination BC/@miraecampbell

## Our 5 Favourites in British Columbia

The province has so much to offer, there really is something to suit everyone, all ages, all activity levels and interests. We asked our team to pick their favourite activities both from their own personal trips and also from past traveller recommendations.

### Whale Watching

Whale Watching is the top of the 'Must Do' list. Tours are available from Vancouver, Victoria and many places on Vancouver Island.



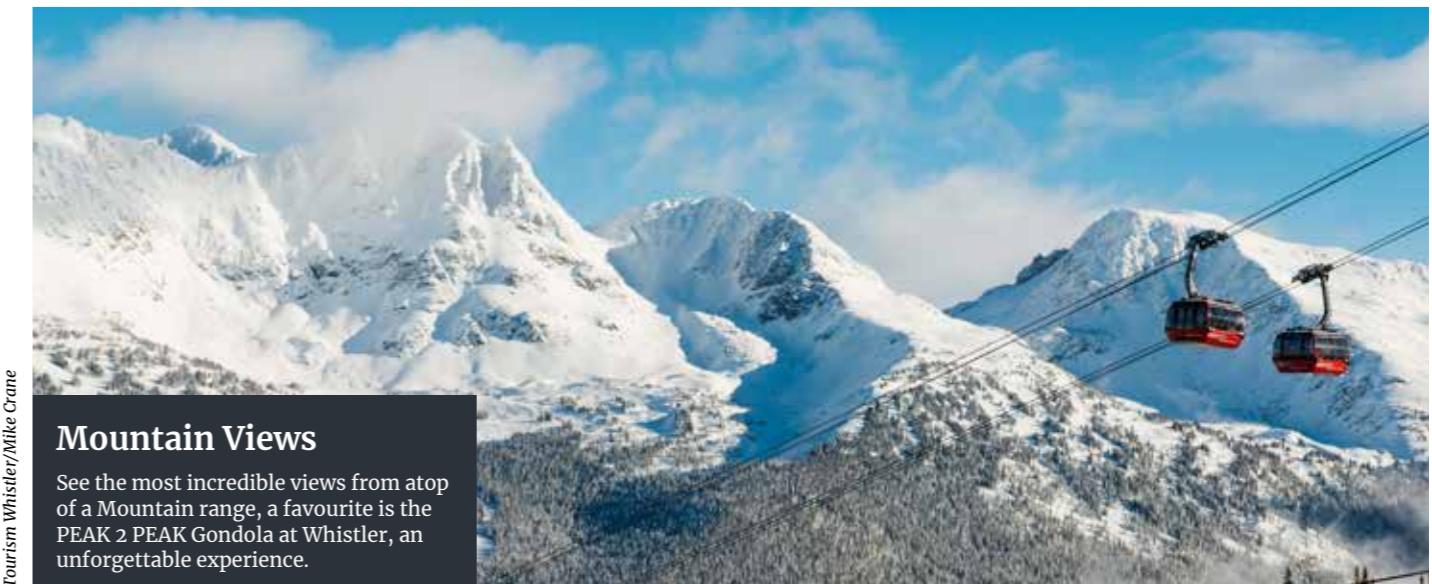
### Bear Viewing

Also top of the 'Must Do' list is a stay at one of the amazing lodges in the Great Bear Rainforest. You will never forget your first bear sighting.



### Mountain Views

See the most incredible views from atop of a Mountain range, a favourite is the PEAK 2 PEAK Gondola at Whistler, an unforgettable experience.



### Flora & Fauna

Nature is abundant here. Our favourite place to visit is Butchart Gardens on Vancouver Island, a 119 year old 55 acre display and a designated National Historic Site.



### Wine Tasting

BC is home to the Okanagan Valley, a unique region of lakes, hills and vineyards. The perfect place to relax in a lakeside resort and visit of the many amazing wineries. Wine tours are available.



# Knight Inlet Lodge

This wild and remote inlet is located 80 km by air north of Campbell River. At 125 km in length, this inlet is one of the longest on the BC coast and features towering snow-capped granite cliffs, waterfalls and glaciers. Knight Inlet, the traditional territory of the Da' naxda' xw Awaetlala First Nation, is home to an abundance of grizzly bears as well as killer whales, humpback whales, porpoises, dolphins, salmon, seals and sea lions.



The Sanctuary  
© Knight Inlet Lodge



## Glendale Cove

Glendale Cove is home to one of the largest concentrations of grizzly bears in British Columbia. Spring and summer grizzlies feed on the cove's abundance of sedge grasses, berries and shellfish in the inter-tidal zone. The returning salmon in the fall provide the high fat, high protein food source required for winter hibernation. This is a stunning setting in which to observe grizzly bears in their natural environment. The cove is also home to black bears, otters, deer, cougars, wolves and over a 100 species of birds, including bald eagles and other raptors.

## Knight Inlet Lodge

Floating in Glendale Cove, Knight Inlet Lodge is home base for your wildlife adventures. Guests can walk the dock and enjoy the stunning scenery, meet visitors from around the world, hear bald eagles whistling in the forest and see inquisitive river otters on the dock. Amenities include accommodation, meals in the dining hall, lounge, dock patio and gift shop.

The lodge is an assortment of 5 modern floats containing 18 guest rooms, dining room, lounge, interpretive centre, and support buildings. All rooms have 2 queen beds with a private bathroom, except for family rooms which have one queen and two twin beds. There are also two oceanside cedar saunas and a dedicated cold plunge.

## Bear Viewing Season

Starting in late April the bears return to the estuary from their winter dens and start the year feeding on the sedges, succulents, grasses, and all sorts of shore-based food sources that abound in the estuary. In the summer, the addition of berry crops keep the bears in the general area around Knight Inlet Lodge. Fall time is salmon season, this sees the bears gathering in the spawning channel waiting for the salmon run.

Throughout the season viewing by boat gives exceptional sighting opportunities within Glendale Cove and the estuary. Beginning in late August, in addition to boats viewing is from elevated viewing stands, located at the spawning channel which provide chances to view the grizzlies' fishing for salmon.

## More than Bears

Marine wildlife tours are offered in all the seasons. Spring viewing is for seals, sea lions, porpoises, dolphins and occasionally humpback whales. July is Orca (killer) and humpback whale viewing. There are also inlet cruise tours, excursions to the upper reaches of Knight Inlet, and walking, guided kayaking tours in Glendale Cove.

## Fitness Notes

All land-based tours do require, at a minimum, walking distances of approximately 200 metres on rocky and uneven shoreline that may be slippery. To take part in these tours you must be able to walk this section without the assistance of Knight Inlet Lodge Guide Staff.

## Getting to and from the Lodge

The Lodge is only accessible by a 30 minute floatplane, which is included in all our packages. Flights depart Campbell River at 9.30am. On your final day, your return floatplane departs the lodge at 10.30am.

**Dates:** May 21 - October 15

## Package Inclusions:

- \* Return airfare from Campbell River to Knight Inlet Lodge
- \* 1 night in Campbell River at the Comfort Inn & Suites
- \* 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 nights accommodation at Knight Inlet Lodge depending on package selected
- \* Welcome orientation for wildlife viewing
- \* All meals and snacks while at the lodge and house wine with dinner
- \* All transportation to the bear viewing stands
- \* Bear viewing tour
- \* Scenic boat ride of Glendale Cove
- \* Use of kayaks on organised estuary tours
- \* Interpretive guide on all tours
- \* Rain gear if required
- \* Evening interpretive programs
- \* Staff gratuities, research and environmental fee

## Spirit Bear Lodge

5 or 7 days

Spirit Bear Lodge is Indigenous owned, offering exclusive access to wildlife viewing areas and cultural sites within the Kitasoo Xai'xais traditional territory. Located 150 nautical miles by float plane north of Port Hardy and the northern tip of Vancouver Island, Klemtu is truly in the heart of the rainforest.

Search for grizzly bears, black bears, and spirit bears in pristine river valleys. Spot whales, porpoise, sea lions, and much more while exploring the Great Bear Sea. Find a transformative experience while local staff share their intimate knowledge of this complex eco system and guide your adventure into the untouched wilderness of the Great Bear Rainforest. After a day of wildlife viewing, share stories with fellow guests in "The Great Room", a cosy lounge area with comfy couches and 20-foot high ocean view windows.

Architecturally, the exterior of the Spirit Bear Lodge pays homage to the traditional long houses built for thousands of years. The 12 rooms in the Spirit Bear Lodge are spacious with a king sized bed or twin beds, and private bathroom. Every room shares the same stunning ocean view and are the perfect place to relax after each day's adventure.

All tours start at Vancouver Airport South Terminal with a scheduled flight to Bella Bella, followed by a scenic 90 minute water taxi ride to Spirit Bear Lodge in Klemtu. After a welcome orientation relax or explore the village of Klemtu. The activities include wildlife/bear viewing, whale watching, kayaking, hiking, canoeing or a cultural site visit. Visit estuaries, stunning inlets and see spectacular waterfalls. In the evening enjoy an evening presentation, a cultural experience, or time to relax and explore the village. One evening during your stay you will have an opportunity to visit the Big House.

**Package Inclusions:** 4 or 6 nights accommodation, return flight from Vancouver, return water taxi from Bella Bella, all meals from dinner on day 1 to lunch on final day, wine and beer with dinner, grizzly, black and Spirit Bear viewing, wildlife viewing, whale watch, rain gear, conservation fees.

**Dates:** August to October



## Great Bear Lodge

4 or 7 days

Great Bear Lodge is located 50 air miles from Port Hardy, British Columbia. The fully self-contained floating lodge is situated in an outstanding wildlife viewing location. This is a place of spectacular beauty where one can still find the silence and solitude of another era. From early May through to October, Great Bear offers grizzly bear viewing excursions from Port Hardy to a beautiful river valley on the central coast of British Columbia. Known as the Great Bear Rainforest, this area is one of the best places in the world to observe grizzly (brown) bears and many other forms of wildlife including black bears, wolves and bald eagles. The Lodge is privileged to operate on the traditional lands of the Gwa'sala-'Nakwaxda'xw Nation.

The charming floating lodge has just 8 ensuite bedrooms. The common area is a comfortable place for relaxing and listening to natural history presentations from our wildlife biologists. The wind and solar powered lodge is in keeping with the commitment to low-impact ecotourism. Natural wood decks surround the lodge, a perfect place to enjoy a glass of wine while enjoying the beauty of the scenery. Wilderness-gourmet meals await you upon your return from the 2 guided viewing sessions per day. With a maximum of 18 guests, you are assured of a personalised wilderness adventure in this very special area. All tours commence with an included afternoon seaplane flight from Port Hardy. On arrival at the lodge in the late afternoon, your grizzly bear experience begins with a welcome briefing. During your stay you'll experience a host of morning and afternoon bear viewing trips with a biologist, boat excursions and hiking opportunities. On the final day you'll return by floatplane to Port Hardy late afternoon for a stay in a Port Hardy hotel.

**Package Inclusions:** 3 or 6 nights at Great Bear Lodge, 1 night Port Hardy, return sea plane transfers, all meals from dinner on day 1 to lunch on day of departure from the lodge, wine and beer with dinner, rain gear, First Nations and Bear Conservation fees, staff gratuities.

**Dates:** May to October



## Wildcoast Adventures

4 or 7 days

Wildcoast Adventures has been connecting guests with the rugged beauty of British Columbia's coast since 1997 through world-class kayaking, glamping and wilderness expeditions. A team of passionate outdoor professionals guide small groups through immersive tours with a sustainable marine focus. Glamping Adventures offer the perfect blend of immersive wilderness and elevated comfort in the wilds of British Columbia, forming part of the flagship 'Orca Camp' experience. Located beside the renowned Robson Bight Ecological Reserve in their exclusive rainforest camp, guests will enjoy the rare opportunity to paddle in prime orca territory and sleep under the stars in safari-style tents, relax in the saltwater hot tub and sauna and explore coastal trails. Packages are all-inclusive, featuring menus designed with local chefs celebrating locally-grown produce.

**Orca Camp (4 days):** Packages for the signature Orca Camp begin with a boat transfer from Campbell River. After a chef-prepared arrival lunch, guests will receive an orientation paddle and over the next three days, kayak in prime orca territory within their breathtaking natural habitat. From sunrise to sunset, experience the vast wilderness of this area coupled with the comforts of the camp.

**Whales & Bears Adventure (7 Days):** This adventure blends land, sea and luxury wilderness glamping. Start with a stay and wildlife tour in Campbell River then journey by boat to the Orca Camp base camp for four days of sea kayaking and wildlife viewing. Summer (July to late August) will see guests enjoying marine safaris, with fall dates (late August to mid-September) including visits to grizzly bear country amongst spawning salmon.

**Package Inclusions:** accommodation, transportation, gourmet meals, sea kayaking gear and certified guides.

**Dates:** Selected dates, July to mid-September



## Farewell Harbour Lodge

4 days

Located in Farewell Harbour on Berry Island, the lodge sits on 30 acres of beautifully forested land within the border of world renowned Broughton Archipelago Marine Park. Set between Vancouver Island and the mainland of British Columbia with Queen Charlotte Strait to the west and Knight Inlet to the east. The lodge has 8 ocean facing rooms, a comfortable lounge and dining room, bar and a large brick fireplace surrounded by large windows and a wraparound deck boasting spectacular views of the harbour and great sunsets! An additional 4 rooms are on a floating pontoon and an oceanside hot tub sits on the boardwalk between the lodge and guest suites.

All packages start and end at Alder Bay on Vancouver Island. Alder Bay is 15 km south of Port McNeill or 190 km north of Campbell River. From Alder Bay, a high speed water taxi brings you to the lodge. Arriving guests depart Alder Bay at 12:30pm, arriving at 1pm. Departing guests leave the lodge at 11:15am daily arriving back at Alder Bay at 12:00pm. For self drive clients, complimentary parking is available in Alder Bay. Shuttles are also available from Port Hardy Airport and Port Hardy hotels (details available at the time of booking).

Tours commence with a mid-day water transfer from Alder Bay to the lodge where your experience begins with an orientation tour followed by lunch and an afternoon boat trip in search of marine life. Depending on the season expect whales, dolphins, sea lions and porpoises. During your stay you'll experience a full day grizzly bear viewing adventure and marine and land based wildlife experiences. On the final day a choice of activities will be followed by lunch and a return water transfer to Alder Bay.

**Package Inclusions:** Accommodation for 3 (\*or more) nights, all meals from dinner on arrival to lunch on departure, wine with dinner, non-alcoholic drinks, return water transfer from Alder Bay, transfers between Port Hardy airport / hotels and Alder Bay if required.

**Dates:** June to October

## West Coast Wilderness Lodge

3 days

A unique destination in one of the most beautiful areas of British Columbia, West Coast Wilderness Lodge is an easy 40 minute float plane ride or 3 hour ferry trip and drive from downtown Vancouver.

An unspoiled and secluded wilderness resort with excellent service, delightful cuisine and set in some breathtaking scenery, the West Coast Wilderness Lodge sits on the northern tip of the Sunshine Coast. The lodge, at the crossroads of four inlets, is close to the Skookumchuck Rapids, Lone Tree Island, Princess Louisa Inlet and many other pristine natural destinations.

Lodge facilities include a cliff-side hot tub, guest lounge with billiards room and reading library, fireplace lounge with complimentary internet access, adventure tours, trips and rentals to suit all ages and abilities. Enjoy fine dining at Inlets restaurant and bar where you'll see cormorants, eagles and the occasional sea lions from the patio. Tastefully furnished rooms have balconies with sea or forest views.

There are plenty of optional activities available at an additional charge including ocean kayaking (tours and lessons), guided canoe paddles, heli-hiking, mountain biking, guided fly-in fresh and salt water fishing, rock climbing, nature hikes and soap-stone carvings.

Choose between the incredible panoramas of ocean view accommodations or the quiet serenity of forest view rooms and suites, nestled in among the cedars and ferns all with private decks and television in every room, guest lounge and reading library and main fireplace lounge with complimentary internet access.

**Package Inclusions:** 2 nights in forest view or ocean view suite, breakfast and dinner.

**Location:** On the Sunshine Coast, just 3 hours by car and ferry or a 40 minute Floatplane flight from Vancouver.

**Dates:** May to September



## Klahoose Wilderness Resort

4 or 5 days

Located within the heart of Desolation Sound, Klahoose Wilderness Resort resides upon Hornfray Channel between the Coast Mountain peaks of British Columbia's Sunshine Coast and the Northern Islands of the Salish Sea. This is a resort that reflects the Klahoose traditional values and offers an immersive exploration into this pristine region, rich in diverse wildlife, wilderness, and cultural significance. The inlets of the Desolation Sound are famous for one of the most robust populations of grizzlies in the world. Grizzly bear viewing season is August–October. Orca and humpback whales, porpoises, harbour seals, and dolphins can be seen throughout the year. Bald eagles, osprey, and great blue also reside in this region.

The spectacular lodge provides an intimate environment and impressive 6,100-square foot timber structure hewn of local cedar. 4 spacious guest rooms in the main lodge and 3 separate cedar single cabins can accommodate on average 14 guests to a maximum of 22 guests at full capacity.

All tours start at Powell River airport, where you will be met and transferred to Lund for a boat transfer to the resort; or self-drive customers can drive to and park in Lund. On arrival at the resort there's a welcome briefing outlining activities for the stay and the rest of the day is free. Over the next few days you'll embark on several adventures that may include watching grizzly bears with an indigenous guide, kayaking beside a pod of porpoises and forest hikes into an ancient western red cedar grove.

**Package Inclusions:** 3 or 4 nights accommodation, return transfers between Powell River airport or Lund and the resort, All meals including wine with dinner, cultural and wildlife boat tour (May 09 to August 24), guided bear viewing (August 22 to October 23), self-guided kayaking, nature hikes and walks.

**Dates:** May to October



## Tweedsmuir Park Lodge

4 days

Located in the Bella Coola Valley on the edge of the Great Bear Rainforest; this historic lodge is a classic Canadian wilderness lodge set on 60 acres of private land nestled within the Tweedsmuir Provincial Park, the largest protected park in British Columbia. The lodge borders the Atanarko and Bella Coola rivers, and in the autumn grizzly bears come down to feast on the spawning salmon. The lodge is ideally located in a region with one of the healthiest bear habitats in the world and often the bears can be seen wandering past the lodge, making it unique among bear viewing lodges. Well known for its warm, family style environment guests can relax in the great lounge in front of the fireplace. 10 chalets offer queen beds, fireplaces, wonderful views and a homely feel.

All packages start with a transfer from Bella Coola airport or the BC ferries terminal to the lodge, or self drive guests can drive to the lodge. On arrival enjoy a welcome reception and an orientation presentation. On each full day of your stay you'll have 2 half day or 1 full day guided wildlife viewing experience to watch the bears fishing for salmon from viewing platforms and from floats on the river.

A package from Vancouver is also available, includes scheduled flights from Vancouver South Terminal to Bella Coola.

**Package Inclusions:** 3 nights accommodation, all meals from lunch on arrival to packed lunch on departure, return shuttle from Bella Coola, bear and wildlife viewing with experienced guides. Use of private wildlife viewing platform, hot tub, sauna, outdoor patio and lodge facilities. (4 or 5 night or longer stays also available)

**Dates:** August to October





## Sonora Resort

3 days

Nestled amidst the wilderness beauty of the Discovery Islands and Desolation Sound, Sonora Resort is a jewel in one of Canada's most alluring, pristine environments. Accessible only by sea or air, Sonora offers a rare alchemy of secluded wilderness and opulent comfort; a proud member of the Relais & Châteaux family it captures the essence of the Pacific Northwest. The passion of the people, spirit of the natural surroundings and the exemplary service offered are all experienced within 5 stars of pure luxury. Eagles await guests perched on towering trees as the sea lions surf the tidal currents and relax in the kelp beds. Every day a range of exhilarating outdoor adventures beckon, from thrilling eco-adventure tours to world-renowned fishing and watching grizzly bears and orcas in their natural habitat.

Sonora is a limitless playground with world class amenities. Outdoors there are wildlife viewing decks, a serene lake, hiking and mountain bike trails, trout ponds, putting green, oceanside mineral pools, swimming pool and hot tubs and outdoor fire area. Indoors you'll find a tennis court, conservatory, golf simulator, fitness, sauna and steam rooms, movie theatre and billiards room. Each of Sonora's rooms, suites and villas offers spacious rooms with ocean views and modern amenities, complimentary beer, wine and worldwide phone calls. Unwind in the incredibly comfortable beds, luxurious linens and cosy goose down duvets and indulge in the sumptuous soaker tub and separate shower.

Access to the resort is either by water taxi from Campbell River or by helicopter. Costs on request. 2 night package available including helicopter or Floatplane, transfers from Vancouver.

**Package Inclusions:** Nightly rate inclusive of breakfast, lunch, dinner and snacks, house beer, wine and non-alcoholic drink and use of resort facilities.

**Dates:** Daily May to October



## Clayoquot Wilderness Retreat

4, 5 or 8 days

Experience "luxury gone wild" at Clayoquot Wilderness Lodge, an all-inclusive eco-safari-style resort located near Tofino on the west coast of Vancouver Island.

Accessible only by seaplane, helicopter or boat and situated in a UNESCO-designated protected Biosphere Reserve, guests enjoy a truly remote, refined and remarkable wilderness retreat amidst one of the last remaining ancient temperate rainforests in the world.

25 luxuriously appointed white canvas tents, in the style of turn-of-the-century prospectors, line the banks of the magnificent Clayoquot Sound and are dotted among the region's pristine old growth temperate rainforest. Guests enjoy artfully prepared coastal gourmet cuisine, restorative spa and wellness experiences as well as an impressive menu of marine and land-based adventures. Truly an escape to the heart of the wild, in the lap of luxury.

The lodge offers a series of extraordinary nature-based adventures and a personalised itinerary for each guest. Some possible activities may include: Horseback Riding - explore the scenic trails on horseback, guided by experienced wranglers. Kayaking - take to the water and paddle through pristine lakes or gentle rivers. Hiking and Nature Walks - embark on guided hikes or nature walks, led by knowledgeable. Wildlife Viewing - Clayoquot Sound is home to diverse wildlife, including bears, eagles, whales, and sea lions. After an active day, indulge in relaxation and rejuvenation at the resort's spa, offering a range of treatments to pamper and revitalise the body and mind.

**Package Inclusions:** Return floatplane transfer from Vancouver to the Resort, 3, 4 or 7 night stay, all gourmet meals and snacks, all beverages (house bar, wine & beer), guided activities. Accommodation choice are in Deluxe Tents (ensuite are steps away) or Deluxe Ensuite (in-tent ensuite bathroom with heated floors and private outdoor cedar-clad shower)

**Dates:** May to September



# Vancouver



© Destination Vancouver/Avision



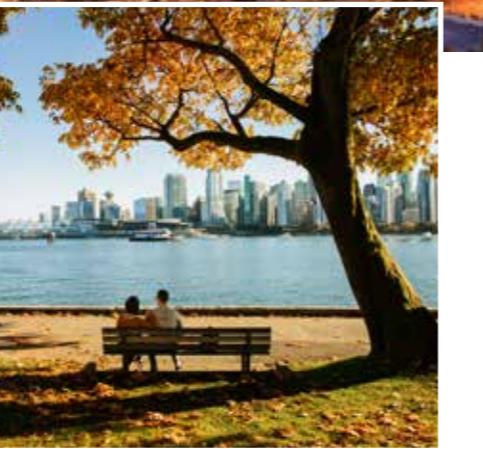
## Vibrant Coastal Living

Regularly found residing on the 'best cities in the world list' Vancouver is a liberal and liveable city in the most glorious of settings.



## Coast and Mountains

Surrounded by snow-capped mountains and fringed by the Pacific Ocean, Vancouver is a city where the outside lifestyle is embraced with great abandon.



## Parks and Forests

In the midst of this urban metropolis is Stanley Park a magnificent oasis of West Coast Rainforest. Discover beautiful beaches, wildlife, and hiking and cycling trails including along the Seawall.



## Culinary Delights

Explore the vibrant neighbourhoods of historic Gastown, South Granville and chic Yaletown and enjoy a gastronomically diverse culinary scene that is amongst the best in the world.



## Amazing Adventures

Take seaplane flights in search of whales, uncover the rich First Nations culture, and enjoy the wealth of attractions.



## Sail to Alaska

The perfect location to start or end a cruise to Alaska. From April to September, cruise ships depart the city and journey along the stunning BC Coastline towards Alaska.

## Our Favourite Sightseeing Tours

### Vancouver City Highlights

Situated on the edge of the Pacific Ocean and framed by British Columbia's imposing mountains, it's easy to fall in love with this astonishing city. Drive through historic neighbourhoods such as Gastown, Chinatown, scenic English Bay and the picturesque Vancouver Harbour. Stops in Stanley Park feature Indigenous peoples' Totem Poles, spectacular views of the mountains and the Lions Gate Bridge and there's an opportunity to wander through the charming farmer's market at Granville Island.

Departs: Daily 01 May - 14 October  
Duration: 3½ hours

### Capilano Suspension Bridge & Grouse Mountain

Immerse yourself in the mountain rainforest of Vancouver's North Shore on this tour. After a visit to the Capilano Suspension Bridge Park where you'll walk high above the riverbed on the world's longest suspension footbridge and stroll the canopy walkways and granite cliffside, enjoy a stop at Capilano Salmon Hatchery. Here you will learn about the life cycle of the salmon. Also included is a stop at Grouse Mountain, rising high above Vancouver offering stunning city views and a variety of seasonal exhibits and entertainment.

Departs: 03 May - 13 October  
Duration: 7 hours

### Whale Watch Cruise

This tour travels through the spectacular Gulf and San Juan Islands, where every summer over 80 Orca whales visit the waters south of Vancouver. Other marine wildlife you are likely to encounter include humpback whales, Dall's Porpoises, seals, sea lions and bald eagles. On rare occasions minke whales and sea elephants have been encountered. You travel protected from the elements in covered, comfortable, high-speed boats equipped with washroom facilities. Hotel transfers included.

Departs: 01 April - 31 October  
Duration: 4½ - 6½ hours (including transfer time)

### Victoria & Butchart Gardens

Sail aboard a local ferry along the rugged coastline, past the Southern Gulf Islands to Vancouver Island. In Victoria's downtown you can stroll through the cobblestone streets and the Inner Harbour, wander past the buskers lining the harbour or take a harbour ferry over to Fisherman's Wharf. Next stop is the famous Butchart Gardens, showcasing 55 acres of garden displays. Explore the perfectly themed Japanese Garden, Sunken Garden and Rose Garden; then return on an evening sailing to Vancouver.

Departs: 09 March - 27 October  
Duration: 12 hours

### Whistler, Shannon Falls & Sea to Sky Gondola

Revel in the natural beauty of Howe Sound as you wind your way along the Sea-to-Sky Highway to Whistler, with a stop at Shannon Falls and the Sea to Sky Gondola. Ride the gondola high above the Howe Sound's coastal fjord and take a heart-quickening walk across the Sky Pilot Suspension Bridge for views of the surrounding snowcapped mountain peaks. Feel the mist from the roaring water of Shannon Falls on a short nature walk. Explore the many shops and restaurants of Whistler Village where you will enjoy some free time to explore before returning to Vancouver.

Departs: 01 April - 27 October  
Duration: 10½ hours

### Grand Bike Tour

A great way to explore the city. Start with a tour of Stanley Park riding along the waterfront on the Seawall. Then pass by English Bay and hop on a small ferry over to the Granville Island Public Market, where you'll take a short break. Next, explore False Creek enjoying the beautiful views of downtown framed by the North Shore Mountains. Finally, go back in time at Vancouver's Chinatown including a visit to Dr. Sun Yat Sen Chinese Park and historical Gastown. Frequent stops, photo-ops, and flat trails, and 95% riding on paths separated from traffic make this a comfortable and enjoyable ride! A 12 mile ride, easy for beginner riders of basic fitness levels. Standard or E-Bike option available.

Departs: Year round  
Duration: 5 hours



Vancouver

## Rosedale on Robson

A friendly and popular all-suite hotel, the Rosedale on Robson is in the heart of Vancouver's sports and entertainment district and close to Yaletown. From professional sporting events and superb live music at the nearby BC Place and Rogers Arena, theatre and dance performances to world-class shopping, fabulous restaurants, casinos and of course, spectacular sights, the hotel is ideally located so you can easily enjoy everything Vancouver has to offer. Offering spacious 1 and 2 bedroom suites with kitchenette it's an ideal choice for a longer stay and for families or groups of friends. There's a pool and fitness centre and continental breakfast is included.

Location: Downtown

Our rating: ★★★★



## Sheraton Wall Centre

Embrace the spirit of one of Canada's most exciting cities at this downtown hotel, whose North Tower forms the iconic One Wall Centre, a landmark of downtown Vancouver's cityscape. Located close to the boutique shopping of iconic Robson Street and Yaletown, the Sheraton Vancouver Wall Centre is within easy reach of all the city's attractions and the views from the rooms over the city, ocean or mountains are unparalleled. Relax in Bar One with a craft beer, take breakfast in Café One or the inhouse Starbucks; work out in the health club or relax in the heated indoor pool.

Location: Downtown

Our rating: ★★★★★



## Paradox Vancouver

The only independent luxury lifestyle boutique hotel in downtown Vancouver to achieve Forbes Travel Guide Four Star Rating, Paradox Vancouver blends high-end design with warm Canadian hospitality. Set within Arthur Erickson's iconic twisting tower, the hotel's sophisticated rooms and suites are both stylish and tech-savvy. Guests can enjoy the pool, full-service spa, and fitness centre for the ultimate in relaxation. With Vancouver's top attractions just steps away, return to Paradox Vancouver after a day of sightseeing and enjoy world-class dining at the property's renowned restaurant, unwind at the award-winning spa, or take in city views from the rooftop. Whether you're exploring the city or enjoying a weekend escape, the hotel delivers a premium experience rooted in innovation and luxury.

Location: Coal Harbour

Our rating: ★★★★★



## Georgian Court

Located steps from the highlights of the city, the Georgian Court Hotel is one of the finest boutique hotels in Vancouver. Conveniently located just steps from BC Place Stadium, Rogers Arena, trendy Robson Street, and many of the city's main attractions, the Georgian Court blends timeless style and service with modern elegance. Designed with elegance and luxury in mind, rooms have a calming neutral colour palette providing a restful escape, with high ceilings and opening windows. Perhaps rent a bike to explore the city, then visit the hot tub and sauna to relax the muscles. Frankie's Italian Kitchen and Bar is a firm favourite with locals and offers one of Vancouver's best Italian dining experiences.

Location: Downtown

Our rating: ★★★★★



## Sutton Place Hotel

Experience luxurious elegance at the Sutton Place Hotel. Located in the vibrant downtown area this sophisticated hotel offers impeccable service and refined accommodation. Experience the opulent comfort of beautifully appointed rooms and suites, adorned with stylish décor and modern amenities. Delight in exquisite dining options, from the fine cuisine at Boulevard Kitchen & Oyster Bar to the cosy ambiance of Gerard Lounge. With its central location, impeccable hospitality, and a range of amenities including a spa and fitness centre, the Sutton Place Hotel is the perfect choice for discerning travellers seeking a luxurious and memorable stay.

Location: Downtown

Our rating: ★★★★★ plus



## Fairmont Hotel Vancouver

The majestic Fairmont Hotel Vancouver is a landmark hotel and a dominating presence, where timeless elegance meets contemporary luxury. Nestled in the heart of Vancouver's vibrant downtown, this historic landmark invites you to immerse yourself in the opulent atmosphere of its meticulously appointed rooms and suites, featuring modern amenities and city views. Pamper yourself at the spa, exercise in the health club, enjoy the award-winning restaurant or relax in the bustling lounge bar. Just steps away from speciality shops and boutiques and close to some of the best bars and restaurants in the city it's the perfect place from which to explore the city.

Location: Downtown

Our rating: ★★★★★ plus



## Fairmont Waterfront Hotel

Nestled along the picturesque shores of Vancouver's waterfront, overlooking Burrard Inlet and facing the snow-capped North Shore Mountains, the Fairmont Waterfront is a true gem. Immerse yourself in the luxury and elegance of beautifully designed rooms and suites, many of which boast stunning harbour views. Treat your taste buds to a culinary journey at ARC Restaurant, where locally sourced ingredients take centre stage; unwind and rejuvenate at the rooftop health club, boasting a fitness centre, outdoor pool and spa. With its prime location, unparalleled service, commitment to sustainability and central location, it's a fabulous base from which to explore.

Location: Canada Place Waterfront

Our rating: ★★★★★



## Pan Pacific Hotel

This unique hotel is located atop Canada Place at the heart of Vancouver's downtown waterfront, with dramatic vistas of the city, harbour and coastal mountains. There are stunning views from its Five Sails and Oceans 999 Restaurants, Coal Harbour bar and the pool deck. This is a well-appointed hotel within easy walking distance of all of Vancouver's attractions and perfect for guests taking an Alaska cruise. Luxurious rooms and suites offer modern comfort with sweeping city, harbour or mountain views. Embark on a culinary journey in one of the hotel's award-winning restaurants. Be sure to head to Patio Terrace to enjoy refreshing drinks and light bites with stunning views of Stanley Park and the mountains.

Location: Canada Place Waterfront

Our rating: ★★★★★

# Vancouver Island



## Vancouver Island

Marvel at orcas, black bears and the sheer abundance of furred, feathered and finned wildlife. Gaze at distant snowcapped mountains while splashing barefoot along softly curving beaches. Relax, restore and recharge yourself in the region's cosmopolitan centres, small towns and snug harbours. All this and more on Vancouver Island.



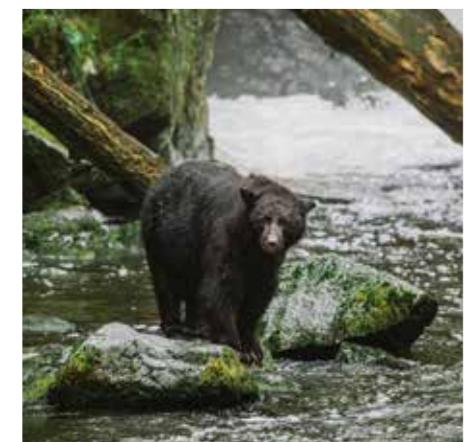
## Victoria

A truly delightful city, awash with tradition and a very genteel charm. Glorious colonial architecture sits alongside the world-renowned Butchart Gardens and nestled between the rolling waves of the ocean and lush rainforest. Enjoy the superb local dining, a thriving arts scene and take the time to explore this surprisingly vibrant city on foot, before heading further in the pristine wilderness of Vancouver Island.



## Tofino

Distinctive for its wild and raw natural scenery, the small town of Tofino sits on the Clayoquot Sound, amidst stunning beaches, where grey and humpback whales can be freely spotted frolicking in the waves, black bears amble along the shoreline and eagles soar overhead. Tofino is a place of laid-back charm and friendly locals, and depending on when you visit, also offers a front row seat to some dramatic storm watching.



## Ucluelet

Locally referred to as 'Ukee', Ucluelet is on Vancouver Island's west coast, and is smaller than its nearby popular neighbour of Tofino, offering a laid-back, more rustic vibe. Perched on the very tip of a peninsula, this charming town is becoming known for adventure tourism and wildlife viewing. Humpback and grey whales, orcas, black bears, sea otters and sea lions are regularly spotted.



## Parksville

Perched on the east coast of Vancouver Island with glorious beaches, fresh salty air and a wealth of natural attractions make this a delightful place to stay. Kayaking, stand-up paddle boarding and windsurfing are just a few of the watersports available and during the summer you'll find fun beach festivals including kite flying and sandcastle sculpting.

## Our Favourite Sightseeing Tours

### Whale Watch from Victoria

Take an exhilarating boat ride in search of orcas, humpback whales, minke whales, grey whales, porpoises, harbour seals and other marine wildlife. Travelling between 30 and 50 miles, you will ride aboard a 14-metre ocean cruiser or a custom-built Zodiac boat that offers high speed with extraordinary stability giving you an exhilarating, safe and intimate whale watching experience. Onboard marine biologists and naturalists will give information on wildlife and landscapes and answer questions. Minimum age 6 years for Zodiac boats.

Departs: Daily 01 April - 31 October  
Duration: 3 hours

### Kayaking with Whales

Explore the wilderness on this tour in an area teeming with wildlife. Spend 3 hours on a guided kayak tour through places that put you in a prime wildlife viewing position, getting you up close for magnificent sightings. Also included is a 3-hour whale watching excursion on board a covered vessel, with an open viewing deck. The region in which this takes place is home to humpback and orca whales, dolphins, seals, bears and other marine life. Your knowledgeable guide will explain your fascinating surroundings, with all instruction and equipment taken care of – lunch and hot beverages are also included. Minimum age 10 for this tour.

Departs: 15 May - 17 August  
Duration: 8 hours

### Hot Springs Cove Eco-Cultural Tour

Owned and operated by the Ahousaht Nation, this tour will take you to the heart of the First Nations territorial lands, waters and culture. As you cruise Clayoquot sound, there will be the chance to spot wildlife, before a 30-45-minute hike along a wooden boardwalk takes you through the ancient rainforest to the hot springs for a relaxing soak. Guides will share the cultural significance of this location and its spiritual and medicinal benefits. You may also wish to try 'hot and cold water therapy' by jumping into the Pacific after your time in the springs, before returning to Tofino.

Departs: 01 March - 31 October  
Duration: 5½ hours

### Victoria Panorama Flightseeing

A great way to see Victoria. This half-hour trip is an ideal introduction to seaplane aviation and includes spectacular vistas of downtown Victoria and the Strait of Juan De Fuca, with the Olympic Mountains in the distance. Enjoy unique views of the surrounding the harbour and the grand houses perched above the rugged coastline. The exhilarating spray of the water is always a highlight during take-off and landing. Departs and returns from beautiful Victoria Harbour.

Departs: Year Round  
Duration: 30 minutes

### Tofino Coastal Bear Watch

This tour features black bears and explores the fjord inlets of Clayoquot Sound. During the winter, local black bears are in semi-hibernation, but come May, they leave their dens and head for the closest food source – the ocean! While the bears forage in the intertidal zone, you can unobtrusively observe and photograph their behaviour from an open-air, rescue-style, 24' rigid-hulled Zodiac suitable for this calm water program. The vessel's shallow draft is especially good for manoeuvring in the small sheltered bays while you are watching for bears. Minimum age 5 years.

Departs: 01 April - 15 October  
Duration: 2½ hours

### Tofino Whale Watch

Prepare to be mesmerized as you sail the pristine waters of majestic Clayoquot Sound in search of magnificent marine creatures. Witness the awe-inspiring sight of whales breaching and flipping their tails against the backdrop of stunning coastal scenery. Depending on the time of year, you may see gray whales, humpback whales, sea lions, sea birds and bald eagles. View the amazing wildlife from a zodiac or covered vessel, as knowledgeable guides provide fascinating insights into the behaviour and habitat of these gentle giants. Minimum age 5 years for Zodiac boats, 3 years for covered boats.

Departs: 01 April - 15 October  
Duration: 2½ - 3 hours



## Château Victoria Hotel & Suites

The Château Victoria offers classic comfort in a great location with easy access to Victoria's vibrant downtown, historic sites, and picturesque Inner Harbour and is just a 5 minute walk to the Parliament Buildings. Vista 18 Restaurant & Lounge is Victoria's only rooftop restaurant and bar offering views over the city and harbour whilst Clive's offers the classic lobby bar experience. An indoor pool, hot tub and exercise room offer space for relaxation or workout. Stylishly appointed rooms and suites offer stunning harbour or city views in a property that prides itself on the highest levels of service.

Location: Downtown

Our rating: ★★★★<sup>plus</sup>

## Inn at Laurel Point

They say that location is everything – and it certainly is here. Set on Laurel Point overlooking Victoria's Inner Harbour area, the Inn at Laurel Point is surrounded on three sides by the ocean and a perfect base from which to explore and enjoy Victoria's many attractions. For a meal with a view there's no better place than the hotel's waterfront restaurant and patio where you can relax and enjoy fine west coast cuisine and superb harbour views. Relax on the sundeck, take a dip in the indoor pool or stroll around the Japanese garden; and after a day sightseeing retire to your modern, well-appointed room and take in the view from your balcony.

Location: Inner Harbour

Our rating: ★★★★★<sup>plus</sup>

## Hotel Grand Pacific

This harbourfront hotel is ideally located in Victoria, just a short stroll from the BC Parliament Buildings and Royal BC Museum. Spacious, tastefully appointed rooms feature private balconies with harbour or mountain views. Guests enjoy premium amenities including a full-service spa, indoor pool, and state-of-the-art fitness centre. Dining is elevated at the Fathom restaurant which serves fresh, local fare in a refined waterfront setting. At Hotel Grand Pacific you can experience world-class facilities, an unbeatable location, and access to Victoria's most exciting experiences. Known for its friendly service and attention to detail, Hotel Grand Pacific offers an elevated stay with the comforts of home and the luxury of a resort.

Location: Downtown

Our rating: ★★★★★

## Fairmont Empress

Experience unparalleled luxury and discover world of indulgence and impeccable service at the iconic Fairmont Empress hotel. This grand historic landmark exudes timeless elegance and sophistication right on the Inner Harbour and is within minutes of Victoria's main attractions. Step into beautifully designed rooms and suites that blend classic charm with modern comfort. Indulge in exquisite dining options like Q at the Empress where Pacific Northwest cuisine is complemented by an extensive wine list, or the renowned afternoon tea in the opulent Tea Lobby. After a day sightseeing relax at the Willow Spa or the heated indoor pool.

Location: Inner Harbour

Our rating: ★★★★★



## Water's Edge Shoreside Suites

Location, location, location! Water's Edge Shoreside Suites is a beautiful waterfront haven with views of the serene Ucluelet Harbour from every suite. This peaceful escape is located on a private island joined by a causeway in the harbour. Enjoy a private suite offering West Coast décor, balcony with a view and a fully equipped kitchen. Nearby, explore the Pacific Rim National Park or visit Tofino and the sandy west coast beaches.

Location: Ucluelet downtown

Our rating: ★★★★

## Wickaninnish Inn

Idyllically set in the temperate rainforest of the National Park, facing the sands of Chesterman Beach and the crashing rollers of the Pacific Ocean, the Wickaninnish Inn is an oasis of calm and relaxation; a place to escape the stress, to explore and be at one with nature. Exuding an air of unashamed luxury, where attention to detail is everything, rooms and suites are delightfully appointed and have a beach or ocean view and the restaurant serves exquisite cuisine using the freshest ingredients. For a luxury experience in a stunning location there's no better place to stay.

Location: Tofino area

Our rating: ★★★★★

## Pacific Sands Beach Resort

Enjoying a beachfront location on spectacular Cox Bay, a short drive from famous Long Beach and charming Tofino. Built on family, romance and fun, guests have returned to Pacific Sands for decades. From s'mores and board-games around the gazebo, to surfing adventures and boardwalk strolls; it's a hotbed of history and memories. The resort does not have a restaurant, but suites are fully equipped for self-catering and have a bedroom and living room.

Location: Cox Bay, Tofino area

Our rating: ★★★★<sup>plus</sup>

## Long Beach Lodge

Stunningly situated on Cox Bay in eight acres of beautiful oceanfront land four miles south of Tofino, this welcoming lodge allows you to enjoy the wild natural beauty of Vancouver Island's rugged west coast and the Pacific Rim National Park. Luxurious yet relaxed and informal, Long Beach Lodge offers quality facilities, local gourmet cuisine and a homely feel. Rooms are in the main lodge and cottages in the rainforest.

Location: Cox Bay, Tofino area

Our rating: ★★★★

## Black Rock Ocean Front Resort

Set on a rocky headland surrounded by the crashing waves of the Pacific Ocean this striking resort is 25 miles south of Tofino and a 15 minute walk to Ucluelet. Featuring a range of facilities to compliment the ocean and beachfront location, Black Rock offers a contemporary oceanfront restaurant, whilst the Wine Cellar bar is the place for a relaxing drink as the sun sets on the horizon. Studios, 1 and 2 bedroom suites feature kitchenette, fireplace and a balcony with either sea or forest view.

Location: Ucluelet area

Our rating: ★★★★

## Naturally Pacific Resort

Tucked between ocean views and mountain peaks, Naturally Pacific Resort in Campbell River offers a serene escape into nature. The resort affords spectacular views and access to some of the best outdoor experiences on the island. Located at the cross-roads of the forest, mountains and Pacific Ocean, this 100-room resort also features a spa, restaurant and 18-hole golf course. Rooms are decorated in a boutique style, seamlessly marrying coastal charm with modern chic comforts and amenities. Naturally Pacific is the perfect basecamp to explore Campbell River, whether you're looking for world-famous fishing, wildlife viewing and the beauty of 5 provincial parks all within easy reach.

Location: Campbell River

Our rating: ★★★

## Tigh-Na-Mara Spa Resort

With awe-inspiring views on 22 acres of tranquil forest, the award winning Grotto Spa, 2 very popular restaurants, British Columbia's most extensive resort family recreation programme, 3 kms of sandy beach and the warmest ocean swimming waters in Canada, this is the perfect getaway for everyone. Two hours north of Victoria and just 30 minutes from Nanaimo it's a perfect place to break a journey on Vancouver Island. Bungalows, cottages and rooms are comfortably furnished and decorated in a Pacific theme with an abundance of wood.

Location: South Parksville

Our rating: ★★★★

## The Beach Club

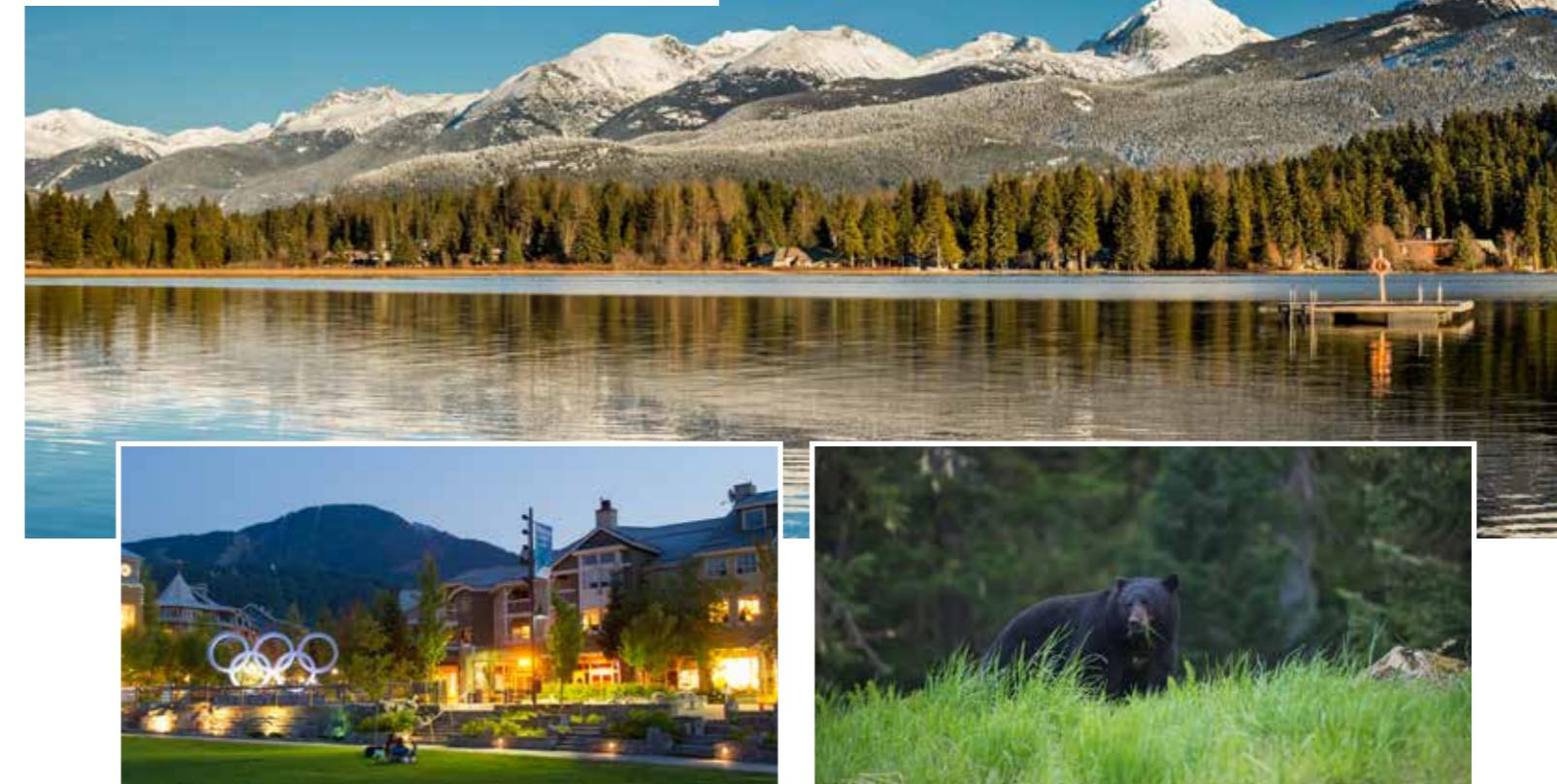
The ultimate location for oceanfront luxury on Vancouver Island, this excellent hotel enjoys walk-on access to Parksville's superb beach in the heart of the downtown area. The indoor pool has views over the nearby islands and the restaurant's beachfront patio, just off the Parksville Beach Boardwalk, is a great place for dinner. All rooms, from cosy studios to spacious 2 bedroom suites have their own balcony - the perfect spot to appreciate the area's natural beauty with a coffee at sunrise or a cocktail at sunset.

Location: Parksville

Our rating: ★★★★



Whistler



## Whistler

The beautiful mountain resort of Whistler is a year-round adventure playground. At its heart and soul are the mountain adventures it is so well known for. Encompassing Whistler and Blackcomb mountains, it's home to one of the largest ski resorts in North America and was the impressive venue for the 2010 Vancouver Winter Olympics. Summer visitors enjoy a seemingly endless list of outdoor experiences including hiking trails, ziplining, wildlife viewing and lake-based adventures.



## Zip Trek Eagle Tour

This tour has 5 incredible zip-lines joined by a network of suspension bridges, boardwalks and trails, with stunning aerial vistas over Fitzsimmons Creek. Meet your guide and get fitted with harnesses and helmets, then take a shuttle bus from Whistler Village to the zipline base. In between ziplines you'll learn fun and interesting facts about the local natural environment. Tours include light stair climbing and trail walking; guests must be able to walk unassisted. Minimum age: 6 years. Min/Max weight: 34kg/125kg.

Departs: 15 May to 02 September  
Duration: 2½ hours

## Whistler Bear Viewing

Up to 50 black bears live amongst ski area habitats along with deer, coyote, ruffed grouse, red-tailed hawks, barred and great horned owls, and western hoary marmots. Riding in a comfortable private 4x4 vehicle, explore the area's diverse forests, meadows, and stream environments. Take short walks to bear feeding sites, daybeds, rub trees, and old growth trees where bears have hibernated during the winter.

Departs: 15 May to 25 October  
Duration: 2½ hours



## Ultimate Glacier Floatplane

Taking off from the floatplane base at Green Lake, just a short transfer from Whistler Village, soak in the breathtaking mountain scenery from above on this floatplane tour. Your experienced pilot will provide a commentary of Whistler and the surrounding area, as you soar above highlights such as Garibaldi Park, glaciers, lakes, Blackcomb Mountain and Whistler's backcountry. Transfers are available and must be reserved at least 24 hours prior to departure.

Departs: 15 May to 30 September  
Duration: 40 minute flight

**Summit Lodge**

Summit Lodge Boutique Hotel offers a unique and stylish stay just minutes from world-renowned ski slopes and mountain trails. A complimentary shuttle service to the gondolas adds convenience, while the hotel's vibrant charm and friendly service make it a favourite among travellers seeking a personalised mountain escape in one of Canada's top alpine destinations. Also steps from Whistler's vibrant dining and shopping scene, Summit Lodge is perfect for adventurers and chill-seekers alike. Guests can relax in the outdoor pool and hot tub or enjoy spa treatments on-site, perfect for winding down after a day of outdoor adventure. Ideal for couples, families, or solo adventurers, guests will be in the prime location to ski, bike, hike, or simply enjoy the alpine atmosphere.

Location: Village centre

Our rating: ★★★★

**Aava Whistler**

Aava Whistler is a modern and contemporary mountain escape on the edge of the action in Whistler Village and just a short 5 minute walk from the Whistler and Blackcomb Mountain gondolas. There's a heated outdoor pool with hot tubs and a sauna with stunning mountain views, ideal for enjoying a soak after a day on the slopes or hiking on the mountains, and the nightlife, bars and restaurants are all close by. Rooms are comfortably furnished in a modern style.

Location: Village centre

Our rating: ★★★★ plus

**Pan Pacific Whistler Village Centre**

Ideally situated in the heart of Whistler, Pan Pacific Whistler Village Centre Hotel offers contemporary, all-suite accommodation. Spacious suites have plenty of room to stretch out in, full kitchens and fireplaces, as well as balconies to enjoy the fresh mountain air and views. There's an outdoor patio with a saltwater lap pool and 2 hot tubs, and in winter slope-side valet ski storage. The Raven Room restaurant offers carefully crafted cocktails and Pacific Northwest cuisine.

Location: Village centre

Our rating: ★★★★ plus

**Pan Pacific Whistler Mountainside**

Located in the heart of Whistler Village, yet steps from Whistler and Blackcomb and Whistler Mountain gondolas, the award-winning, all-suite Pan Pacific Whistler Mountainside hotel has it all. Enjoy the perfect combination of legendary village buzz, easy access to the village shops and dining, relaxing mountain views from your suite and a heated outdoor pool and 2 hot tubs on Whistler's most scenic deck. The well appointed suites at this lodge style property offer mountain or village views and Dubh Linn Gate Irish Pub offers casual dining with an Irish twist.

Location: Village centre

Our rating: ★★★★ plus

**Crystal Lodge**

Enjoying a central location in the heart of the village and just moments from the gondolas, the Crystal Lodge is perfectly placed to enjoy all that Whistler has to offer, with shopping, bars, cafés and restaurants on the doorstep. If hiking or skiing aren't enough to keep you fit, work out in the gym and after a day on the mountain there's a pool, hot tub and sauna to relax and unwind. From rooms to 3 bedroom suites, there's a choice of accommodation to suite all tastes, all furnished to the highest standard in a modern, contemporary style.

Location: Village centre

Our rating: ★★★★

**Delta Hotels Whistler Village Suites**

Boasting a great location at the base of Whistler Blackcomb, the Delta provides unparalleled access to world-class skiing and the many iconic attractions for which Whistler Village is widely acclaimed. The Delta has spacious, well-furnished accommodation, from rooms to 2 bedroom suites with stunning views offering relaxation after a day on the slopes or trekking on the mountainsides. The Delta's location puts you at the heart of everything the village has to offer from shopping, cafés, bars and restaurants to great après ski and nightlife.

Location: Village centre

Our rating: ★★★★

**Westin Resort & Spa**

Just steps from both mountain gondolas and in the centre of the excitement of pedestrian friendly Whistler Village, the Westin is arguably one of the best hotels in Whistler when you take into account the location and quality of the hotel. There's an indoor/outdoor pool and hot tub, a gym for a workout if the mountains weren't enough and the Spa at Westin for some pampering if it's all been too much. Your studio or suite has a kitchen and is superbly furnished. Dining is a delight with a choice of venues and cuisines from Canadian beef to Japanese Sushi, casual to fine dining.

Location: Gondola base

Our rating: ★★★★★

**Fairmont Château Whistler**

This luxurious landmark nestles at the base of Blackcomb Mountain with over 8100 acres of ski terrain on the doorstep and a 15 minute walk from the centre of Whistler. Combining classic elegance and a modern alpine setting, this award-winning Whistler hotel showcases exceptional dining and full resort amenities including a par 72, 18-hole Audubon-certified championship golf course. The more active will appreciate the convenience of the ski-in ski-out location and after a day's exertion what better way to wind down than relaxing at one of the pools or enjoying one of the amazing facilities at the Vida Spa.

Location: Base of Blackcomb Mountain

Our rating: ★★★★★



## British Columbia Interior

Away from the coast the BC Interior is a wide and varied landscape. Here you will find a semi-arid desert, an award-winning wine region and some of the finest mountain and ski resorts. An idyllic assortment of mountains, lakes and peaceful towns including Sun Peaks, Clearwater and Glacier and Revelstoke national parks. This is also where you'll find the Okanagan Valley, home to vineyards, orchards, lakes, resorts and beaches.

### Sun Peaks Grand

This elegant resort sits in the heart of the village at the base of one of Sun Peaks' 3 mountains enjoying fantastic views. You'll find an outdoor pool and 3 slope side hot tubs to relax after a day skiing or hiking the mountains. Enjoy elegant dining at Mantles Restaurant where locally sourced ingredients are high on the menu or hit Morrissey's Public House for more casual dining and drinks. Guest rooms are characterised by warm, luxurious furnishings and a contemporary style, providing a perfect space to rest and relax after a day on the mountain.

Location: Sun Peaks Village

Our rating: ★★★★

### Nancy Greene's Cahilty Lodge

This condominium-style hotel with 175 rooms ranging from cosy traditional lodge rooms, studio kitchenettes and family suites to spacious 3 bedroom apartments was the first hotel to be opened in the resort and has a rich history. To make your stay more enjoyable bedrooms provide spectacular mountain views and the Nancy Greene's Cahilty Lodge is only steps away from the delightful ambience of the Sun Peaks Village and its excellent shops and restaurants. Indoor and outdoor hot tubs along with a sauna will ease away the aches after a day on the slopes and the nearest gondola is a couple of hundred yards away.

Location: Sun Peaks Village

Our rating: ★★★



### Sutton Place Revelstoke Mountain

Sutton Place Revelstoke Mountain is a luxurious all-suite property offering ski-in/ski-out convenience and breathtaking mountain scenery. This luxurious slopeside property offers unbeatable access to adventure. Whether you're hitting the slopes in winter or exploring alpine trails in summer, this hotel provides the perfect mix of comfort and convenience. After a day on the mountain, unwind in the outdoor heated pool and hot tubs or enjoy après-ski dining just steps from your door. With its blend of rugged beauty and refined comfort, The Sutton Place Hotel is your gateway to one of Canada's most exciting year-round mountain destinations.

Location: Revelstoke

Our rating: ★★★★

### Alpine Meadows Resort

Located just half an hour south of Clearwater, British Columbia, and central to 6 provincial parks, this little piece of paradise is one of the North Thompson's finest getaway destinations. Spend your days relaxing around the lake, fishing from boats, lounging around the outdoor Jacuzzi or enjoying a chef-inspired meal on the lakeside patio. And in the evening relax under a star laden sky, basking in the evening glow of Hallamore Lake. Log cabin style chalets and suites offer all the comforts of home, perfect for a romantic escape or family holiday.

Location: 15 miles south of Clearwater

Our rating: ★★★★ plus

### Glacier Mountaineer Lodge Kicking Horse

Located at the base of Kicking Horse Mountain Resort in Golden, BC, Glacier Mountaineer Lodge offers front-row access to one of Canada's most exhilarating alpine destinations. This is your basecamp for skiing, hiking, and wildlife viewing in a serene, scenic setting. After a day of mountain adventures, unwind in the lodge's outdoor hot tub or relax fireside in your suite. The charming resort village offers restaurants, a general store, and rental shops all within walking distance. Whether you're planning a ski trip, a summer hiking retreat, or a romantic mountain getaway, Glacier Mountaineer Lodge offers rustic charm and modern convenience. Its location at the heart of the resort makes it an ideal basecamp for exploring the surrounding natural beauty.

Location: Kicking Horse Resort

Our rating: ★★★★

### Manteo Resort Hotel & Villas

Set along the shimmering shores of Okanagan Lake, Manteo Resort offers a lakeside oasis in Kelowna. Enjoy indoor and outdoor pools, tennis courts, a fitness centre, and private beach access. From wine tours and golf to water sports and winter fun, Manteo is the perfect base for exploring the region year-round. With its idyllic setting, top-notch service, and unbeatable location just minutes from downtown Kelowna, Manteo Resort is where relaxation meets recreation. Whether you stay for a weekend or a week, you'll find everything you need for a memorable getaway in the beautiful Okanagan Valley.

Location: Kelowna

Our rating: ★★★★

# Alberta

## SENSATIONAL LAKES & PICTURESQUE MOUNTAINS

The province of Alberta is everything you expect Canada to be and more, with cinema-worthy panoramas in every direction. From the spectacular national parks of Banff and Jasper, surrounded by dramatic mountain scenery, to the friendly city of Calgary, home to the Calgary Stampede, a celebration of all things western. Discover the vivid colours of the glacial-fed waters of Lake Louise, and Moraine Lake, where you can explore with gentle float tours, canoeing and kayaking. Follow the Icefields Parkway, a breathtaking drive through the mountains and pause your journey at the Columbia Icefields Glacier and Skywalk. Here, you ride out onto the Athabasca glacier on an Ice Explorer vehicle. Alberta is also where the dinosaurs once roamed. In the Canadian Badlands you'll find towering hoodoo's and walk in the footsteps of some of the largest creatures known to man. Drive out through the wide open prairie lands to Fort Mcleod and the uniquely named Head Smashed In Buffalo Jump or head north to Edmonton.



Edith Lake, Alberta  
© Travel Alberta / Celina Frisson

## Our 5 Favourites in Alberta

Lakes, Mountains, National Parks, shopping, amazing hotels – all can be found here in Alberta. We have many favourites, but these are the Top 5.



### National Parks

Alberta has 5 National Parks, including Banff, Canada's first park, and Jasper, home to the world's second largest dark sky preserve and the largest national park in the Canadian Rockies.



### Lakes

Home to so many stunning lakes, Lake Louise, Moraine Lake, Emerald Lake, Maligne Lake, Peyto Lake are just a few of our favourites.



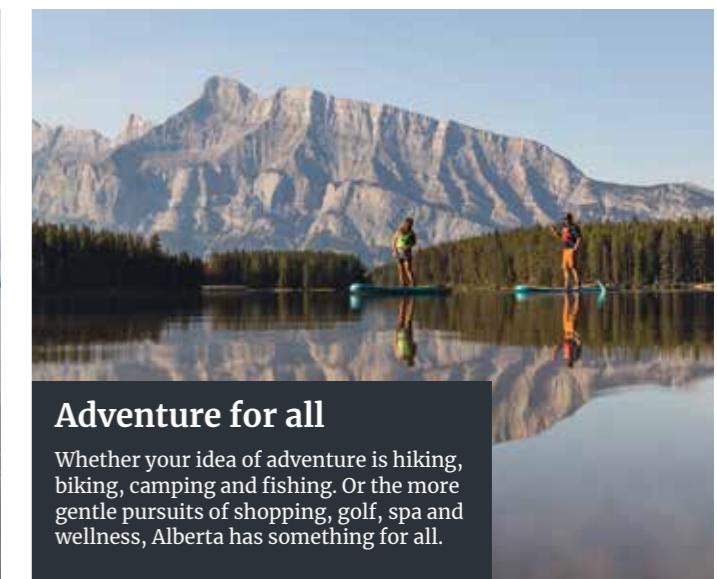
### Mountains

This is home to the stunning Rocky Mountains, your first unforgettable view of this remarkable mountain range will never be forgotten.



### Culture

Before Alberta was Alberta, it was home to First Nations, Métis and Inuit Peoples. Engaging with these cultures is an unforgettable way to experience this amazing place.



### Adventure for all

Whether your idea of adventure is hiking, biking, camping and fishing. Or the more gentle pursuits of shopping, golf, spa and wellness, Alberta has something for all.

# Calgary



## Calgary

Calgary is best known for the Calgary Stampede, a celebration of all things Western. Scratch beneath the surface of this bustling city however, and you'll uncover a wide range of attractions that range from sports and history to arts, culture, and music, with Music Mile the heart of the music scene. Whether you want to immerse yourself in the rich First Nations Culture, picture yourself as an Olympian as you try your hand at a bobsleigh run in the Olympic National Park or follow in the giant footsteps of dinosaurs, there is something here for all. Many visitors arrive into Calgary before heading off into the Canadian Rockies, so it is the perfect place to begin your Western Canada adventure.



## Calgary Heritage and History Tour

This coach tour will provide insights, stories and background to enhance your visit to Heritage Park Historical Village. Begin your experience at Heritage Park with a streetcar ride to the main gate where your self-guided tour begins. The coach will be back at the end of the day to return you to the tour start point. Heritage Park Historical Village has over 180 attractions and exhibits. Your pass will provide full access to all the Historical Village has to offer, including rides. The coach tour is 1½ hours, and a visit to Heritage Park Historical Village is 5 hours.

Departs: May - September  
Duration: 6½ hours

Departs: Year round  
Duration: Admission Only



## Calgary Downtown Walking Tour

Calgary's downtown spins a yarn of a brash frontier town that has grown into a lively urban centre. As your tour guide navigates around such areas as Stephen Avenue Mall, the Bow River Pathway and other downtown areas, you'll learn where Calgarians go for fine food and dining and discover where some favourite spots to shop in downtown are located. You may hear the echoes of history at the site of an 1880's sawmill and at the location of the 1988 Winter Olympics awards ceremonies. This 2 hour tour is an easy 1½ - 2 mile walk.

Departs: Year round  
Duration: 2 hours



## National Music Centre - Studio Bell

Explore five floors of interactive exhibitions that will take you on a journey through the sights, sounds and stories of music in Canada. Inspired by music festivals, Studio Bell is designed to activate all the senses. Play the guitar, mix a track, and sing along in the vocal booths. Explore memorabilia from Canadian music icons. Immerse yourself in an audio-visual installation of Canadiana in Soundscapes and catch a Kimball Theatre Organ demonstration. Once you've made it to the top floor, cap your visit off with a walk through four Canadian Music Halls of Fame.

Departs: Year round  
Duration: Admission Only



## Delta by Marriott Calgary Downtown

Delta Hotels Calgary Downtown offers a great location from which to explore Calgary. Take a quick walk to the East Village and surrounding downtown Calgary neighbourhoods for shops, restaurants and attractions. The restaurant, The Shoe & Canoe Public House, celebrates the best of Alberta with local cuisine and an exclusive Stargazer Ale. There's a dedicated fitness centre floor, which includes a gym, an indoor pool, yoga room and on-demand classes. Rooms are spacious with a contemporary uncluttered design.

Location: Downtown

Our rating: ★★★★



## The Westin Calgary

Conveniently located near attractions including the Calgary Tower and Stephen Avenue, The Westin Calgary provides a welcoming and comfortable base for exploring the city's dynamic urban scene while delivering upscale amenities and attentive service. Guests can take advantage of the rooftop heated pool, 24-hour Fitness Studio, and several dining options. Discover energising outdoor activities and first-class dining just moments from the hotel. With a focus on enhancing well-being, The Westin Calgary empowers you to recharge and rejuvenate after a day of exploration. Whether you're visiting Calgary for a city escape or a stopover before the Rockies, you'll appreciate the convenience and comfort The Westin provides.

Location: Downtown

Our rating: ★★★★



## Fairmont Palliser

For over 100 years the stately and historic Fairmont Palliser has been a city landmark; the first luxury hotel in town, ideally located downtown, close to shopping, restaurants and entertainment. Exuding all the grandeur of a bygone era this elegant hotel combines comfortable accommodation with superb levels of service. After a day sightseeing relax in the hotel pool or take a rejuvenating treatment in the spa; then enjoy a drink and the culinary delights of the Hawthorne Dining Room & Bar for the best of Alberta cuisine.

Location: Downtown

Our rating: ★★★★ plus



## Hotel le Germain

Enjoying an enviable location steps from shops and boutiques in the heart of downtown Calgary this luxury boutique style hotel offers the discerning traveller every comfort. Rooms are elegant yet modern and offer every comfort. The bar exudes a vibrant vibe and offers light bites, perfect for happy hour and beyond whilst the restaurant serves some of the best meat in town on a menu that has French and Italian accents. Relax after sightseeing in the rooftop garden or take a rejuvenating treatment at the hotel spa.

Location: Downtown

Our rating: ★★★★ plus

# Calgary Stampede

4 days

Welcome to the largest outdoor rodeo in the world where professional cowboys compete in a myriad of rodeo events including bull riding, roping, chuck wagon racing, steer wrestling and barrel racing. Guy Weadick famously organised and promoted the original event and grew the Calgary Stampede into what it is today: an annual 10-day event with rodeo competitions, live music, festival events, arts and culture.

#### Extravaganza Package Inclusions

- 3 nights accommodation
- 2 days admission to Stampede Park
- Reserved seating for one evening at the Chuckwagon Races and Grandstand Show
- Reserved Seating for 1 afternoon's Rodeo events
- Stampede events programme, 2 skyrides over Stampede Park, cowboy hat and tote bag

#### Departure Dates

Early - mid July, annually  
Dates on request

#### Day 1: Arrive Calgary

Make your own way to your chosen hotel for a 3 night stay.

#### Day 2 & 3: Calgary Stampede\*

Over the next 2 days we welcome you to the event most appropriately named "The Greatest Outdoor Show on Earth". On the afternoon of day 2 enjoy the Rodeo event a 3 hour experience with gate admission. On the evening of day 3 experience the Chuckwagon Races and Grandstand show with gate admission, as well as 2 Skyrides over Stampede Park.

#### Day 4: Depart Calgary

Depart Stampede city this morning and continue your travels in Western Canada.

\* Day 2 and 3 may be reversed

#### 3 night package available at these hotels:

Alt Hotel Calgary East Village  
Best Western Premier Calgary Plaza Hotel  
Coast Calgary Downtown Hotel  
Delta Hotels by Marriott Calgary Downtown  
Fairmont Palliser  
Hotel Le Germain Calgary  
Residence Inn by Marriott Downtown/  
Beltline  
Sandman Signature Calgary Downtown  
The Westley Calgary Downtown

#### The Calgary Stampede Afternoon Rodeo

The Stampede Rodeo features the world's best competitors and animals. Every afternoon, cowboys and cowgirls face off in a furious display of skill and grit, with every win building towards Showdown Sunday—the World's Largest Outdoor Rodeo.

#### The Calgary Stampede Chuckwagon Races and Evening Show

This is a unique entertainment doubleheader. The blast of a klaxon kicks off the Rangeland Derby, featuring 9 heats of 4 chuckwagons each. When the last wagon thunders over the finish line, the Grandstand Show dazzles audiences with elaborate song and dance numbers and concludes with a fireworks finale.

#### Calgary Stampede Tickets

Ticket prices vary by seat, location and date, please ask for more details.

*Please note: Ticket prices include gate admission to Stampede Park and handling fee. Stampede tickets must be purchased with Calgary accommodation*



*CMH Heli-Hiking*

Explore the uncrowded landscapes of the Canadian Rockies on a Heli-hiking adventure. Every trip with CMH promises unforgettable mountain adventures and alpine hospitality to match. Choose between 3-, 4- or 6-night adventures at these remote, luxury backcountry lodges high in the wilderness, where a helicopter flight will take you into the spectacular mountain ranges for days filled with hiking or via ferrata, under the expert guidance of the CMH team. Whether your escape takes you to any of the three lodges – Bugaboos, Bobbie Burns or Cariboo, your itinerary will be expertly crafted to your ability, inclusive of all equipment.

#### Locations to choose from:

All 3 lodges offer spectacular experiences in their respective locations, and are equipped with a range of on-site amenities including spas, hot tubs and luxury accommodation. Meals are included, with chef-prepared breakfasts and dinners, packed lunches for the field, après hiking snacks and non-alcoholic beverages.

**Bugaboos:** Roam among the world-famous Bugaboo spires, boasting some of North America's staggering views. Spend your days hiking above deep valleys, glacial lakes and icefields, before returning to true comfort.

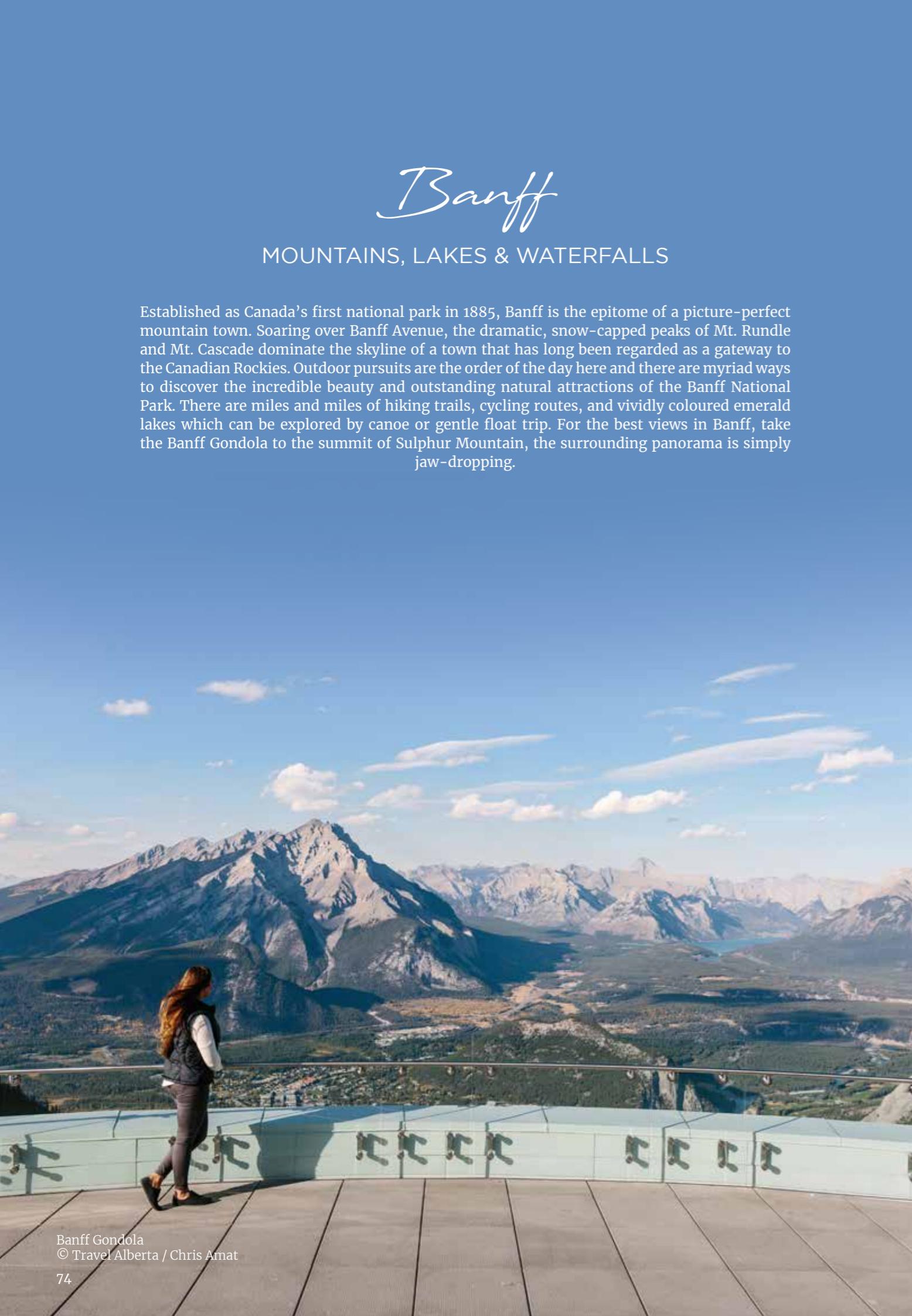
**Bobbie Burns:** Surround yourself in ancient forests and towering peaks. You'll have exclusive access to hikes above deep river basins, and the chance to scale granite rock faces on the Mount Nimbus via ferrata. Relax in sun-kissed meadows back at your home base.

**Cariboo:** Escape to the land of glaciers and canyon waterfalls in the rugged, remote Cariboo. Standard itineraries at Cariboo are a 4-night minimum, due to the remote location.

#### Package Inclusions:

- \* Accommodation and use of on-site amenities
- \* All meals from lunch on arrival to breakfast on departure and non-alcoholic beverages
- \* Heli-Assisted Guided Adventures
- \* Use of hiking equipment
- \* Ground transportation – return transport to/from Calgary, Banff, Canmore or Lake Louise to the heli-pads





# Banff

## MOUNTAINS, LAKES & WATERFALLS

Established as Canada's first national park in 1885, Banff is the epitome of a picture-perfect mountain town. Soaring over Banff Avenue, the dramatic, snow-capped peaks of Mt. Rundle and Mt. Cascade dominate the skyline of a town that has long been regarded as a gateway to the Canadian Rockies. Outdoor pursuits are the order of the day here and there are myriad ways to discover the incredible beauty and outstanding natural attractions of the Banff National Park. There are miles and miles of hiking trails, cycling routes, and vividly coloured emerald lakes which can be explored by canoe or gentle float trip. For the best views in Banff, take the Banff Gondola to the summit of Sulphur Mountain, the surrounding panorama is simply jaw-dropping.

Banff Gondola  
© Travel Alberta / Chris Amat

## Our Favourite Sightseeing Tours

### Best of Banff National Park

Experience the top destinations in Banff National Park, plus a daily tailor-made selection of other incredible stops where expert local guiding increases your chances of seeing wildlife and other unexpected "wow" moments. On this small group tour, you'll visit Moraine Lake and Lake Louise, where you'll spend at least 1½ hours at each lake with your expert local guide, helping you escape the crowds on the trails. Not to be outdone by the jaw-dropping beauty of the two lakes, your guide tailor-makes the final 1½ to 2 hours of the tour, factoring in recent wildlife sightings and your preferences.

Departs: May to October, Daily at 8.30am  
Duration: 8 hours

### Banff Evening Wildlife Safari

One of the best tours for wildlife spotting in Banff; keep your eyes peeled for elk, deer, big horned sheep and more! As the sun sets behind the craggy peaks, the wildlife of Banff National Park becomes more active in the cool hours before dark. Your guide will lead you to the hotspots where you are most likely to see Rocky Mountain creatures. You might spot an elk sauntering across a clearing, bighorn sheep grazing in an alpine meadow and sometimes even a grizzly bear snuffling through a berry bush. You'll also learn about how the park protects these animals and their natural habitat from many threats to the ecosystem. Professionally guided trip by comfortable air conditioned vehicle with large viewing windows.

Departs: April to October, Daily  
(times vary between 5.30pm and 7.30pm),  
Duration: 2 hours

### Sundance Loop Ride Horseback Adventure

Unleash your inner cowboy/cowgirl with a friendly horse for every rider. Local cowboys will lead you through the Cave and Basin - the original hot springs - along the Bow River. Fantastic scenery surrounds as you climb up Sulphur Mountain around the Windy Knoll viewpoint. The ride loops around the marsh, following the Bow River, bringing you back to Warner Stables. Perfect for families and beginners. Minimum age is 8 years. Maximum weight 230lbs.

Departs: May to October, Daily at 12.30pm or 2.30pm  
Duration: 2- 2½ hours

### Mountains, Lakes & Waterfalls

Visit the most treasured spots in the Canadian Rockies on this remarkable excursion through Banff and Yoho National Parks. Some of the incredible sights you will come across include the unforgettable Lake Louise, Moraine Lake and the magnificent Takakkaw Falls, all surrounded by soaring mountain peaks. Journey across the Great Divide and experience the awe and wonder of Yoho National Park before returning in the late afternoon (or choose to end in Lake Louise). A BBQ lunch at Emerald Lake Lodge is included.

Departs: May to October, Daily at 8.30am  
Duration: 9 hours

### Banff Highlights & Wildlife

Escape the summer crowds as you explore Banff's hidden backroads. With a focus on travelling through backroads in order to increase your chances of seeing wildlife, this tour offers an unrivalled, authentically local, small group experience. Along the journey, you'll hear local tales and the fascinating history of Banff's indigenous and European past as well as fun facts about local wildlife as you travel through mountain passes, and wildlife corridors that bears, elk, moose, bighorn sheep, lynx, cougars, coyotes, foxes, deer and more call home.

Departs: May to October, Daily (time based on sunset)  
Duration: 8 hours

### Banff Guided Signature Hikes

Join a professionally certified guide on a specially chosen hike and take in one of the best trails in the Rockies. From the explosion of wildflowers in the spring, to the clear glacier views in the summer, to the brilliant golden of the larch trees in the fall, hiking in the Rockies should not be missed. You will hike in small groups which is recommended for safety to reduce wildlife encounters. Hiking time is between four and six hours, which includes an alpine picnic lunch. Groups are kept small, only up to 12 guests, and hiking poles will be provided. Minimum age 13 years.

Departs: June to October, Daily at 7am  
Duration: 7 hours



Vermilion Lakes

**Banff Ptarmigan Inn**

This hotel is ideally located on Banff Avenue, just one short block from the heart of Banff and the main shopping and restaurants. With friendly staff and indoor hot pools, sauna and steam room for easy relaxation away from the mountains, the Ptarmigan Inn offers everything that you need for an enjoyable stay in the Rockies. The impressive atrium style lobby has a sculpture of a skier hanging from the backwall which is always a talking point. Rooms are spacious and warm and typically North American in design. The on-site restaurant serves breakfast lunch and dinner, with an Italian twist.

**Location:** Downtown Banff Avenue

Our rating: ★★★

**Elk + Avenue**

Just a few steps from the quaint streets and ample restaurants, shopping and nightlife of downtown Banff, the Elk + Avenue Hotel brings an upscale twist to the classic mountain escape. Whether you're looking for a relaxing après-ski sanctuary or a big night on the town, the contemporary design of the rooms pairs clean, minimalist design with cosy Rocky Mountain-inspired elements to create a great base for exploring Banff. Relax in the hot tub after a day on the mountains; enjoy a drink and meal inspired by Canadian grown ingredients at Farm & Fire or grab a coffee and pastry at Good Earth Coffeehouse.

**Location:** Downtown Banff Avenue

Our rating: ★★★

**Brewsters Mountain Lodge**

Located in the heart of Banff, just one block from Banff Avenue and the main shopping, bars and restaurants. Handcrafted, custom-made log furnishings, western décor, historic photos from the Brewster Family archives and cowboy art define the interior of the lodge and there's a fitness area and whirlpool to relax after a day's exploring. Comfortable, spacious rooms are individually furnished and designed. Enjoy continental breakfast in the breakfast nook and in winter the roaring fire in the lobby lounge.

**Location:** Downtown

Our rating: ★★★

**Mount Royal Hotel**

Experience genuine hospitality and true Banff charm at this delightful, mountain-chic hotel, with a rich history dating back to 1908. The hotel's convenient location puts you within easy walking distance of Banff's top attractions, including shops, restaurants, art galleries, and the Banff Upper Hot Springs. Guest rooms feature thoughtful amenities and many boast stunning views of the surrounding Rocky Mountains, immersing guests in the breathtaking natural beauty of Banff National Park. Relax in the outdoor hot tubs or enjoy the sauna after a day of adventure. Whether for a romantic getaway or a family adventure, Mount Royal is the perfect base for discovering Banff's alpine beauty.

**Location:** Downtown Banff Avenue

Our rating: ★★★

**Banff Caribou Lodge**

A popular hotel in Banff, this mountain-style lodge is set on Banff Avenue, close to the bars, shops and restaurants. This striking property has an impressive fireplace within the lobby for you to relax in front of after a day of taking in the sights of the area. The Keg restaurant serves some incredible steaks and the bar has a great vibe for an after dinner drink. The hot pool and sauna are great for relaxing after a day on the mountain or sightseeing, or perhaps a rejuvenating spa treatment is more to your liking. Rooms are spacious and comfortable.

**Location:** Banff Avenue

Our rating: ★★★★plus

**Fox Hotel & Suites**

This property offers a unique accommodation style in central Banff with a mix of well-appointed bedrooms, 1 and 2 bedroom suites. In its design, waterfalls and mountain springs are brought to life, capturing the historical and natural elements of Banff National Park. The creative layout of the property offers a quiet respite after an adventurous day, with dining and nightlife only minutes away. Relax in the hot tub after a day sightseeing, or pop into Chili's for beers and a bite whilst you watch a game.

**Location:** Banff Avenue

Our rating: ★★★★plus

**Peaks Hotel & Suites**

Just a few steps from the heart of downtown Banff is the Peaks Hotel & Suites. Offering a unique balance of comfort whilst being close to the centre of Banff's entertainment district with restaurants, bars and shops, this hotel offers modern accommodation within the traditional mountain-town setting. A unique take on mountain lodging, Peaks Hotel & Suites boasts a sleek, Scandinavian design with considered comfortable details and space to relax after a day of exploration. Complete with stone fireplaces to unwind and warm up in the hotel's living room in winter, or guests can choose to use the facilities at the neighbouring Banff Park Lodge for indoor pool, fitness centre and steam room.

**Location:** Downtown

Our rating: ★★★★plus

**Moose Hotel & Suites**

Nestled in the centre of town the Moose Hotel & Suites is perfectly located for anyone wanting to explore the close-by Banff National Park. The elegant design maintains mountain elegance with warm, rich materials throughout, creating a real 'home away from home' feel. Filled with natural light and stunning mountain views, the on-site Meadow Spa & Pools offers indulgent spa experiences in a tranquil environment, perfect after a day sightseeing or on the slopes. Spacious rooms, 1 and 2 bedroom suites are well furnished in clean modern lines. Visit Pacini for a taste of hearty Italian cuisine with a mountain twist.

**Location:** Downtown

Our rating: ★★★★plus

## Hotel Canoe & Suites

Banff's newest hotel, Hotel Canoe & Suites extends the natural landscape of Banff National Park into its lobby and rooms, offering a rich mountain accommodation experience with an outdoors edge. Savour the view while soaking in the outdoor hot pools or cosy up at the fireplace. Plan your day's adventures over fresh house-baked delights and relive your mountain made moments with select wines and comforting shareables at Sudden Sally Coffee & Wine Bar. Rooms and suites are spacious and furnished in a modern style that complements the mountain surroundings and every room has a kitchen nook for those times when a snack seems irresistible.

Location: Banff Avenue

Our rating: ★★★★



## Buffalo Mountain Lodge

This charming alpine style lodge sits on the slopes of Tunnel Mountain, a few minutes' drive from the centre of Banff. It offers spectacular views and serves a modern interpretation of Rocky Mountain cuisine, with a nod to the cult classics, in its alpine styled restaurant. The charming lounge with a huge fieldstone fireplace is great for a pre-dinner drink, or perhaps you'll relax in the indoor recreation area, steam room or outdoor hot tub. Charming rooms are well furnished and each has a feature wood burning fireplace built from local stone. Due to its location we do not recommend this hotel for guests without a car.

Location: Tunnel Mountain

Our rating: ★★★★



## Otter Hotel

Chic, cosy, and centrally located, The Otter Hotel offers a boutique stay just steps from downtown Banff's shops and eateries. With stylish rooms featuring modern alpine décor and thoughtful touches, it's ideal for travellers seeking comfort and personality in the Rockies. Venture out to nearby trails and scenic spots like Lake Louise and Moraine Lake. Later, unwind in the rooftop hot pools, where breathtaking mountain views surround you in every direction. Designed for relaxation after a day of outdoor adventure, The Otter Hotel provides an inviting and laid-back atmosphere in one of Canada's most iconic national parks.

Location: Banff Avenue

Our rating: ★★★★



## Fairmont Banff Springs

This iconic baronial-style resort is a National Historical Site of Canada and displays all the opulence of a bygone era and yet is just 1 mile from Banff town centre. Dining options are second to none with everything from the modest to the highest of haute cuisine. Golfers will enjoy a challenge on the championship course while the Willow Stream Spa features a mineral pool, fitness classes, yoga and personal trainers. Rooms are well furnished and offer a range of options from Fairmont rooms to suites, all with the Fairmont touch.

Location: Spray Avenue, Bow Valley

Our rating: ★★★★★



Lake Louise, possibly the most photographed of all the lakes, the iconic image of the still, turquoise waters reflecting Victoria Glacier is ever enduring. The grandeur of the Château Lake Louise hotel dominates one end of this pristine location and whichever way you turn the views simply spectacular. The proximity of several parks, including Yoho National Park, makes this an exceptional base for anyone wanting to spend time exploring the incredible Rocky Mountains. Below we showcase Lake Louise's accommodation and over the page you will find some more unique lodges that aren't too far away.

## Post Hotel & Spa

Situated in the village of Lake Louise on the banks of the Pipistone River, the historic Post Hotel & Spa has been welcoming guests for over 80 years. Surround yourself with a rustic charm and refined touches that make this the ideal place to relax and the perfect base for your Rocky Mountain adventures, with the ski slopes and Lake Louise just a 5 minute drive away. Spacious rooms and suites are delightfully designed and furnished in an alpine style. Relax in the saltwater pool or take a rejuvenating treatment in the spa after a day in the mountains. Enjoy Swiss inspired fine dining in the restaurant or fondue in the Stübl, then relax in the Sir Norman Lounge or the Outpost Pub with a drink. And wine lovers will be impressed by the Post Hotel's wine cellar, it's one of the largest in Canada.

Location: Lake Louise village

Our rating: ★★★★



## Fairmont Château Lake Louise

This iconic deluxe château style hotel occupies an awe-inspiring location within Banff National Park, in an area recognised by UNESCO as a World Heritage Site. Probably one of the most photographed hotels in the world, it sits on the shore of the stunning turquoise Lake Louise, facing the Victoria Glacier at the far end of the lake and surrounded by soaring peaks. With a plethora of facilities you'll be spoiled for choice, several restaurants, indoor leisure facilities, a stunning view of the lake and glacier from the fabulous bar as you enjoy afternoon tea or a pre-dinner drink. Activities available locally include hiking, mountain biking, horse riding and canoeing. Rooms and suites are all furnished to a high standard in signature Fairmont style.

Location: Lake Louise, Lakeside

Our rating: ★★★★ plus

## Moraine Lake Lodge

Moraine Lake Lodge is privileged to be the only accommodation on the iconic Moraine Lake. Guests are offered complimentary canoeing on the turquoise coloured lake, guided hikes for all abilities as well as entertaining evening interpretive presentations. The lodge, cabins and rooms are well appointed and provide breathtaking vistas of the snow-capped mountains and glacier-fed lake. One of the top gourmet restaurants in Banff National Park, the Walter Wilcox Dining Room, offers a unique menu showcasing the best cuisine from the region. Wine-lovers will delight in the impressive wine cellar, including Canadian and American vintages. Graced by a large stone fireplace and an elegant Rocky Mountain interior, views of Moraine Lake through the massive windows in the atrium provide a spectacular vista. Free continental breakfast.

Location: Moraine Lake, 9 miles south of Lake Louise

Our rating: ★★★★



## Cathedral Mountain Lodge

Find divine relaxation in a superb Rocky Mountain hideaway just 25 minutes west of Lake Louise. Located on the banks of the glacier fed kicking Horse River, this is a haven for those seeking both the great outdoors and luxurious comfort. It is one of the great grand lodges of the Yoho National Park and offers unsurpassed service and attention to detail. The Great Room & Riverside Dining Room boasts an indoor/outdoor river rock fireplace, 24-foot vaulted ceiling and 18-foot high windows, providing scenic views from every vantage point. Luxury comes naturally and the log cabins will take you far beyond the expected. These stand-alone luxury cabins nestle in the trees and offer just the right amount of privacy along with exceptional views, amenities and plenty of open space. Free continental breakfast.

Location: 15½ miles west of Lake Louise, 4 miles east of Field

Our rating: ★★★★



## Emerald Lake Lodge

This historic, hand-hewn timber lodge has a stunning rural location on an islet overlooking the shores of Emerald Lake. Since its construction in the early 20th Century, no further development was permitted in the area so the setting offers pure idyllic isolation. You'll find an elegant dining room, quiet reading and sitting rooms and bar; there's also a café for light bites during the day. From upper and lower verandas, the vistas of surrounding mountains are breathtaking. Comfortable rooms and suites are in 24 cabin style building over the 13 acre site and feature a log burning stone fireplace. This is a place to escape the outside world, with no mobile phone cover and Wi-Fi only in the main lodge. To preserve the tranquillity vehicles are not permitted within the resort. A shuttle runs from the parking area to the Lodge.

Location: Emerald Lake, 26 miles west of Lake Louise

Our rating: ★★★★



## Glacier View Lodge

Enjoying a stunning location on the Icefields Parkway, facing the Columbia Icefield and in an unbelievable mountain setting, a stay at the Glacier View Lodge is an experience like no other. The lodge is a model of environmentally sensitive design, built to incorporate the pristine environment that surrounds it at the Columbia Icefield Discovery Centre. Well-appointed guest rooms enjoy spectacular views of surrounding mountains and glaciers. The lounge offers stunning panoramas and is the perfect place to enjoy a cocktail or beer.

A **Guided Experience upgrade option** is available which includes a welcome reception, dinner, evening tour on the Columbia Icefield Skywalk, breakfast and a guided morning tour on the Athabasca Glacier

Location: Columbia Icefield Discovery Centre, midway between Lake Louise and Jasper

Our rating: ★★★★



## Jasper

Cushioned amidst a spectacular landscape of huge mountains, glassy-smooth emerald, green lakes and impressive wildlife viewing, the little alpine town of Jasper sits within the impressive embrace of the UNESCO World-Heritage listed Jasper National Park. There are hundreds of miles of hiking and cycling trails to explore whilst the SkyTram will whisk you to the summit of Whistlers Mountain for awe-inspiring views. Jasper also lies within a Dark Sky Preserve and the inky night skies are truly astonishing.

## Jasper & Its Wildlife

Join a friendly, local driver/guide to show you some of Jasper's hidden gems. Not only will you be amazed at some of the beautiful scenery on this journey, you will also learn about the ways the wildlife in the area contribute to the rich diversity of the National Park. The selected route is at the discretion of your guide and is dependent on the location of the animals. Wildlife sightings could include elk, deer, bear, moose, mountain goats and more.

Departs: May to October, daily at 5.30pm

Duration: 3 - 3½ hours



## Scenic Float Trip on the Athabasca River

Navigate your way along the Athabasca River, a designated Canadian Heritage River as you trace the same route used by fur traders over 2 centuries ago. On this relaxing trip, your guide will provide commentary on both the human and natural history of Jasper. You'll pass through several small, easy sets of rapids and plenty of calm stretches of river, keeping an eye out for elk, deer, moose, coyotes, wolves, mountain sheep and bears, as well as plenty of birdlife. Let your guides take the strain and row for you, as you relax on the river amongst the stunning national park scenery.

Departs: May – October, daily

Duration: 2 ½ hours

## Jasper to Banff Tour

Following the spine of the Canadian Rockies, view a never-ending procession of mammoth mountains, jagged snowy peaks, and over 100 glaciers. Enroute, make a stop at Athabasca Falls and also at Columbia Icefields where you will enjoy an Ice Explorer ride on the Glacier, and the Glacier Skywalk. Next, you continue to the Peyto Lake, and Lake Louise where a stop will be made to view the lake. Continue to arrive in to Banff late afternoon where tour ends. For non-drivers, the perfect tour to travel to/from Banff or Lake Louise. Includes a boxed picnic lunch.

Departs: May to October, daily at 8.30am

Duration: 11 hours

**Château Jasper**

Set in a quiet location this homely hotel provides guests with comfortable accommodation and warm, friendly service. The hotel is set on the edge of Jasper town centre but is still convenient for the shops and restaurants an easy stroll away. Whether skiing or hiking, the indoor pool and relaxing hot tub will prove to be most welcome on your return from the mountains. Then you can relax with a cocktail or local craft beer in the Silverwater Grill & Lounge where you can also choose from a range of family favourites for dinner. You'll find the rooms, studios and suites here are well sized and comfortably furnished, offering an ideal place to rest after a day in the mountain air.

**Location:** North end, 10 minute walk from downtown

Our rating: ★★★★ plus

**Lobstick Lodge**

Resembling a European-style alpine chalet, nestled below the pine forest of Pyramid Bench, Lobstick Lodge is a welcoming place to stay, and an easy walk from the centre of Jasper, where you will find shops, bars and restaurants. Whilst you're relaxing at the hotel admire the views over a fireside drink in the Skyline Lounge or grab a coffee and snack at the Crazy Elk Café. There's a gym for the energetic and an indoor pool and hot tub for relaxing after a day sightseeing. Rooms are comfortably furnished with 1 or 2 beds.

**Location:** North end, 15 minute walk from downtown

Our rating: ★★★

**Marmot Lodge**

A friendly hotel with an alpine atmosphere located at the edge of the town and an easy stroll to the centre with all the shops, bars and restaurants, the Marmot offers good value in a scenic setting. Relax in the indoor pool and hot tub or enjoy a sauna after an invigorating day on the slopes. Grab a coffee at the onsite Starbucks or visit Evil Dave's Grill next door for some wicked local favourites and classic drinks. Rooms have either a king or 2 queen beds. Standard room are comfortable whilst deluxe rooms offer a kitchenette.

**Location:** North end, 15 minute walk from downtown

Our rating: ★★★

**The Crimson Hotel**

The Crimson Hotel is well located close to the centre of Jasper and the railway station with a backdrop of stunning mountain scenery and the resort's facilities are all close to hand. There's an indoor pool and fitness centre for winding down after a day sightseeing and the bar offers a place for quiet relaxation. The signature restaurant, Terra, is inspired by the rawness of Jasper. Locally farmed and foraged fare is at the heart of the menus which, like the seasons, are constantly changing to incorporate natural, local ingredients. Rooms, studios and suites are comfortable and well furnished in a bright modern style with everything you might need for a stay in the mountains.

**Location:** Central Jasper

Our rating: ★★★★ plus

**Jasper Inn & Suites by INNhotels**

The Jasper Inn & Suites is a popular property, well known for the standards of friendly service. Located an easy stroll from the shops, bars and restaurants of "downtown" Jasper, it's a perfect spot from which to explore the Jasper National Park. The hotel pool, hot tub, sauna and steam room offer a place to relax and rejuvenate after a day on the slopes or exploring the national park. The Inn Grill serves Canadian and Albertan favourites for dinner, perfect for recharging after a day out and a great place for a drink, it's popular with the locals too. You'll find a selection of accommodation, from rooms to studios and 1 and 2 bedroom suites, all furnished in a modern style and offering every comfort.

**Location:** North end, 10 minute walk to downtown

Our rating: ★★★★

**Pyramid Lake Lodge**

Pyramid Lake Lodge is a peaceful escape surrounded by natural beauty. This rustic-yet-modern lodge features cosy chalet-style accommodations and is ideal for travellers with an interest in wildlife spotting, canoeing, stargazing, or cross-country skiing. Guests can enjoy peaceful solitude while still being close to Jasper's shops, trails, and national park attractions. The lodge's on-site restaurant serves hearty, locally inspired dishes in a rustic setting with beautiful lake views. With its serene setting and authentic alpine charm, Pyramid Lake Lodge is a memorable destination for couples, families, and nature lovers exploring Jasper National Park.

**Location:** Pyramid Lake (approximately 4 miles from Jasper)

Our rating: ★★★★

**Forest Park Hotel**

Recently renovated and extended, the Forest Park offers spacious rooms and resort style amenities in a mountain setting on the edge of Jasper. There's an indoor pool and hot tub as well as an on-site spa. Enjoy breakfast at Walters Dining room, relax with a drink and enjoy a mountain inspired menu in Hearthstone Lounge in the evening. Woodland rooms are in the original building and close to the hotel's facilities. Rooms and suites are stylishly furnished with a choice of atrium or mountain views, some with a balcony. Spacious suites in the new Alpine building feature elevated finishes and a contemporary forest inspired design with patio or balcony for quiet relaxation.

**Location:** North end, 20 minute walk to downtown

Our rating: ★★★★ plus

**Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge**

This luxury, alpine style resort is set in wooded surrounds that are often home to wildlife including elk and deer and has long been 'the place to stay' in Jasper. The outdoors offer unparalleled opportunities for recreation with one of Canada's best golf courses, tennis courts, kayaking and hiking, while indoors unwind at the spa or simply relax fireside in the main lodge. Dining is a delight; the Lodge's famous restaurants feature authentically local Albertan hospitality, breathtaking views and culinary delights. A village of cedar chalets and heritage log cabins connected by picturesque paths, Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge's superbly appointed guest rooms offer the perfect getaway.

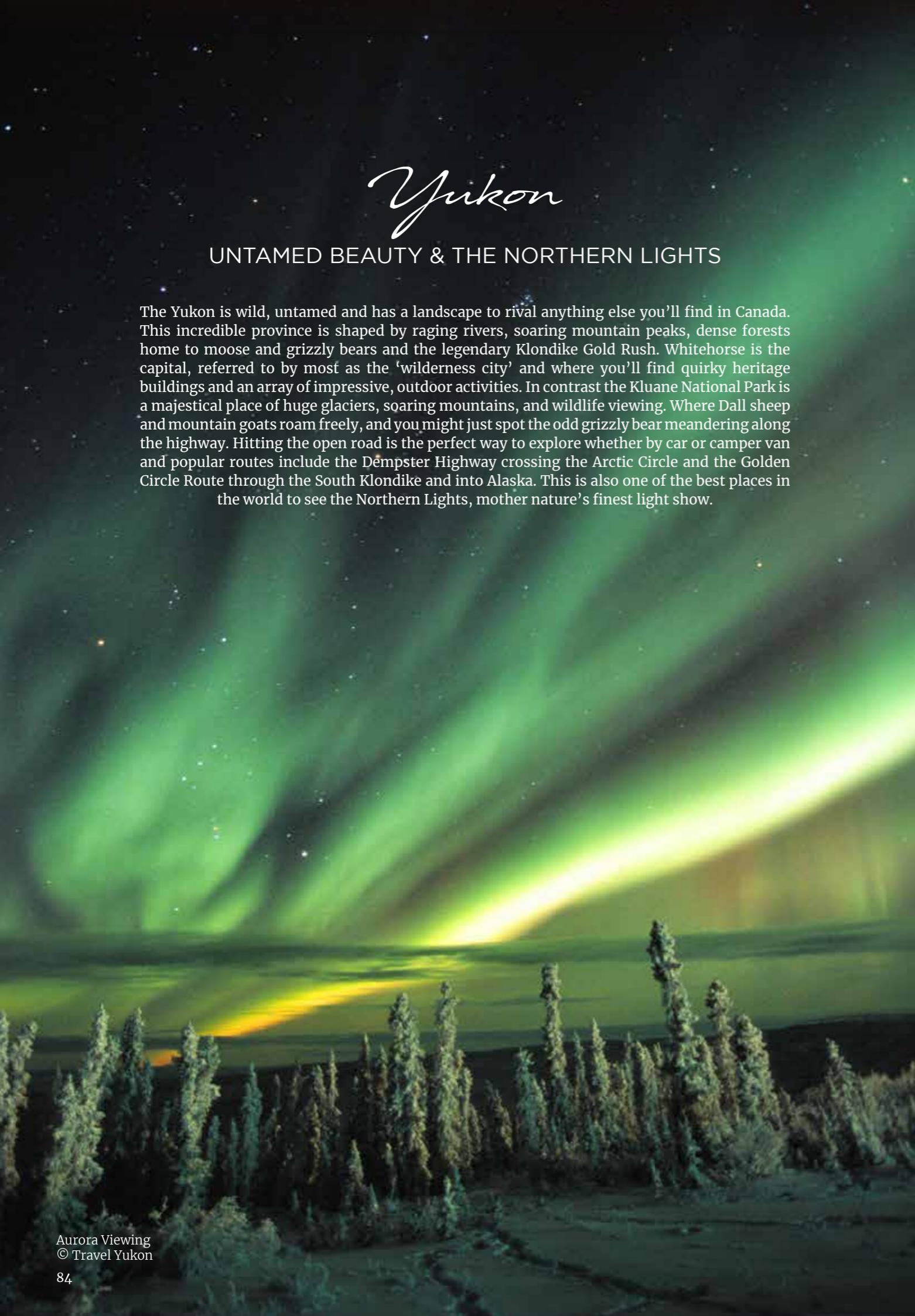
**Location:** 5 miles from downtown Jasper

Our rating: ★★★★★ plus

# Yukon

## UNTAMED BEAUTY & THE NORTHERN LIGHTS

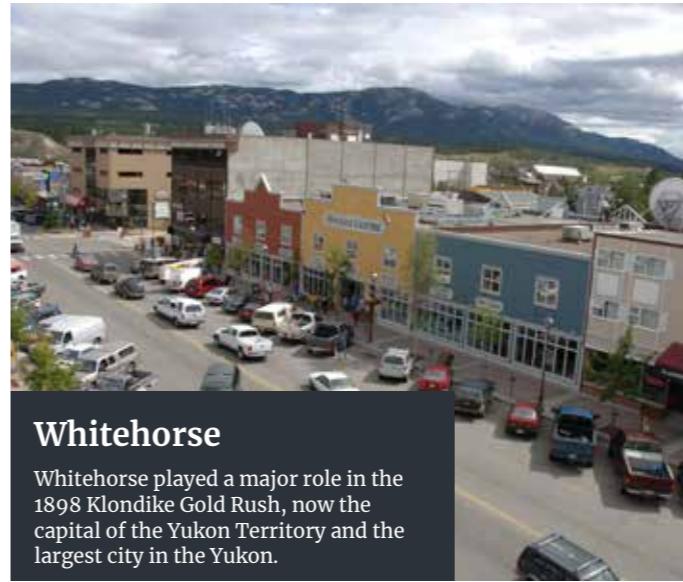
The Yukon is wild, untamed and has a landscape to rival anything else you'll find in Canada. This incredible province is shaped by raging rivers, soaring mountain peaks, dense forests home to moose and grizzly bears and the legendary Klondike Gold Rush. Whitehorse is the capital, referred to by most as the 'wilderness city' and where you'll find quirky heritage buildings and an array of impressive, outdoor activities. In contrast the Kluane National Park is a majestic place of huge glaciers, soaring mountains, and wildlife viewing. Where Dall sheep and mountain goats roam freely, and you might just spot the odd grizzly bear meandering along the highway. Hitting the open road is the perfect way to explore whether by car or camper van and popular routes include the Dempster Highway crossing the Arctic Circle and the Golden Circle Route through the South Klondike and into Alaska. This is also one of the best places in the world to see the Northern Lights, mother nature's finest light show.



Aurora Viewing  
© Travel Yukon

## Our 5 Favourites in Yukon

The province has so much to offer, there really is something to suit everyone, all ages, all activity levels and interests. We asked our team to pick their favourite activities both from their own personal trips and also from past traveller recommendations.



### Whitehorse

Whitehorse played a major role in the 1898 Klondike Gold Rush, now the capital of the Yukon Territory and the largest city in the Yukon.



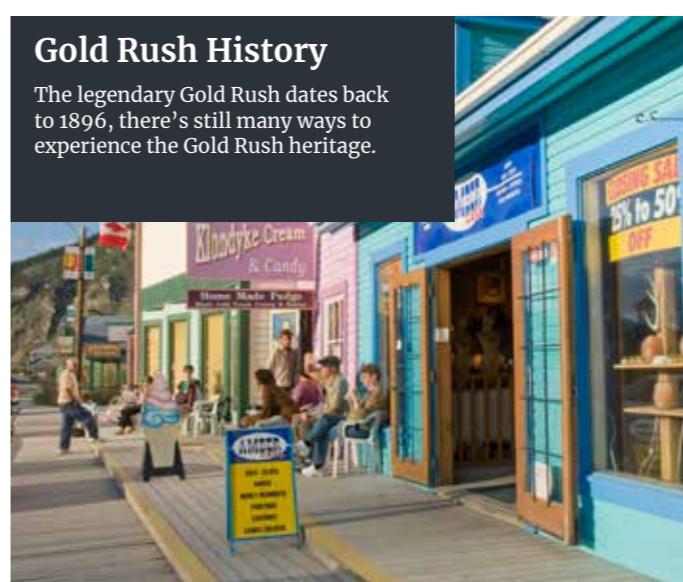
### First Nations Culture

Visitors are extended a warm welcome to the many First Nations cultural centres and festivals that take place across the Yukon.



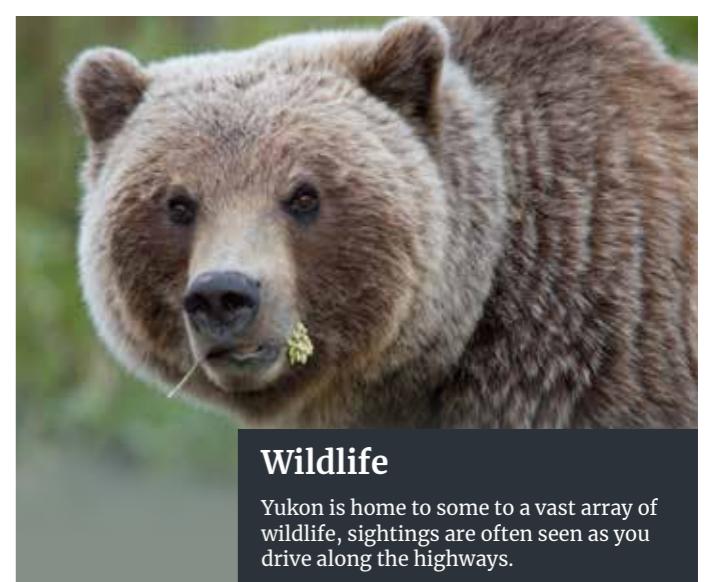
### Northern Lights

Yukon is home to nature's most coveted light show: the northern lights.



### Gold Rush History

The legendary Gold Rush dates back to 1896, there's still many ways to experience the Gold Rush heritage.



### Wildlife

Yukon is home to some to a vast array of wildlife, sightings are often seen as you drive along the highways.

## Edgewater Hotel

Newly renovated and upgraded, the Edgewater Hotel enjoys a great Main Street location, across from the historic White Pass and Yukon Route Train Station and the Yukon River. Tracing its lineage back to the Klondike Gold Rush, the Edgewater Hotel, overlooking the majestic Yukon River, has a long and colourful history of welcoming adventure-seekers to Whitehorse. 33 modern guestrooms offer comfortable levels of accommodation and rooms range from standard to suites. Enjoy local cuisine at the hotel's Belly of the Bison restaurant.

**Location:** Whitehorse

Our rating: ★★★

## The Downtown – A Coast Hotel Dawson City

Modern comfort awaits you at The Downtown, a Coast Hotel, centrally located in downtown Dawson City. A lively place buzzing with activity. Step into the warm, welcoming turn-of-the-century lobby, which will transport you back into the days when the city was bustling with prospectors and miners during Klondike Gold Rush era. Inviting hotel accommodations offer 34 guestrooms in the main building and an additional 25 rooms in the neighbouring Annex building. Sourdough Saloon is famous for its swinging doors, historic decor but the saloon is best known for the famous Sourtoe Cocktail.

**Location:** Dawson City

Our rating: ★★★

## Northern Lights Resort & Spa

This family run property is located 20 minutes from Whitehorse but miles from the city bustle. Enjoy the warm summers with clear blue skies and 20 hours of sunshine or the magical winter wonderland and the spectacular Aurora Borealis at night. Accommodation is in Aurora Cabins, Alpine Log Chalets and the Aurora Glass Chalets which give the most comfortable and luxurious stay. After a day of adventure and outdoor activity, relax while enjoying a wellness massage or the spa area with a Finnish sauna, infrared sauna and relaxation room. This quiet property is perfect for Aurora viewing, far away from any light pollution or neighbours. Enjoy the spectacular views of the Northern Lights from the large viewing deck, the viewing site by the bonfire or the privacy of your cabin. An even more spectacular viewing awaits you from the comfort of the Aurora Glass Chalets.

**Location:** 20 minutes from Whitehorse

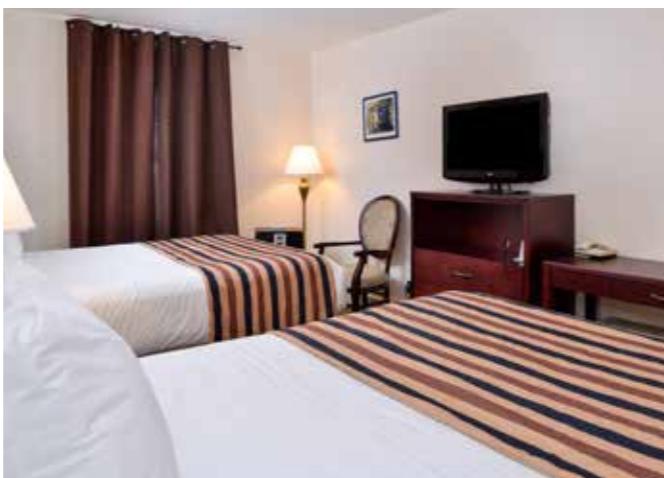
Our rating: ★★★

## Southern Lakes Resort

The Southern Lakes Resort lies just 90 minutes' drive from Whitehorse (with floatplane transfers also offered) and is the perfect home base to get out and explore the rugged, vast beauty of the Yukon's northern landscape. Traditional log cabins overlook a beautiful lakeside setting, with modern furnishings and décor. The year-round resort is set on a secluded lake for a tranquil getaway. Hiking and kayaking opportunities will fill your days during the summer months, whereas in winter, enjoy snowmobiling, dog-sledding and the chance to see the aurora from mid-August to March. Enjoy the restaurant in the Main Lodge after a day of exploring, or the Lounge and Garden Patio to admire the views.

**Location:** Tagish (90 minutes from Whitehorse)

Our rating: ★★★



# Aurora Klondike Experience

6 days

Experience the natural wonder of the Aurora Borealis from two different and distinct cities. Spend 2 days in the frontier city of Whitehorse followed by another 2 in the Gold Rush city of Dawson.

### Highlights

Aurora viewing - Whitehorse  
Dawson City

### Package Includes

- 3 nights accommodation in Whitehorse
- 2 nights accommodation in Dawson City
- Return flight between Whitehorse and Dawson City
- 4 nights Aurora viewing
- Dawson City walking tour
- City and Goldfields tour in Dawson
- Dawson City Museum
- 4 days winter clothing package
- Airport transfers

### Departure Dates

January - March, September - October, Wednesdays

### Day 1: Whitehorse

Arrive in Whitehorse and take a complimentary shuttle to your hotel. At check-in, your winter clothing package will be waiting for you. Take the remainder of the day to explore the local sights and sounds of this frontier city. In the evening, your guide will pick you up at your hotel to venture out under the nightscape to view the dancing waves of colours painted across the sky on your first Aurora Borealis Northern Lights excursion. Overnight in Whitehorse.

### Day 2: Whitehorse

A day free at leisure in Whitehorse. Explore this northern city on your own or take an optional dog sledding tour. Enjoy an evening Aurora Borealis viewing excursion. Overnight in Whitehorse.

### Day 3 & 4: Dawson City

Take a complimentary shuttle to Whitehorse Airport, board your morning flight to Dawson City where you will be met by a representative and transferred to your hotel. Over the next 2 days, your guide will take you on several guided tours, including a City and Goldfields Tour, a visit to Dawson City Museum including admission, and a Dawson City Historic Walking Tour. In addition, each night includes a guided Northern Lights Viewing Tour. Overnight in Dawson City.



Dawson City



Whitehorse



Aurora Viewing

# Manitoba

## BREATHTAKING LANDSCAPES & POLAR BEARS

Manitoba's appeal lies in its incredible natural wonders, which are off-the-scale, bucket-list worthy. On the frozen shores of Hudson Bay, in the far north there is a little town called Churchill. Accessible only by air or by rail, its other name is the 'Polar Bear Capital of the World'. On this arctic tundra, beluga whales gather in their tens of thousands and wildflowers burst into life as the summer sun warms the landscape. Come autumn as the temperature falls the polar bears gather patiently on the shoreline, waiting for the sea ice to freeze. Visit in the summer months and you can combine walking polar bear safaris with bird watching and beluga whale experiences. If you dream of seeing the bears in their natural, frozen environment, then the official 'polar bear' season runs from October to November. Stay in Churchill itself and take daily excursions out onto the tundra in specially adapted vehicles or choose a remote, wilderness lodge for the ultimate polar bear viewing experience.



Hudson Bay  
© Destination Canada

## Big 5 Safari

### 9 days

A great tour for all wildlife enthusiasts, go in search of Manitoba's Big 5 – moose, bison, black bear, beluga whales and polar bears. You will enjoy 3 days in Riding Mountain Park with daily wildlife drives in the Manitoba Escarpment looking for moose, bison, and bears. Then fly north to Churchill to the rugged tundra and northern waterways of the Hudson Bay for a further 3 days in search of the inquisitive beluga whales and the majestic polar bears.

#### Highlights

Riding Mountain National Park – Churchill and Tundra Buggy Adventure – Winnipeg

#### Tour Includes

- 7 nights accommodation
- Daily wildlife drives in Riding Mountain National Park
- Return flights between Winnipeg and Churchill
- Tundra Buggy Adventure in Churchill
- Zodiac boat to view Belugas
- Transfers and sightseeing as described
- All meals
- Interpretive guide

#### Departure Dates

July and August  
Selected dates

#### Day 1: Winnipeg

Arrive into Winnipeg and check into your hotel at Winnipeg airport. This evening enjoy a welcome dinner hosted by your Interpretive Guide.

#### Day 2: Riding Mountain National Park

This morning you will transfer to Riding Mountain National Park. Stop at Farmery Estate Brewery and before enjoying a wildlife drive this evening. Overnight at Lakehouse hotel.

#### Day 3: Riding Mountain National Park

Enjoy a morning wildlife drive, an interpretive walking tour of Wasagaming and an interpretive cruise on Clear Lake aboard The Martese. This evening another wildlife drive to Lake Audy Bison Enclosure. Overnight at Lakehouse Hotel.

#### Day 4: Riding Mountain National Park

A final morning wildlife drive. Today also includes an Ominik Marsh interpretive hike. You will return by bus to Winnipeg. Check in for the evening at your Winnipeg hotel.

#### Day 5: Churchill

Today you will take a flight to Churchill. On arrival, enjoy a tour of the area, Parks Canada Cape Merry Tour and a cultural presentation from a local Churchillian. Overnight at a Churchill Hotel.

#### Day 6: Churchill

Today includes a zodiac whale viewing tour to see the belugas in the Churchill River Estuary. You'll also have the chance to visit the Itsanitaq Museum and dog carting. Overnight at a Churchill hotel.

*\*Please note that this is a sample itinerary and is subject to change; all activities permitting.*

#### Day 7: Churchill

Enjoy further beluga whale viewing today, and a boat tour of the Churchill River. Also included on today's itinerary is a visit to the Parks Canada Visitor Centre, an interpretive walk of Prince of Wales Fort and Polar Bears International House. Overnight in Churchill.

#### Day 8: Churchill

Before your evening flight to Winnipeg, take the Tundra Buggy adventure in the Churchill Wildlife Management Area. Overnight in Winnipeg.

#### Day 9: Departure

Your tour ends with the check out from your hotel.



Whale Watching



Bear Watching



Riding Mountain National Park



## Birds, Bears & Belugas at Seal River Lodge

8 days

Combine the thrill of walking with polar bears and the exhilaration of beluga whale watching for an Arctic summer experience like no other whilst staying at Seal River Heritage Lodge, one of the best viewing lodges in Canada.

### Day 1: Winnipeg

On arrival make your way to the Grand by Lakeview Hotel at Winnipeg airport. Meet your guide and fellow travellers for dinner.

### Day 2: Seal River

After flying to Churchill your adventure begins with a breathtaking aerial flight over the Hudson Bay coast to Seal River Heritage Lodge for a 5 night stay. Watch for huge pods of whales, countless birds, as well as caribou and polar bears. After lunch experience the Hudson Bay coast for the first time.

### Day 3 - 6: Wildlife

Depending on both weather and group interest, you will enjoy marine tours by boat to view whales and other wildlife. Trekking and walking to experience the Arctic's flora and fauna and maybe ATV trips further along the coast. Wildlife photo opportunities abound and there's over 150 species of birds in the area too. There's a good chance of Aurora viewing if conditions are right.

### Package Includes

- 5 nights at Seal River Lodge
- 2 nights Winnipeg
- All meals from dinner day 1 to dinner day 7
- Return flights Winnipeg to Churchill
- Sightseeing and activities as described

### Departure Dates

July and August, Selected dates



## Belugas, Bears & Blooms

6 days

Experience one of the most well-rounded adventures that summer in Churchill has to offer, with the chance to see many birds, colourful blooms and the first summer polar bears returning from the sea ice. Head out onto the Churchill River Estuary by zodiac to see the friendly, curious belugas in their natural habitat. Explore by Tundra Buggy to view other subarctic wildlife and whilst on land, enjoy the tundra landscape and summer blooms alongside the Hudson Bay.

### Day 1: Winnipeg

Arrive in Winnipeg and check into your hotel at the airport, with a welcome reception later this evening.

### Day 2: Churchill

Depart for Churchill on an early morning flight. Enjoy a Churchill area tour and cultural presentation. Overnight at a Churchill hotel.

### Day 3: Churchill

Today a visit to the Prince of Wales Fort is included, a dog carting experience and a beluga whale viewing tour on the Churchill River. Overnight at a Churchill hotel.



### Package Includes

- 5 nights accommodation
- Interpretive Guide
- Return flights between Winnipeg & Churchill
- All meals and excursions as described

### Departure Dates

July and August, Selected dates

90

## Ultimate Bears & Belugas Summer Adventure

7 days

With 60,000 beluga whales filling the Hudson Bay and polar bears leaving the melting sea ice, summer is an incredible time to visit Churchill. Over the course of this 5-day adventure, experienced guides will take you to beautiful wild places that offer the very best opportunities to see polar bears, beluga whales, Arctic sik-siks, over 200 nesting or migrating bird species, seals, Arctic hare, Arctic fox, and more.

### Highlights

Churchill - Lazy Bear Lodge  
Polar Bear Viewings - Hudson Bay

### Package Includes

- 4 nights at Lazy Bear Lodge in Churchill
- 2 nights in Winnipeg
- Hudson Bay Coastal Boat Tour
- Beluga Whale Boat Tour
- Heritage Tour of the Churchill area
- Summer Tundra Tour on an Arctic Crawlers™
- All meals at Lazy Bear Lodge
- Naturalist Tour Guide
- Return airfare between Winnipeg and Churchill

### Departure Dates

July and August  
Selected dates

### Day 1: Winnipeg

Upon arrival, make your own way to the Winnipeg hotel. Free day to explore Winnipeg.

### Day 2: Winnipeg to Churchill

Transfer to the airport for your flight to Churchill, on arrival check-in at Lazy Bear Lodge. Enjoy a Churchill Heritage Tour including historic Cape Merry and an outside tour of the Polar Bear Jail.

### Day 3: Churchill

Join the Hudson Bay Coastal Tour to look for polar bears and other arctic wildlife (approx. 6-8 hours).

### Day 4: Churchill

Enjoy a boat tour to view beluga whales and a walking tour of the historic Prince of Wales Fort (approx. 3 hours).

### Day 5: Churchill

Additional tours such as kayaking, Beluga AquaGliding™ or dog mushing (on wheels) can be taken this day or any of the other days, weather, tide and schedule depending.

### Day 6: Churchill to Winnipeg

Enjoy a Tundra Tour on the Arctic Crawler™ (approx. 3 hours). Transfer to airport for your flight from Churchill to Winnipeg. Check-in at Winnipeg hotel.

### Day 7: Winnipeg

Check-out from Winnipeg hotel, tour ends.

### Polar Bear Viewing

Lazy Bear's captain will take you into the Hudson Bay aboard their brand new vessel Matonabee. On this unique adventure you will explore one of the more remote polar bear viewing areas on the west side of Hudson Bay. During the summer season, the polar bears can be seen swimming, exploring around the rocks and wild flowers, as well as sunbathing along the shore.

### Beluga Whales

Along the same shoreline, hundreds of beluga whales come to feed, mate and give birth in the warm, shallow, near-coastal waters. You will also experience a summer Tundra Tour on an Arctic Crawlers™ to view the beautiful landscape.

### Lazy Bear Lodge:

One of a kind, built completely from handcrafted logs obtained from the Boreal Forest, it offers rustic charm from the 1800's yet is also the newest and most modern in Churchill. With the charming Lazy Bear Café and Dining room serving up Indigenous, American, and European dishes, Lazy Bear Lodge has been in National Geographic Traveller Magazine as one of the top hotels on their Stay List.

\*This is a sample itinerary. Schedules may vary.



Kayaking with beluga whales



Polar Bears



Arctic Crawlers™



Dafna Bennun/Dennis Fust

## The Great Ice Bear Adventure

7 days

On-the-ground polar bear viewing at the Lodge and a Tundra Buggy® tour in Churchill, this safari offers two different perspectives for viewing the Lords of the Arctic. Northern Lights and a chance to spot the elusive wolverine make it the ultimate wilderness experience.

### Day 1: Arrive Winnipeg

Check into the Grand by Lakeview Hotel at Winnipeg airport. Meet your guide at 5pm to fit your winter clothing, then your fellow travellers at 7pm for dinner.

### Day 2: Dymond Lake Ecolodge

Fly to Churchill and on to Dymond Lake Ecolodge. Today includes a guided hike on the beautiful coastline, an interpretive slide show and hopefully a clear night for viewing the Aurora Borealis.

### Day 3 & 4: Nature trekking, bear viewing & photography

Two days of trekking. The morning and afternoon walks are comfortably paced. They are guided by professional and knowledgeable tour leaders who are experts in keeping bears at a safe distance.

### Day 5: Churchill

Fly to Churchill, where you'll have a town tour including stops at the Polar Bear Jail and Itsanitaq museum.

### Package Includes

- 6 nights accommodation as stated
- All meals from dinner day 1 to dinner day 6
- Return flights from Winnipeg
- Viewing activities as shown
- Winter clothing

### Departure Dates

October and November, Selected dates



## Ultimate Polar Bear Adventure

6 days

Explore the amazing Hudson Bay coastline observing the majestic polar bear up close and personal. Along the way look for Arctic fox, Arctic hare, camouflaged ptarmigan and other wildlife. You'll also have a dog mushing experience and a cultural and heritage tour of historic Churchill. After your day's adventures, you'll return home to your cosy wood-fire heated log lodge and sumptuous local cuisine.

### Day 1: Winnipeg

On arrival into Winnipeg make your way to your hotel, the remainder of the day is free.

### Day 2: Winnipeg - Churchill

Fly to Churchill this morning and transfer to Lazy Bear Lodge for 3 nights. On arrival, you'll be taken on the first part of your Churchill Heritage Tour, before returning to the lodge.

### Day 3: Churchill Bear Viewing

An exciting day as you head out on the tundra in an Arctic Crawler in search of the magnificent polar bear and other wildlife. There is also a dog mushing experience planned for today.

### Day 4: Churchill

Explore more of the Churchill Wildlife Management Area today on another Arctic Crawler tour, with more chances to see magnificent polar bears.



### Package Includes

- 5 nights accommodation as shown
- 5 breakfasts, 2 lunches, 1 dinner
- Return flights Winnipeg to Churchill
- 2 days polar bear viewing
- Churchill tour and a Dog Mushing ride

### Departure Dates

October and November, Selected dates

## Classic Churchill Polar Bear Adventure

6 days

Get up-close-and-personal with polar bears in their natural habitat as you traverse the vast tundra in a custom-built vehicle, perfect for viewing these fantastic animals from a safe distance. Keep an eye out for other Arctic wildlife and take part in an exhilarating dog sledding experience. Enjoy exploring the quaint town of Churchill, where polar bears outnumber people and there's an abundance of family-run restaurants and cafés to visit.

### Highlights

Winnipeg - Churchill - Tundra Buggy tours - dog sledding rides

### Tour Includes

- 2 nights in Winnipeg
- 3 nights in Churchill
- 12 meals – 4 breakfasts, 4 lunches, 4 dinners
- Return flight between Winnipeg and Churchill
- 2 Tundra Buggy tours
- Churchill tour and Eskimo Museum
- Dog sledding

### Departure Dates

October and November  
Selected dates



Tundra Buggy



Dog Sledding



Polar Bear Viewing

# Eastern Canada

Home to Canada's largest metropolis, the nation's capital city and the second largest French speaking city in the world, Eastern Canada is also a place of pristine and untouched wilderness, dramatic landscapes, and a vast network of stunning lakes.

These provinces do everything on a grand scale. From the cultural melting pot that is Toronto lying on the shores of Lake Ontario, the thundering cascade of Niagara Falls, one of the world's greatest natural wonders, to the wilds of the Algonquin Provincial Park and the rugged Gaspesie Peninsula in Québec's northeast. Discover the refined charms of Ottawa – Canada's capital, and the Gallic influences of old-world meets new Montreal before uncovering the UNESCO World Heritage listed treasures of Québec City, which has more than 400 years of history packed within its city walls. With a rail network that stretches from Atlantic Canada, down through Québec into Ontario, these Eastern provinces are a joy to explore at a relaxed and easy pace.



## Our Favourites

Toronto – a city with many attractions, Canada's largest city but also one of the friendliest, take time to chat to the locals. See the city from many vantage points, perhaps from the lake shore or from the top of the CN Tower, this is a very walkable city so do pack those comfy shoes.

Niagara Falls – they need no introduction, a stunning attraction and bucket trip list for many. With a variety of ways to experience the falls, above, below or behind – or all three. Ask us about the Attractions Pass that includes admission tickets to a variety of attractions.

Québec – from modern Montreal to historic Québec City, this is a culturally diverse province with so much to see and do. Beyond the city boundaries Québec is filled with outstanding wildlife and an abundance of wilderness areas including the Mastigouche Wildlife Reserve, Saguenay Fjord, and the Gaspesie Peninsula.

## Our Tailor-Made Service

We love to create unique itineraries designed around everything you like to do. A selection of hotels, attractions and sightseeing tours are showcased throughout this brochure but these are just a snapshot of what we can offer.

Simply tell us your interests, your dates and your budget and we will work with you to create your perfect trip.

# Eastern Explorer

12 days

Discover frontier trails and lively, multi-cultural cities with stays in cosmopolitan Toronto, vibrant Ottawa and the French-speaking cities of Montréal and Québec City. Be awed by the natural wonder of surging rivers, tranquil lakes and the breath-taking power of Niagara Falls.

## Highlights

Toronto - Montréal - Québec City  
Ottawa - Algonquin Provincial Park  
Niagara Falls

## Tour Includes

- 11 nights accommodation
- 1 lunch, 1 dinner and 11 breakfasts
- Sightseeing as described
- Modern coach travel with experienced driver and tour manager

## Departure Dates

May to September  
Selected dates

### Day 1: Toronto

Arrive in Toronto and make your own way to your hotel.

Hotel for 2 nights: Chelsea Hotel or similar

### Day 2: Toronto

Explore Toronto on a city tour.

### Day 3: Montréal

Follow the north shore of Lake Ontario to the 1,000 Islands, for a relaxing cruise. Then continue to Montréal.

Hotel for 2 nights: Delta by Marriott

### Day 4: Montréal

Enjoy a morning city tour. Your afternoon is free.

### Day 5: Québec City

This morning follow the Chemin du Roy into French Canada. On arrival, tour within the city walls and key city sights.

Hotel for 2 nights: Le Concorde

### Day 6: Québec City

The day is at leisure to explore this charming World Heritage Site.

### Day 7: Ottawa

Follow the north shore of the St. Lawrence and stop for lunch at an authentic sugar shack. A tour of Ottawa is included on arrival.

Hotel for 2 nights: Delta by Marriott

### Day 8: Ottawa

This morning explore the sights of Ottawa including Parliament Buildings, residences of the Prime Minister and the Rideau Canal.

### Day 9: Midland

Journey west visiting Algonquin Provincial Park where you will take a walk along the scenic trails. Arrive into the Muskoka resort region where you will spend the night.

Hotel: Best Western Plus Muskoka Inn

### Day 10: Niagara Falls

Today you will drive south through the orchards and vineyards of the Niagara Peninsula to Niagara Falls. A thrilling boat ride to the base of the Falls is included, as is a ride to the top of the Skylon Tower.

Hotel: Hilton Hotel & Suites Fallsview

### Day 11: Toronto

Follow the scenic Niagara Parkway through the historic village of Niagara-on-the-Lake. This afternoon you will return to Toronto and tonight enjoy a special farewell dinner at the CN Tower.

Hotel: Chelsea Hotel or similar

### Day 12: Depart Toronto

Time for last-minute shopping and farewells then make your way to the airport.



# Discover Eastern Canada

10 days

Beginning in Toronto, explore famous eastern Canadian cities as you journey between a mix of Old-World charm and vibrant urban centres. Discover the contrasts between charming towns and modern cities, the lakes and waterways of Ontario, cobblestone streets of Québec and the vibrant scene in Montréal. Coupled with time for wildlife viewing and savouring the tastes of the region.

## Highlights

Toronto - Niagara Falls - Thousand Islands - Ottawa - Montréal - Québec City

## Tour Includes

- 9 nights superior accommodation with selected upgraded room types
- 9 breakfasts, 1 lunch and 4 dinners
- Freedom of Choice inclusions
- Sightseeing as mentioned in itinerary
- Expert Tour Director
- Gratuities
- Maximum group size of 40 guests

## Departure Dates

May to September  
Selected dates

### Day 1 & 2: Toronto

Arrive in Toronto and transfer to your hotel for 2 nights. Enjoy a welcome breakfast the following morning before setting out on a guided city tour. Explore Toronto's vibrant neighbourhoods and visit the iconic CN Tower for sweeping views of Lake Ontario and the city skyline. Hotel for 2 nights: Fairmont Royal York

### Day 3: Niagara Falls

Depart for the Niagara Peninsula. Enjoy a stop at the Victorian-era town of Niagara-on-the-Lake before heading to the Falls. Experience this wonder up close on a boat cruise.

Hotel: Niagara Falls Marriott Fallsview Hotel & Spa, Fallsview Room

### Day 4: Ottawa

Cruise the Thousand Islands, spot castles and estates, then arrive in Ottawa for leisure time in Canada's cultural capital.

Hotel for 2 nights: Fairmont Château Laurier or Westin Ottawa

### Day 5: Ottawa

Today is your 'Freedom of Choice' – options include a flight in a vintage open-cockpit biplane, a visit to the Canadian War Museum, or a guided bicycle trip. Then, enjoy dinner at Ottawa's vibrant ByWard Market.



### Day 6: Québec City

Enjoy a Canadian safari at Parc Omega this morning, with a chance to spot deer, wolves and black bears. Arrive into Québec City after lunch, where your Signature Experience is a visit to a local sugar shack in a maple forest.

Hotel for 2 nights: Fairmont Le Château Frontenac

### Day 7: Québec City

Explore Québec City your way—choose a walking tour, river cruise, or château visit. End the day with dinner.

### Day 8: Montréal

Depart Québec for Montréal. On arrival, take a guided tour of the cobblestone streets and Mount Royal. The evening is at leisure.

Hotel for 2 nights: Fairmont The Queen Elizabeth

### Day 9: Montréal

Today is another 'Freedom of Choice' day. Options include a river cruise, a tour of the Underground City, or afternoon tea. Then, enjoy a Signature Experience with a multimedia show at Notre-Dame Basilica. Tonight, you'll enjoy a Québécois farewell dinner.

### Day 10: Depart Montréal

Your tour comes to an end today after breakfast.



# Best of the East

14 days

The wide-open spaces of the Algonquin Provincial Park contrast with the cosmopolitan atmosphere of Toronto and Montréal, stately Ottawa and the charm of Québec City on this tour of Eastern Canada.

## Highlights

Toronto - Algonquin National Park  
Ottawa - Mont Tremblant - Québec  
Montréal

## Tour Includes

- 13 nights accommodation
- 12 days Intermediate car rental
- Niagara Falls Adventure Pass
- Hornblower Niagara boat cruise
- Ottawa - choice of activity
- Montréal - choice of activity
- Admission to Upper Canada Village
- 1,000 Islands Cruise

## Departure Dates

May to October  
Daily

### Day 1: Toronto

On arrival into Toronto make your way to your hotel for a 3 night stay.

### Day 2: Toronto

Today is yours to explore the city.

### Day 3: Niagara Falls (81 miles)

Collect your rental car and travel along the shores of Lake Ontario to Niagara-on-the-Lake before heading to Niagara Falls, one of the world's natural wonders.

### Day 4: Huntsville (233 miles)

Head north into Muskoka country with sparkling clean lakes shimmering under brilliant blue skies for a 2 night stay.

### Day 5: Algonquin Park

A free day, rent a canoe and spend some time by one of the lakes in the area, or if golf is more to your taste - there are dozens of courses in the area.

### Day 6: Ottawa (210 miles)

This morning enjoy the park before departing for the nation's capital, Ottawa.

### Day 7: Ottawa

Personalise your day. Choose from 1 of 3 activities: river cruise, bike tour or hop-on-hop-off tour.

### Day 8: Mont Tremblant (96 miles)

Today head to the Laurentians and the resort village of Mont Tremblant.

### Day 9: Québec City (230 miles)

Enjoy the pretty scenery as you travel from Mont Tremblant to historic Trois Rivières and drive the Chemin du Roy to Québec City.

### Day 10: Québec City

Personalise your day. Choose from 1 of 3 activities: history, country or walking tour.

### Day 11: Montréal (156 miles)

Following the St. Lawrence River, pass from city suburbs to the rural landscapes of forests and rich pastures, dotted with tiny villages that extend to Montréal.

### Day 12: Montréal

Personalise your day. Choose from 1 of 3 activities: sightseeing, walking or food tours.

### Day 13: Kingston (180 miles)

Travel south to the city of Kingston. Perhaps stop at Gananoque to take a cruise of the 1,000 Islands.

### Day 14: Toronto Departure (166 miles)

Make your way to Toronto and drop your car at the airport in time for your onward flight.



# Capital Experience by Rail

10 days

See the major attractions in Eastern Canada and experience the different lifestyles in the provinces of Ontario and Québec.

## Highlights

Toronto - Niagara Falls - Ottawa  
Québec City - Montréal

## Tour Includes

- 9 nights accommodation
- City Tours in Toronto, Ottawa, Montréal and Québec City
- Niagara Falls tour
- CN Tower admission
- Economy class VIA Rail travel as shown

## Departure Dates

Year round  
Daily

### Day 1: Toronto

Arrive in Toronto and make your way to your hotel for 3 nights.

### Day 2: Toronto

Enjoy the freedom of a hop-on-hop-off city tour. Admission to the CN Tower is included.

### Day 3: Niagara Falls

Enjoy a full-day sightseeing tour to Niagara Falls including lunch and a cruise to the base of the Horseshoe Falls (or Journey behind the Falls Nov - April). Return via historic Niagara-on-the-Lake

### Day 4: Ottawa

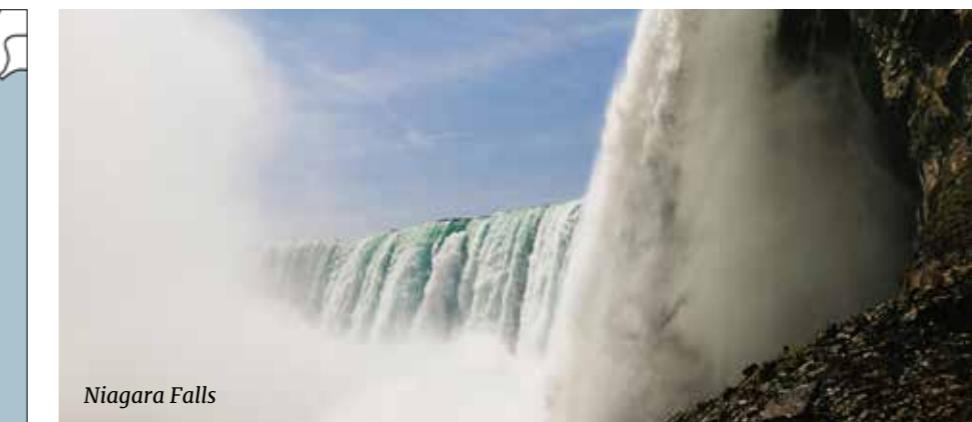
Take VIA Rail's Corridor train to Ottawa. On arrival the remainder of the day is free to explore Canada's capital city.

### Day 5: Ottawa

Enjoy a hop on hop off sightseeing tour of Ottawa. The remainder of the day is free to explore.

### Day 6: Québec City

Take the train from Ottawa to Québec City. The train will travel along the southern shore of the St. Lawrence River in the beautiful French-Canadian countryside.



### Day 7: Québec City

Explore historic and modern Québec City on a morning sightseeing tour. You'll see the Latin Quarter, the Plains of Abraham, the Fortifications, Place Royale, the Basilica and more.

### Day 8: Montréal

Take the short train ride to Montréal today travelling along the northern shore of the St. Lawrence River.

### Day 9: Montréal

Today enjoy a 3-hour sightseeing tour of Montréal. See numerous highlights such as the Notre Dame Basilica, historic Old Montréal, the charming Latin Quarter and much more.

### Day 10: Depart Montréal

Check out from your hotel this morning ahead of your departing flight. You may choose to extend your stay in Canada by visiting another region by rail or by air – our Tailormade team will be able to assist with onward arrangements.

# Spirit of Ontario & the Great Lakes

12 days

Venture into the south-eastern corner of Canada and embark on a whirlwind adventure of discovery that is sure to delight all your senses as cosmopolitan cities blend with stunning scenery and quaint villages and Great Lakes.

## Highlights

Toronto - Niagara Falls - Algonquin National Park - Ottawa - 1,000 Islands Great Lakes

## Tour Includes

- 11 nights accommodation
- 11 days intermediate car rental
- Niagara Falls Voyage to the Falls boat tour
- Niagara Falls Adventure Pass
- Ferry between Manitoulin Island and Tobermory
- Ottawa - choice of sightseeing
- Admission to Upper Canada Village
- 1,000 Islands boat cruise

## Departure Dates

May to October  
Daily

### Day 1: Arrive Toronto

Arrive Toronto, check in at your hotel and explore the city.

### Day 2: Toronto to Niagara Falls (81 miles)

Collect your car and travel the Niagara Peninsula to arrive at Niagara Falls. We have included the Niagara Falls Adventure Pass, which offers admission to many of Niagara Falls' most popular attractions.

### Day 3: Niagara Falls to Tobermory (186 miles)

Today head northwest to Tobermory. Here you'll find a wide variety of outdoor activities and scenery that is absolutely breathtaking.

### Day 4: Tobermory

The day is free to explore the area.  
(Breakfast included)

### Day 5: Tobermory to Manitoulin Island (69 miles + ferry)

Today you board the ferry from South Baymouth to Tobermory on a leisurely 2-hour cruise on the deep waters of Lake Huron. The world's largest freshwater island, Manitoulin is the perfect balance between outdoor recreation, native land stewardship and eco-tourism.

### Day 6: Manitoulin Island

The day is free to explore Manitoulin Island.

### Day 7: Manitoulin Island to Huntsville (228 miles)

Today, travel east into the magnificent Muskoka Country. This area has long been a favourite for the people of Southern Ontario for vacations and weekend getaways to the cottage by the lake.

### Day 8: Huntsville & Algonquin Park

Warm weather activities and amenities are yours to enjoy today.

### Day 9: Huntsville to Ottawa (210 miles)

Your destination today is Ottawa, Canada's capital. With unique history, geography and lifestyle, Ottawa offers a wide variety of urban attractions.

### Day 10: Ottawa

Today you can personalise your day by choosing one of these excursions, a river cruise, a bike tour or a hop on, hop off tour ticket.

### Day 11: Ottawa to Kingston (121 miles)

Travel south to the city of Kingston. On the way enjoy a visit to Upper Canada Village (included), an 1860s reconstructed village. Before reaching Kingston, stop to join an hour cruise of the 1,000 Islands (included).

### Day 12: Kingston to Toronto (163 miles)

Your journey takes you back to Toronto, return your car and your tour ends. Please consider today's driving distance when making any onward travel plans.



# Splendour of Québec

11 days

Escape to a land of quaint villages, pulsating cities and medieval charm, where tree-clad slopes lead to glistening lakes and it's easy to be at one with nature.

## Highlights

Montréal - Québec City - La Malbaie Tadoussac - Whale watching Rivière-du-Loup

## Tour Includes

- 10 nights accommodation
- 9 days intermediate car rental
- Whale watch cruise in Tadoussac
- Québec City - choice of excursion

## Departure Dates

May to October  
Daily

## Day 1: Montréal

On arrival make your way to your downtown hotel for a two night stay.

## Day 2: Montréal

A free day to explore this amazing city. Be sure to visit the old quarter and Notre Dame Basilica.

## Day 3: Québec City (164 miles)

Collect your rental car and trace the St. Lawrence River as you head to Québec City for a two night stay.

## Day 4: Québec City

Choose from 1 of 3 excursions in Québec City. A historic city tour, a Country tour into rural Québec, or a walking tour of the city.

## Day 5: La Malbaie (87 miles)

A scenic drive that has inspired generations of artists brings you to La Malbaie in Québec's beautiful Charlevoix region.

## Day 6: La Baie (106 miles)

First stop today is Tadoussac where you join an included cruise in search of the finback, minke and beluga whales that frequent the region. Continue along the Saguenay Fjord to Saguenay for a 2 night stay.



## Day 7: Saguenay & La Baie

Explore the city, the historical village of Val-Jalbert or Lac Saint Jean. The area is stunning with lots to see and do.

## Day 8: Rivière-du-Loup (95 miles + ferry)

Head to Saint-Simeon on the St. Lawrence River to take a 75 minute ferry crossing to Rivière-du-Loup.

## Day 9: Sherbrooke (264 miles)

Today you will travel to Québec's Eastern Townships region. You might visit the small chocolate museum in Bromont along the way or stop at the L'Orpailleur Winery in Dunham, approximately 19 miles south of Bromont.

## Day 10: Eastern Townships

Don't miss a visit to the Abbey of St. Benoît du Lac, Magog, North Hatley, Coaticook with its canyon, park and suspension bridge and the Beaulne Museum where you can admire costumes and textiles, fine arts and decorative arts, as well as local heritage.

## Day 11: Montréal (70 miles)

A short drive to Montréal to drop your car in time to take your onward flight.





## Essential Québec

7 days

This short tour combines the delights of Montréal with the charm of Québec City and the history of the Huron First Nations people.

### Day 1: Arrive Montréal

On arrival into Montréal airport make your way to your downtown hotel for a 3 night stay.

### Day 2 & 3: Montréal

Two days to discover the delights of this charming city, the second largest French speaking city in the world. Discover the history, architecture and secrets of Old Montréal on an included guided walking tour, or the best of the city sights on a guided sightseeing excursion.

### Day 4: Wendake

Collect your rental car from the downtown office and head out along the banks of the St Lawrence River to Wendake on the outskirts of Québec City. You'll stay for 3 nights at the First Nations owned Hotel Musée Premières Nations. Set back amongst the lush canopies of the Wendake protected parklands along the ambling waters of the Akiawenrahk River, an authentic First Nations cultural experience.

### Tour Includes

- 3 nights in Montréal
- 3 nights in Wendake at the Hotel-Musée Premiers Nations
- Sightseeing as described
- 4 days intermediate car rental
- *Not included: one way rental fee - \$150 payable locally*

### Departure Dates

Year round, Daily



## Scenic Ontario

8 days

Discover the thunder of Niagara Falls, the lakes of Muskoka and the Algonquin Provincial Park before exploring the Canada's capital city of Ottawa.

### Day 1: Toronto to Niagara on the Lake (81 miles)

Collect your car and depart Toronto. Travel along the shores of Lake Ontario and through the orchards and vineyards of the Niagara Peninsula to arrive at Niagara-on-the-Lake. At the Falls we have included the Niagara Falls Adventure Pass, which offers admission to many of Niagara Falls most popular attractions and a boat tour taking you on the journey of a lifetime! Overnight at Niagara on the Lake.

### Day 2: Niagara on the Lake to Huntsville (203 miles)

Travel east to Muskoka Country with sparkling clean lakes shimmering under brilliant blue skies. This area has long been a favourite for the people of Southern Ontario for weekend getaways.

### Day 3: Huntsville

The day is free for you to explore the many attractions and activities in the area.



### Tour Includes

- 7 nights accommodation
- 8 days Intermediate car rental
- Sightseeing as described

### Departure Dates

Year round, Daily

## Canadian Empress - St Lawrence River Cruise

7 days

Sail on a replica steamboat and see the original Canada, as unspoiled as when the voyageurs moved up and down its waterways, as modern as the great St. Lawrence International Seaway and its spectacular locks and man-made canals.

**Canadian Empress** is a classic Canadian riverboat, perfectly sized for enhancing the intimacy of river cruising. From the outside she emulates the classic steamboats of the Victorian era whilst inside there's a mix of charming early heritage style and contemporary fashion. Cabins on two decks all have windows and there's a restaurant, lounge, bar and sundeck.

### Price Includes

- 4, 5 or 6 nights accommodation
- All meals onboard
- Itinerary and sightseeing as shown
- Port taxes

### Departure Dates

May to October

### Choice of Cabins

On the Ottawa Deck are the Ottawa staterooms, these are recommended for persons with limited mobility due to the reduced number of stairs to reach the gangway or dining room. Each room has two fixed beds, a private shower/bath, and individual climate controls. All Ottawa deck staterooms have two river-facing windows to allow for fresh air and a beautiful view.

The St Lawrence Deck is the main accommodation level on the Canadian Empress. The St. Lawrence, Sterling and Premier Category staterooms can be found on this deck. All staterooms on this deck are above the waterline with opening windows to the fresh river air.



### Upper River Expedition - Kingston to Upper Canada Village and Return

4 nights, 5 days

The Upper River Expedition is perfect for those passengers who want to experience the full beauty and history of the 1,000 Islands. Your cruise will depart from Kingston, Ontario to cruise and thoroughly explore the picturesque 1,000 Islands before continuing east past Brockville. Cruising downriver past Prescott, you will encounter the first lock in the St. Lawrence Seaway system at Iroquois, Ontario. The Seaway Control Dam here stretches from the Canadian to the American side of the St. Lawrence River and this dam regulates the water depth throughout the Seaway to Montreal. Beyond Iroquois, as you journey towards Morrisburg, Ontario you will pass over the "Lost Villages" of the Seaway en route to historic Upper Canada Village. This cruise is an excellent chance to witness opulent summer homes, scenic bays, and intimate island passages. With additional stops at the 1,000 Islands Heritage Museum in Gananoque, Fulford Mansion in Brockville, and Fort Wellington in Prescott, this cruise is full of the colonial history of Upper Canada and the 1,000 Islands.

### Canada's Capital North - Kingston to Ottawa (or reverse)

5 nights, 6 days

Embark in Kingston, Ontario, Canada, and disembark in Canada's capital, Ottawa. Along the shores of the Ottawa River, you'll come face to face with the capital of Canada where a warm Canadian welcome awaits you. Politics and pageantry abound in this city known for its year-round festive flair. Ottawa is the seat of Canada's federal government. It's the political centre of Canada, home to international dignitaries and the site of world-class museums and galleries galore, satisfying every interest. Cruising along the Ottawa River you'll find yourself situated directly between predominantly English-speaking Ontario and French-speaking Québec, basking in a unique blend of Canada's founding cultures. Cruising in either direction, you will experience the many faces, stages, and attractions of the St. Lawrence River. A dynamic international waterway whose deep-draft navigation route is an essential lifeline between North America and overseas trade centres.

### Canadian Connection Cruise - Québec City to Kingston (or reverse)

6 nights, 7 days

This 6 night, 7 day cruise travels the length of the St. Lawrence River between Kingston and Québec City. Follow the route of the first French explorers as they blazed a trail through Lower Canada to Upper Canada, or follow in the path of impressive Seaway freighters as they travel from the Great Lakes to the Atlantic Ocean. These cruises highlight the role of the St. Lawrence River as the connection between English and French Canada, and the distinct cultures of the various regions – the Loyalist port towns of Eastern Ontario, the economic and cultural vitality of Montréal, or the European charm of Québec City. All Canadian Connection cruises either start or end in beautiful Quebec City, however the overnight ports and attractions will be slightly different depending on whether your cruise is travelling east or west, so please check both itineraries to find the cruise itinerary that piques your interest.

# Ontario

## CITYSCAPES & THE FAMOUS FALLS

Ontario is one of the most diverse provinces in Canada, with a wealth of influences. From the colourful, bustling metropolis of Toronto, and its blend of vibrant neighbourhoods and districts on the shores of Lake Ontario, to the nation's capital city of Ottawa, a satisfying mix of old and new. Ontario is Canada at its most vibrant and brilliant and its real charm can be found in the spectacular wilderness regions. A landscape of thousands upon thousands of lakes, including the mighty Great Lakes which flow along the US border, abundant wildlife, and densely wooded forests. Discover the Algonquin Provincial Park, an easy drive from Toronto or explore the Bruce Peninsula and Lake Huron. No visit to Ontario can be complete without seeing Niagara Falls, the sight and sound of these thundering falls first hand is truly memorable. Just beyond Niagara Falls is the pretty town of Niagara-on-the-Lake, lying in the heart of wine country, this is a charming region to include on any visit to Ontario.



Toronto Skyline  
© Destination Ontario

## Our 5 Favourites in Ontario

The province has so much to offer, there really is something to suit everyone, all ages, all activity levels and interests. We asked our team to pick their favourite activities both from their own personal trips and also from past traveller recommendations.

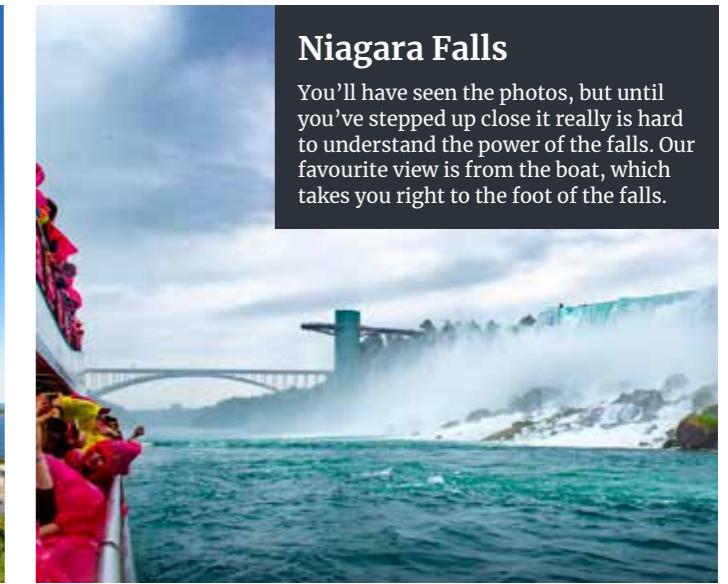
### Toronto

The city has so much to offer and too many to list but a lesser known favourite is Toronto Island. A 13 minute ferry takes you to the island, there are great views of the city skyline from here.



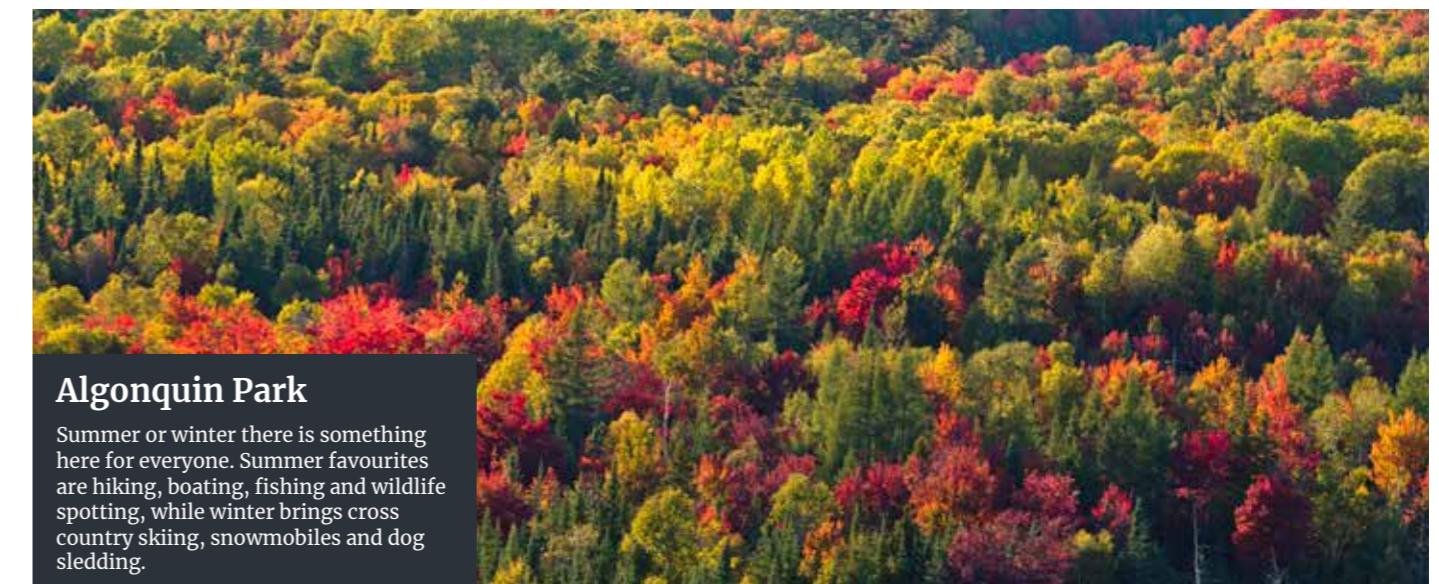
### Niagara Falls

You'll have seen the photos, but until you've stepped up close it really is hard to understand the power of the falls. Our favourite view is from the boat, which takes you right to the foot of the falls.



### Algonquin Park

Summer or winter there is something here for everyone. Summer favourites are hiking, boating, fishing and wildlife spotting, while winter brings cross country skiing, snowmobiles and dog sledding.



### Great Lakes

Ontario is home to 5 of the Great Lakes, these bring endless shorelines, beaches and Islands, making this a great place to relax and enjoy the waterside accommodation and activities.



### Wine Tasting

Ontario is home to 3 wine regions, Niagara Peninsula, the north shore of Lake Erie and Prince Edward County. The region is the world's largest producer of ice wine. Maybe try a tasting on one of the wine tours on offer.



# Toronto & Niagara



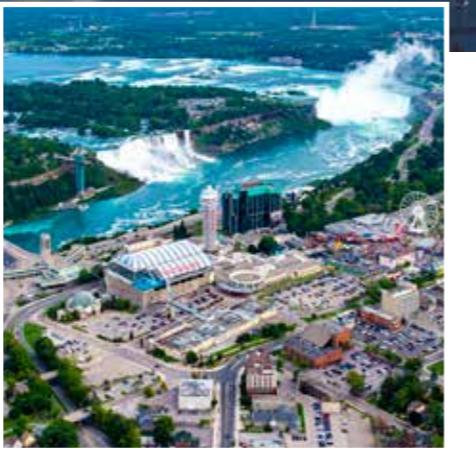
## Toronto - City Life

Canada's largest city and a firm favourite of ours, sights too many to mention, glorious culinary delights and amazing nightlife and entertainment.



## Culinary Delights

Toronto is a culinary delight with so many great choices for all appetites – from fine dining, local markets, gastropubs, lake view brunches, rooftop bars, there really is something for everyone.



## Festivals & Attractions

There are festivals aplenty – celebrate with the locals at one of their many music events, join something more cultural at the annual Indigenous Arts Festival, or perhaps spot your favourite actor at the annual Film festival.



## Sports

Love Sports? Then you're in the right place – basketball, baseball, ice hockey, football are just some of the many sports played here right in the heart of the city.



## Niagara Falls

They need little introduction, an amazing sight to see with so many viewpoints to see them from – above, behind, below – whichever way you choose, you will never forget your first glimpse.



## Niagara-on-the-Lake

A complete contrast to the Falls, this quaint village full of old-world charm and architecture offers a quiet calm after a visit to the boisterous Falls.

## Our Favourite Sightseeing Tours

### Toronto Sightseeing

Discover what lies behind Toronto's famous skyline on a hop on, hop off city tour. Experience the sights and sounds of this cosmopolitan city as you build your own Toronto experience with the freedom of our hop-on, hop-off city tour aboard a double decker bus. Let the friendly and knowledgeable tour guides educate you on the fun facts and history of Toronto as they take you through the city. The ticket also includes a free boat tour (May - October) of the Toronto Harbour and Islands.

Departs: Year round  
Duration: 24 or 48 hour ticket

### Niagara & Niagara-on-the-Lake

On this 5 hour tour of Niagara Falls you will visit Table Rock and cruise to the base of the Falls (Journey Behind the Falls in winter) and enjoy a lunch at the Penthouse Restaurant. Continue down the scenic Niagara Parkway visiting Floral Clock, Botanical Gardens, Queenston Heights, and a stop at the Spanish Aero car observation area. Then visit historic Niagara-On-The-Lake and enjoy free time to browse the quaint shops of the old town. Tour is from Niagara Falls, pick up from most hotels.

Departs: Year round  
Duration: 5 hours

### Niagara Falls Heli-sightseeing

The best way to see the falls is from above – A “must-do” for all visitors to Niagara Falls. As the helicopter gently lifts off from the helipad, the awe-inspiring views of the Niagara region begin to appear below. The tour follows the Niagara River from the Whirlpool area over the Whirlpool Rapids and the Rainbow Bridge. The floral beauty of Queen Victoria Park stretches below as the helicopter passes by the American Falls, the Skylon Tower and the Canadian Horseshoe Falls! For a different perspective there is also a night flight – see the falls illuminated with an array of colours.

Departs: Year round  
Duration: 9 minutes

### Niagara Falls Adventure Pass

This pass offers you admission to many of Niagara Falls most popular attractions while avoiding long wait times. Simply reserve a time that's convenient for you and proceed to the priority entrance at your given time, bypassing all line-ups. Attractions included in the pass are: White Water Walk, Journey Behind the Falls, a choice of either Butterfly Conservatory or Floral Showhouse admission or Aero Car, and 48-hour transportation on the WEGO bus network.

Pass available: May to early November

### Niagara Falls Day Tour

Take a full day tour from Toronto to Niagara Falls. Enjoy a panoramic view of the Falls during a buffet at a restaurant overlooking the falls and a ride aboard the Hornblower cruise to the base of the Horseshoe Falls ('Journey Behind the Falls' is substituted when cruise isn't operating from mid-October to mid-May). Travel along the Niagara Gorge. Stop at the observation deck of the whirlpool and rapids, the Floral Clock and drive through historic Niagara-on-the-Lake.

Departs: Year round  
Duration: 9½ hours



Niagara-on-the-Lake

## Novotel Toronto Centre

In the heart of Toronto's historic St. Lawrence neighbourhood, Novotel Toronto Centre offers modern comfort just steps from the city's most iconic landmarks. Stylish rooms feature sleek furnishings, spacious layouts, and all the modern essentials. Guests can enjoy a range of amenities including an indoor pool, fitness centre, sauna, and the inviting Café Nicole, serving globally inspired fare in a relaxed setting. Located just a short walk from Union Station, the CN Tower, the Distillery District, and the Scotiabank Arena, the hotel offers easy access to Toronto's culture, dining, shopping, and entertainment scenes. This centrally located hotel delivers everything you need for a smooth, stylish, and stress-free stay in Canada's largest city.

Location: Downtown

Our rating: ★★★★

## Chelsea Hotel

This popular hotel is the largest in Canada and is superbly located on Yonge Street, which runs through the heart of Toronto. The Chelsea is within easy walking distance of world-class theatre, art galleries and a wealth of bars and restaurants as well as the Eaton Mall shopping complex. For sporting fans hoping to catch a Blue Jays game, the hotel is just minutes from the Rogers Centre. Offering a choice of rooms and suites, The Chelsea is perfect for families and couple alike, and the impressive array of facilities available includes an indoor fun pool, waterslide, and children's club, as well as a health club, adults only pool and sundeck, and sauna, making this a great option for any stay in Toronto.

Location: Downtown

Our rating: ★★★★

## Courtyard by Marriott Downtown

A friendly, and always popular hotel, the Courtyard by Marriott offers the largest rooms in its category and is well placed on Yonge Street to enjoy easy access to all the world-class attractions that Toronto has to offer. Step outside the door and within a few minutes you can be exploring the excellent shopping of Eaton Mall, and discovering the array professional sporting events, fabulous restaurants, and art galleries available in the city. The nearby Garden District is a mini oasis in the heart of Toronto with wonderful independent boutiques and stylish bars and restaurants to enjoy. The hotel offers an indoor pool and a gym and it's an ideal base from which to explore.

Location: Downtown

Our rating: ★★★★

## Holiday Inn Downtown

This modern hotel has an excellent location in the heart of downtown Toronto and is just steps away from the nearest subway station, bringing everything that the city has to offer within easy reach. World-class music events and exciting Blue Jays baseball games can be enjoyed at the nearby Rogers Centre, whilst superb dining and shopping can be found surrounding the hotel. The hotel rooms are comfortable and well-appointed and there is a range of facilities at the Holiday Inn including an indoor pool, which is perfect for an early morning swim before a day of exploring, a beauty spa and restaurant.

Location: Downtown

Our rating: ★★★★



## Sheraton Centre Hotel

Offering a super location in the heart of downtown Toronto, the Sheraton Centre is well connected to the financial and entertainment districts via PATH, a 15-mile underground network of shops, restaurants, and services. The renowned Eaton Shopping Centre is only a 5-minute walk away from the hotel and Nathan Phillips Square, home to the iconic Toronto sign and a space that plays host to a calendar of events throughout the year, is just across the street. In addition to the stylish rooms and suites there is a year-round indoor/outdoor pool, fitness centre, restaurant, and bar. Book a club floor room to enjoy access to the 43rd floor Club Lounge with spectacular city skyline views.

Location: Downtown

Our rating: ★★★★ plus

## Westin Harbour Castle

Set on the shores of Lake Ontario, in downtown Toronto, the Westin Harbour is a popular hotel with an enviable location. Close to the CN Tower, Air Canada Centre and the Harbourfront Centre, a hub for innovative arts, cultural activities and performance by the water, the Westin offers easy access to the waterfront and its myriad attractions. BikeWESTIN is Westin's signature bike programme with e-bikes available on a first come first served basis for guests, the hotel also offers a Run Concierge for guided, lakeshore runs. The accommodation boasts rooms with wonderful views of the lake, or the city skyline and facilities include an indoor pool, state of the art fitness centre and restaurant and coffee shop.

Location: Waterfront

Our rating: ★★★★

## Fairmont Royal York

Regarded as one of the best hotels in Toronto, the Fairmont Royal York is synonymous with style, elegance and superb service. The hotel is just minutes from the biggest attractions in the city, and it offers the perfect location for a stay in Toronto. Rooms and suites here are refined and stylish but choose Fairmont Gold for an enhanced stay, including access to the stunning 18th floor lounge, which floats high above the city. Reimagined dining includes Reign, a city dining room, bakery, and bar celebrating the finest Canadian cuisine, and Clockwork, a swanky lobby bar that's the place for champagne and cocktails. There is an indoor pool and fitness centre, sauna, and steam room, so you can relax and unwind after your Toronto adventures.

Location: Downtown

Our rating: ★★★★ plus

## Le Germain Hotel Maple Leaf Square

This charming hotel sits in downtown Toronto at the crossroads of the entertainment, sports, and business districts. The Scotiabank Arena, home to Toronto's Maple Leafs NHL team and the Toronto Raptors basketball team, as well as a calendar of world-class music events, is just behind the hotel. Icons such as the CN Tower, St Lawrence Market and the Rogers Centre are just a short walk away, whilst characterful neighbours such as the Distillery District, and Old Town are also within easy reach. The rooms here are modern and contemporary with distinctive artwork and offer a stylish, boutique-style alternative to a larger city hotel. There is a bar and patio and plenty of excellent restaurants within a short walk.

Location: Downtown

Our rating: ★★★★

## The Brock Niagara Falls-Fallsview, Tapestry Collection by Hilton

One of Niagara Falls most historic hotels dating back to the 1920s, The Brock blends timeless sophistication with contemporary comfort. With exquisite views of one of the world's most iconic wonders, this hotel has played host to royalty and stars of stage and screen. This well-placed hotel has direct access to some of Niagara Falls' best and most popular attractions including the Fallsview Indoor Waterpark, Hard Rock Café and Casino Niagara. Rooms are designed in a fresh, modern style with modern amenities and spa-inspired bathrooms, with options overlooking the falls with stunning views from day to night.

**Location:** Downtown, Niagara Falls

Our rating: ★★★★

## Sheraton Fallsview Hotel

If you want unrivalled views of Niagara Falls, then it's hard to look past the Sheraton Fallsview, in a town where the view is all-consuming, this hotel has some of the best. The hotel is connected to the Falls Avenue Resort, the largest indoor waterpark and entertainment resort in North America, putting a wealth of facilities and excellent dining at your fingertips. The rooms and suites are modern and stylish, over half have incredible views of the falls and some feature step out balconies, oversized bathtubs, and fireplaces. Hotel facilities include the Christienne Fallsview Spa, where the view is front and centre stage, an outdoor roof top pool with cabanas, indoor pool, and a fitness centre. Staying here gives easy access to all the falls attractions.

**Location:** Downtown, Niagara Falls

Our rating: ★★★★

## Queen's Landing

Retreat to this opulent Georgian mansion overlooking the Niagara River after a day of exploration. This hotel has a postcard perfect setting located on the water in Niagara-on-the-Lake, often described as Ontario's prettiest town. An award-winning restaurant is located on-site, using local ingredients and wines with formal, casual and patio options, but you're also only a 10 minute walk to the historic town centre, with plenty more shops and restaurants. Rooms are decorated in a neoclassical style, with a comfortable and welcoming atmosphere. There is also an indoor pool, infinity hot tub, cedar sauna and fitness room available.

**Location:** Niagara-on-the-Lake

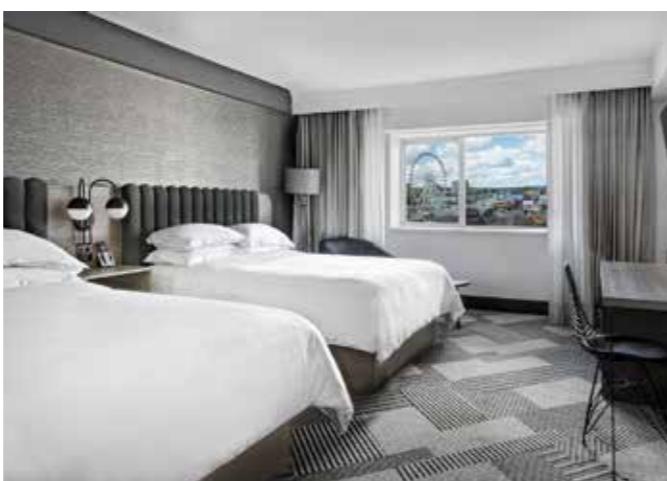
Our rating: ★★★★

## Pillar and Post Inn & Spa

Occupying what was once a cannery factory, the Pillar and Post Inn is now a charming country inn and a delightful place to stay in Niagara-on-the-Lake. Behind the traditional red brick façade, you will find original post and beam construction, adding a real sense of atmosphere. Polished wooden floors and elegant artworks create a place of calm and peace, and the impressive 13,000 square foot spa is one of the best in the region. After a busy day enjoying the attractions of Niagara Falls or the surrounding wine country, this is the perfect place to retreat to. Dining comes in the form of the Cannery Restaurant and Outpost, a cosy four season café in the Monet inspired gardens and the rooms and suites are beautifully finished in a classic style.

**Location:** Niagara-on-the-Lake

Our rating: ★★★★



### Tour Includes

- 3 nights accommodation in Toronto
- Toronto Hop-on-hop-off sightseeing tour
- Harbour cruise (seasonal)
- Niagara Falls full day excursion

### Departure Dates

Daily, Year round



### Tour Includes

- 5 nights accommodation
- 5 Toronto sightseeing activities as shown
- Niagara Falls tour with lunch and cruise

### Departure Dates

Daily, Year round

## Essential Toronto & Niagara Falls

4 days

Explore Canada's largest and most exciting urban centre, visit culturally diverse neighbourhoods with eclectic shops and restaurants and explore the natural wonder that is Niagara Falls.

### Day 1: Arrive Toronto

Arrive in Toronto and make your way to your hotel for a 3 night stay.

### Day 2: Toronto Sightseeing

Build your own Toronto experience with the freedom of a hop-on hop-off city tour. Let the friendly and knowledgeable tour guides educate you on the fun facts and history of Toronto as they take you through the city. Some of the featured stops include Royal Ontario Museum, Casa Loma, CN Tower, Hockey Hall of Fame, The Distillery Historic District, Toronto's Harbourfront, Eaton Centre, Bloor-Yorkville Village, Chinatown, St. Lawrence Market, Entertainment District, Bata Shoe Museum. The ticket also includes a boat tour (available seasonally) of the Toronto Harbour and Islands.

### Day 3: Niagara Falls

A full day Niagara Falls tour shows you one of Canada's most spectacular sights. Plenty of time will be spent at the falls to allow for opportunities to take pictures, wander through the park, journey behind the falls or take a boat ride to the base to admire the thundering waters from below. Other highlights include a trip along the beautiful Niagara Parkway which winds its way along the Niagara Gorge passing through the historic town of Niagara-on-the-Lake.

### Day 4: Departure

Tour ends on checkout today.

## Discover Toronto

6 days

From the moment you arrive, you will discover that Toronto is one of the most dynamic, energetic and creative places on earth. One of the world's most vibrant and welcoming cities.

### Day 1: Arrive Toronto

Arrive in Toronto and make your way to your hotel for a 5 night stay

### Day 2 – 5: Explore Toronto

Experience the sights of Canada's largest and most diverse city. Discover what lies behind Toronto's famous skyline. Toronto is a diverse city with everything from large-scale artwork and concerts to cultural programs so there is something for everyone to enjoy. To make sure that you get the most out of your stay in this mesmerising city we've included a few tours and admissions:

- Explore the city with a 24 hour hop-on-hop-off city sightseeing pass
- Experience the views from atop the CN Tower
- Ripley's Aquarium of Canada features one of the world's most extensive jelly fish exhibits as well as interactive displays, daily live shows and touch pools.

- Little Canada is a journey of discovery through an animated representation of parts of Canada

- A walking tour of the Distillery District
- Niagara Falls, one of the world's natural wonders. Your tour includes a sumptuous lunch and boat ride to the base of the Falls

### Day 6: Departure

Be sure to arrive at the airport in time for your onward flight.

Package available at a choice of hotels. Our experts will discuss the best hotel to meet your budget and standards.

Travel to/from Toronto Airport using UP Express. A quick and convenient way to transfer from airport to city – takes just 25 minutes. (ticket not included)

# Ottawa



## Ottawa

Canada's capital city reads like a who's who of impressive national sites, monuments, art galleries and museums. Ottawa is a city steeped in tradition and history and it sits high above the Ottawa River, it's also where you will find the Rideau Canal, Ontario's only UNESCO World Heritage Site. This is a city that allows you to immerse yourself in Canada's story. Visit the Canadian Museum of History, a high-tech space that recounts the nations past from the perspective of its Indigenous peoples through to present day, and the Canadian War Museum that traces Canada's military past. Art lovers should explore the National Gallery of Canada, home to some remarkable pieces of art including an impressive collection from Inuit and other indigenous artists.



## Rideau Canal Cruise

The Rideau Canal is a chain of beautiful lakes, rivers and canals winding 112 miles from Kingston, at the head of Lake Ontario, to Ottawa, Canada's capital city. Discover its history and rich cultural heritage while cruising on board North America's largest 100% electric passenger vessel through central Ottawa past many of the city's landmarks.

Departs: May to October  
Duration: 1½ hours

## Historical Highlights Walking Tour

Canada's capital is best explored on foot, so join your private knowledgeable guide for a leisurely walk around Ottawa's most famous monuments and locations. Learn about the city's colourful history, and graceful architecture. During the tour you will discover the grounds of Parliament Hill, Sparks Street, the Rideau Canal, ByWard Market and other areas visitor's often miss.

Departs: Daily 10am year round  
Duration: 2 hours



## Byward Market Food Tour

Walk and taste your way through Ottawa's most historic neighbourhood and discover ByWard Market's key sights. This guided walking tour features 6 tastings, enough for a meal, including the iconic BeaverTail. One alcoholic beverage is also included.

Departs: Year round  
Duration: 2 hours



## The Metcalfe

The Metcalfe is where historic architecture sits shoulder to shoulder with modern design, creating a stylish place to stay in this city of dignified and stately buildings. The boutique style of the hotel is a great choice for visitors looking for a personal stay in Ottawa and the location of the Metcalfe is second to none and one of the best in the downtown area. Close to Parliament Hill and the Rideau Canal and only one block from Confederation Park, bring the attractions of Ottawa to your doorstep. Rooms here are simple in their elegance and offer a comfortable escape after a day exploring the sights. Enjoy modern French cuisine in Cocotte, whilst the Living Room can be found in the heart of 5-story atrium and is social spot for coffee and drinks.

Location: Downtown

Our rating: ★★★

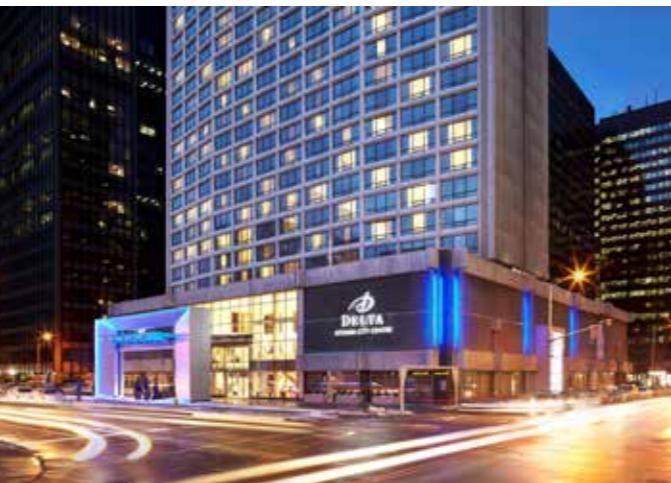


## Lord Elgin

To stay here is to walk in the footsteps of Ottawa's history, the Lord Elgin is synonymous with Canada and an historic landmark in the city. Neighbours include the Rideau Canal, the Shaw Centre and Parliament Hill, whilst it is also surrounded by museums, art galleries, superb shopping, and some of the best dining in the city. Built in 1941 one of the hotel's first guests was Sir Winston Churchill and the hotel continues to be a coveted choice for visitors to Ottawa. Rooms and suites feature a modern, Art Deco style, whilst facilities include a health and fitness centre with a lap pool and fitness club and a popular classic grill restaurant.

Location: Downtown

Our rating: ★★★★



## Delta by Marriott Ottawa City Centre

The Delta Ottawa brings all of Ottawa's impressive attractions within easy reach. Within a few minutes' walk you can immerse yourself in the Rideau Shopping Centre, explore the history and heritage of Parliament Hill, the Byward Market and see the UNESCO World Heritage site that is the Rideau Canal. Rooms here are sleek and stylish, with floor to ceiling windows and offer a very comfortable base from which to explore the city. There's a huge indoor, saltwater swimming pool, outdoor terrace, and a gym as well as an Italian-inspired restaurant offering a casual dining experience. The central location ensures a wealth of dining options are within easy reach.

Location: Downtown

Our rating: ★★★



## Fairmont Château Laurier

The Château Laurier is an Ottawa icon and a fabled masterpiece of soaring turrets that's dominated the skyline since 1912. This popular hotel has played host to film stars, royalty, and politicians over the last century and is perfectly located in the heart of downtown Ottawa. Within a few steps you can be walking along banks of the Rideau Canal, exploring the Byward Market area and Canada's parliament buildings. The rooms and suites are totally in keeping with the historic aura of the hotel and are understated in their charm and elegance. Fairmont Gold guests enjoy a private reception area, along with exclusive access to the Fairmont Gold Lounge. After a day exploring relax with a massage in the Relax Luxe Spa, or head for a swim in the Art Deco indoor pool.

Location: Downtown

Our rating: ★★★★★

# Ontario Region



## Ontario Resort Region

This beautiful area is a smorgasbord of sparkling lakes, maple and pine-clad hills and has been a draw card for travellers to Ontario for many years. Muskoka stretches from the wilds of the vast Algonquin Provincial Park to the shores of Georgian Bay and offers visitors the chance to explore a region of exceptional natural beauty and abundant wildlife. The Algonquin Provincial Park is Canada's oldest provincial park and an outdoor lovers dream. Here you can hike, bike, paddle a canoe, and fish through a landscape where the only sound you'll hear is the wind in the trees, tranquil birdsong, and at night, perhaps the occasional howl of a wolf. Visit during fall for spectacular colours, or during the colder months for winter based adventures.



## Algonquin Paddle Trip

Join a guided adventure, navigate into the secluded corners of Algonquin Park. Paddle historic Canoe Lake, cross an easy 300m portage and enjoy a lakeside meal (included). A short 1.8 km hike to a panoramic lookout and picking wild berries during their respective season is also included. The guide will teach basic canoeing skills, the history of the park, and flora/fauna.

Departs: May to October  
Duration: 6 hours



## Algonquin Bike Rental

Biking is enjoyable for all ages and there are many trails in and around Algonquin Park. Algonquin Park offers mountain bike trails and the famous Old Rail Trail that follows the historic route of the turn of the century railway that once ran through Algonquin Park. Very convenient and suitable for young and old alike. A variety of bike types is available. Helmet is included.

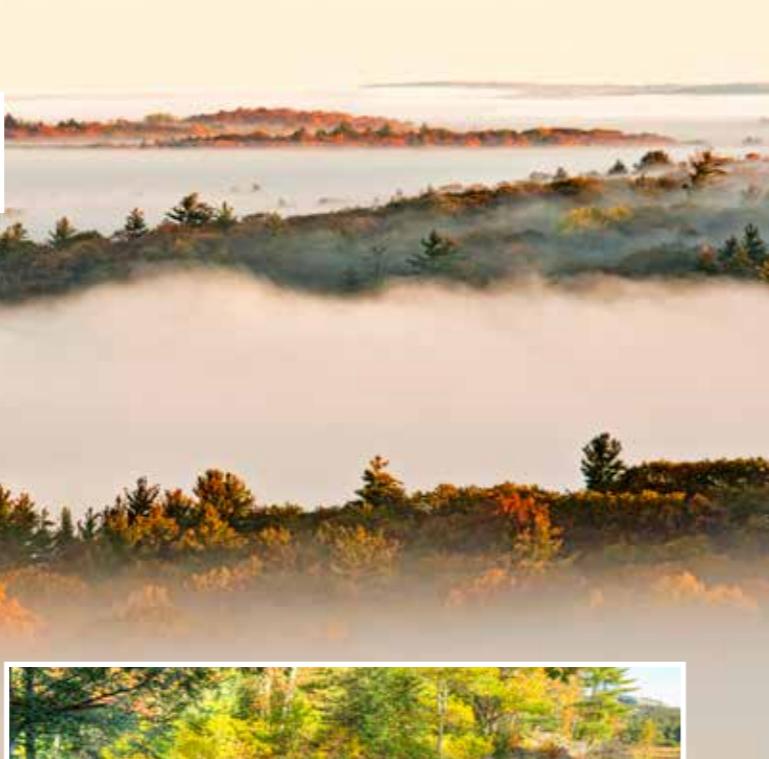
Departs: May to October  
Duration: 4 hours



## Guided VIP Electric Canoe Trip

This private Algonquin Provincial Park photography tour follows in the footsteps of one of Canada's greatest painters, Tom Thomson. The canoe trip takes 2 passengers on a guided exploration of the park interior. The trip is split 90% motor and 10% paddling - perfect for those who want to relax or have their hands free for photography or sketching. Included are a visit to Tom Thomson's cairn and local ruins, a scenic picnic (included), and a chance to cool off at a secluded swimming area.

Departs: May to October  
Duration: 3 hours



## JW Marriott The Rosseau Muskoka Resort & Spa

Discover limitless luxury and scenic views of Lake Rosseau at this Muskoka resort, within close reach of a variety of Muskoka's outdoor activities. Despite being within Ontario's 'Cottage Country', this hotel has a full-service spa, indoor-outdoor pool and award-winning restaurants, and is fully equipped with all modern amenities for a luxury stay. Spacious rooms are indicative of the great outdoors that Muskoka is known for, with natural stone and neutral tones, and some rooms also featuring fireplaces and accents mirroring the lakes and forests that surround the property. If visiting in summer, cabanas are available at the private waterfront, or perhaps try some activities on the lake including kayaking or paddleboarding.

Location: Minett

Our rating: ★★★★



## Westin Trillium House

Tucked in between the shores of Georgian Bay and the Niagara Escarpment, one of Canada's 12 UNESCO Bio Reserves, the Westin Trillium House has an idyllic setting in the most beautiful of landscapes yet is only a 2-hour drive from Toronto. Harking back to the era of the grand Georgian Bay lodges this charming resort offers a choice of rooms and suites that suit couples and families alike. The range of facilities available is also impressive with a private beach and heated pool, fitness centre, children's activity centre and a great restaurant. Set within the pedestrian-friendly Blue Mountain Village you'll find a wealth of dining, shopping, family activities and world-class events all on your doorstep, regardless of when you choose to visit.

Location: Blue Mountain

Our rating: ★★★★ plus



## Deerhurst Resort

This exceptional resort has been part of the Muskoka landscape for more than 125 years and lies across 760 acres on Peninsula Lake. Its beautiful lakefront setting is a real draw card and the wealth of activities available change with the turn of the seasons. Winter activities include skiing, snowshoeing and ice skating but as the days get warmer, you'll find boating and biking, hiking and bike rentals, treetop treks and fishing, horse riding and more. The list is endless. There is a wide choice of rooms and suites to suit all party sizes set across the resort. Dining options include 3 restaurants, and more casual pub and a fun French food truck during the summer.

Location: Huntsville

Our rating: ★★★★



## Delta Hotels Kingston Waterfront

Located in the downtown area of Kingston with waterfront views of Confederation Harbour and Lake Ontario, this property is well placed for a stay in the 'Limestone City'. Spacious guestrooms overlook the water, and are designed with the modern traveller in mind, with neutral hues and pops of colour. There is also an indoor rooftop pool and a fitness centre available for guests. An on-site restaurant celebrates local flavours, with a lake backdrop. The hotel is also conveniently located near to the old train station, where you can further explore the area aboard a historic trolley tour, or walk just two blocks to Main Street with further shopping and dining options.

Location: Kingston

Our rating: ★★★★

# Québec

## FRENCH CHARM & OUTDOOR ADVENTURES

Québec embraces its Gallic influences with great abandon. You'll find it in the gourmet cuisine, cultural traditions and the language, but don't be fooled, Québec is also most determinedly Canadian and is the largest of the provinces. Montréal tells a tale of two cities, in Old Montréal a tangle of old-world cobbled streets leads to the Basilica of Notre Dame and the Vieux Port, both steeped in history, whilst New Montréal is home to superb shopping, elegant dining and vibrant nightlife. By contrast Québec City dates back to the 17th century and is a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Sitting above the St Lawrence River, this is the only walled city in North America, and you'll discover picturesque cobblestone streets housing beautiful architecture, art galleries, cosy restaurants and living historic sites. Beyond the city boundaries Québec is filled with outstanding wildlife and an abundance of wilderness areas including the Mastigouche Wildlife Reserve, Saguenay Fjord, and the Gaspesie Peninsula.



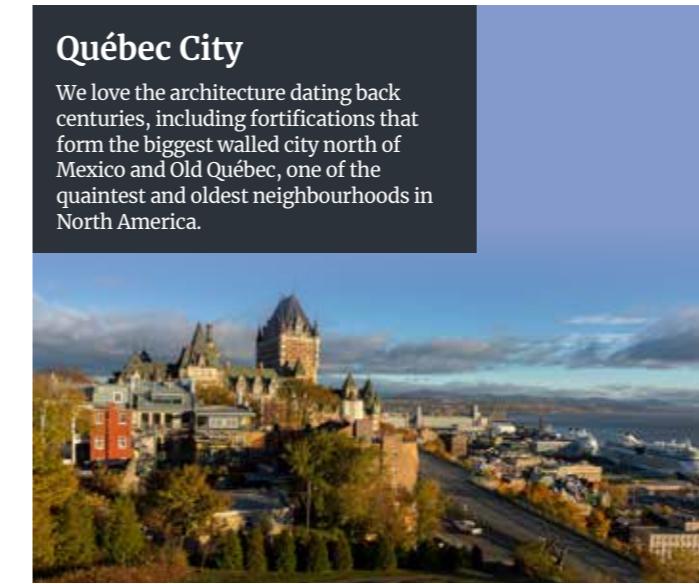
Saguenay–Lac–Saint–Jean, Québec  
© Tourism Québec

## Our 5 Favourites in Québec

The province has so much to offer, there really is something to suit everyone, all ages, all activity levels and interests. We asked our team to pick their favourite activities both from their own personal trips and also from past traveller recommendations.

### Québec City

We love the architecture dating back centuries, including fortifications that form the biggest walled city north of Mexico and Old Québec, one of the quaintest and oldest neighbourhoods in North America.



### Montréal

From Old Montréal, dating back to 1642 with its cobblestone streets and a great shopping to Old Port, the beautiful waterfront area, there is much to see in this fascinating city.



### Whale Watching

Whales can be spotted from May to October when they are attracted to the St. Lawrence River's wealth of edibles and impressive depth. View from one of the many whale watch cruises or perhaps from the shore. The river is so deep that whales often come right up to the river bank.



### Mont Tremblant

Located in the Laurentian Mountains, summer or winter there is something here for everyone. Winter brings skiers and snowboarders from all over the world, summer brings hikers, bikers and golfers.



### Winter

Québec is a true paradise for winter activities. Its extensive snow coverage each winter is ideal for sliding sports, dogsledding, snowmobiling and ice fishing.

# Montréal



## Montréal

Montréal is an intriguing fusion of edgy and contemporary that meets old-world tradition and history. Sitting on an island in the Saint Lawrence River, the triple peak hill of Mt. Royal lies in the centre, keeping watch over the many neighbourhoods that were once independent cities. In old Montréal you'll find a tangle of charming, cobble streets leading to the Basilica of Notre-Dame and the Vieux Port, whilst the new town is home to designer shopping, superb entertainment, and a vast underground city, packed with shops and restaurants. During the summer the city comes alive with festivals and the Bateaux Mouche cruises sail serenely along the river.



## Montréal Guided Cruise

Departing from the Old Port of Montréal, you'll discover the metropolis from the river on this guided sightseeing cruise. There is a chance to relive history with a famous explorer, Paul Chomedey de Maisonneuve, sharing anecdotes and facts about the city as you sail from the Old Port to Boucherville Islands past the downtown area. Take advantage of the sunny terraces and relax whilst admiring the city from the St. Lawrence River.

Departs: May to October  
Duration: 1½ hours



## Old Montréal Walking Tour

Discover the main historical sites of Old Montréal in the company of a professional guide. Highlights include Notre-Dame Basilica, Rue St-Paul, the Town Hall, Place d'Armes, McGill Street and more. Walk the charming cobble streets and winding alleys of the historic district which reveals all its rich heritage. Start with a walking tour of Old Montréal East, then take a break for an hour in the charming neighbourhood for coffee or lunch before beginning the Old Montréal West walking tour.

Departs: Year round  
Duration: 2 hours



## Québec City & Montmorency Falls

This all-day tour, guided from Québec City, includes return transportation and sightseeing tour in Québec with a local licensed guide. This tour will take you back more than 350 years to the historic landmark of the French régime. You will be charmed by the old world atmosphere of Québec City with its narrow streets, steep hills and numerous historical treasures on the banks of the St. Lawrence River. Stop in Saint Sauveur, Saint Adèle, Saint Adolphe D'Howard and enjoy some free time in Mont Tremblant.

Departs: Year round at 8am  
Duration: 12 hours



## Hotel Bonaventure Montréal

An oasis in the city, the Hotel Bonaventure is an iconic landmark of Montréal, and winner of several awards for high levels of quality and service. The hotel boasts a sumptuous 2.5 acres of landscaped gardens with streams complete with ducks and fish, yet is just steps from Montréal's central station. Located on the top two floors of Place Bonaventure, this property truly is at the centre of the city's top attractions. Rooms offer city or garden views, with modern touches by local designers. There are also two restaurants and a bar open throughout the day, and a year-round heated swimming pool located on the rooftop.

Location: Downtown

Our rating: ★★★★



## Hotel Bonaparte

Proudly embodying the old spirit and charm of Montréal, the Hotel Bonaparte is one of Montréal's elegant, boutique properties. In a vibrant blend of contemporary and historic, this property offers a quintessential hospitality experience in a 19th century building, ensuring every stay is memorable. Each room has a charming atmosphere, ideal for spending time in after walking the historic sites of the city. With large windows, high ceilings and hardwood floors, rooms retain the character of their location. A standout feature here is the classic French dining offered at the restaurant, making the Hotel Bonaparte a real jewel of Montréal's hotel scene.

Location: Old Montréal

Our rating: ★★★★



## Omni Mont Royal

In the heart of downtown Montréal, on elegant Sherbrooke Street West, close to McGill University, this luxurious hotel offers a delightful place to stay within easy reach of numerous attractions. Sitting within the historical enclave of the Golden Square Mile, close to Mount Royal Park you'll find an abundance of museums and art galleries to explore during your time here. Rooms and suites are stylish and airy with large windows and wonderful views. Alice Bar is a modern-day bar with a hint of 70's nostalgia, whilst Le Petit Opus is a French bistro style restaurant. The Omni Mont Royal also offers a state-of-the-art fitness centre and access to an excellent spa.

Location: Golden Square Mile, downtown

Our rating: ★★★★



## Hotel Monville

A design-forward, modern property at the junction of Old Montréal and Downtown, the Hotel Monville features rooms complete with every convenience. Sleek, clean lines throughout and a striking glass façade contrast with the historic buildings, just a short walk away. The rooftop terrace with panoramic views of the city is also a highlight, as well as the hotel's restaurant that features creative cocktails and French-inspired dishes putting this property at the cutting edge of accommodations in the city. To continue the forward-thinking nature of the Hotel Monville, room service by robot is also available, ensuring your every need is catered for.

Location: Old Montréal/Downtown

Our rating: ★★★★

## Montréal Accommodation

### Hotel Place d'Armes

Stay in urban luxury at the Hotel Place d'Armes, a proud part of Montreal's vibrant culture and one of the most distinguished buildings in the area. Housed in four historic buildings in an enviable location just one block from the Notre-Dame Basilica, the property has many amenities for guests to enjoy, including 2 restaurants, a hammam spa and a rooftop terrace to enjoy a drink with city views. This true luxury getaway features guestrooms and suites with unique architectural details and a high-quality finish with a touch of mid-century modern design.

Location: Old Montréal

Our rating: ★★★★

### Hotel Le Saint Sulpice

This beautiful hotel is in the atmospheric heart of Old Montréal just moments from the Notre Dame Basilica and the Vieux Port. The hotel buildings dates back to the 17th century and it's surrounded by charming bars and restaurants. There is also easy access to the wealth of attractions that Montréal has to offer including the Place des Arts, Quartier des Spectacles, and the excellent downtown shopping areas. Le St. Sulpice is a boutique hotel with a choice of beautiful suites offering a blend of old-world style and European elegance. Some have a private terrace or balcony, and windows that look out to the cobblestone streets or the inner courtyard and garden. There is an excellent restaurant, bar, and terrace along with access to a superb fitness centre and spa.

Location: Old Town

Our rating: ★★★★

### Hotel Le Germain Montréal

Le Germain Montréal offers a boutique hotel experience in an ideal location surrounded by boutiques, museums, and restaurants and is just a short walk from Sherbrooke St and Montréal's impressive entertainment district, Quartier des Spectacles. The design of the hotel is fun and trendy, giving a nod to vintage 60's inspired décor and there is a choice of stylish rooms with a retro feel. Although there is a wealth of dining options nearby, Le Germain also boasts a brasserie restaurant with a focus on seafood, other facilities include a 17th floor fitness centre. This is a delightful hotel, offering an intimate atmosphere, yet with everything you could possibly need on your doorstep.

Location: Downtown

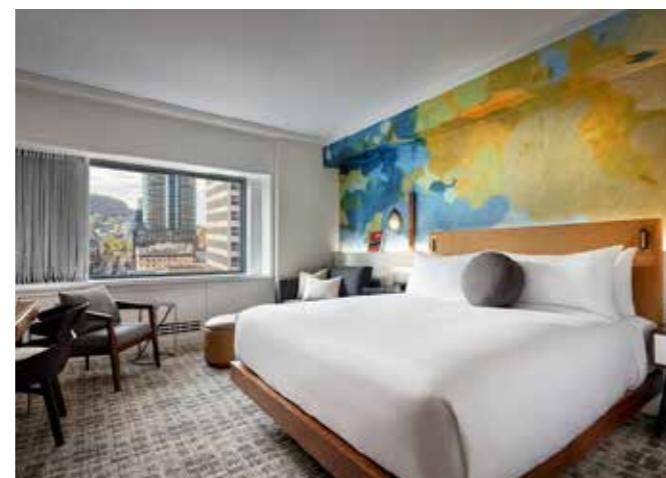
Our rating: ★★★★

### Fairmont Queen Elizabeth

Boasting one of the best locations in Montréal, with both downtown and Old Montréal in easy reach, the Fairmont Queen Elizabeth is a popular choice for visitors. The stunning design incorporates contemporary style and design whilst the vintage 60's flair is more than a passing nod to Montréal's glorious past. The rooms and suites are coolly elegant, with splashes of vibrant colour, the Fairmont Gold rooms include access to the Gold Lounge and a range of included amenities. The hotel boasts a wealth of facilities including an indoor pool, wellness centre and spa and a number of excellent dining options. It is also regarded as one of the best family-friendly hotels in the city. For those arriving by train, the hotel sits above Central Station, so your arrival couldn't be easier.

Location: Downtown

Our rating: ★★★★ plus



## Québec City



### Québec City

Québec City is an utterly glorious 17th century UNESCO World Heritage Site, packed with characterful cobble streets, tiny laneways and is a treasure trove of historical sites. Amongst its extensive, seductive charms is the Château Frontenac, a fairytale-esque hotel that stands high above the Saint Lawrence River. The Battlefields Park is home to the Plains of Abraham, a much-loved local spot which during the summer is a place for picnics and open-air concerts. Visit in the winter and you'll find ice-skaters, skiers, and the Winter Carnival. Explore the Musée de la Civilisation, the Musée National des Beaux-Arts du Québec and spend happy hours wandering the pretty Le Quartier Petit-Champlain, tucked between the Old Upper Town and the waterfront.



### Gourmet Food & Historical Tour

The sights, smells and flavours of Quebec City come alive as you join a local, knowledgeable guide to dine around the cobblestone streets of Old Quebec. Discover the history of this characterful city through its food and enjoy the city sights and local folklore and stories as you do so. There are 4 stops included on the tour, with a total of 5 courses, and also a funicular ride and alcoholic beverages for those over 18.

Departs: Year round  
Duration: 5 hours

### Québec City Walking Tour

A professional local guide leads you on a leisurely descending path through all the important sites of Old Québec. The tour covers the architecture and important events of the city and introduces you Québec's people by discussing their culture and heritage. Meander past historical sites such as the Château Frontenac, Québec Fortifications, Place Royale and many other hidden Québec sites.

Departs: Year round  
Duration: 2 hours



### Québec Whale Watching

Travel by coach along the St. Lawrence River and into the mountains of Charlevoix with an onboard guide. At the Saguenay Fjord board a covered boat or a 25-foot zodiac to go in search of the finback, minke and beluga whales. If you choose the covered boat, an experienced onboard naturalist will help explain the habits of these beautiful marine mammals. Choosing the zodiac will take you on an exhilarating ride for a closer look at the wonderful creatures below.

Departs: May to October, daily at 9am  
Duration: 11 hours

## Hotel Château Laurier

This historic hotel offers guests an excellent location at the gates of old Québec and is just moments from the Steps of Abraham, an historic place within the Battlefields Park. This is also where some of Québec City's biggest and best cultural events are held throughout the year. A stay here brings the characterful and atmospheric charms of this 17th century city to life and the much-photographed Quartier Petit Champlain is within easy reach. The rooms and suites are all unique in style but the décor weaves between classic and contemporary, and the size and view depend on the category you choose. Facilities include an indoor saltwater pool, Finnish sauna, fitness room, whirlpool and a restaurant with a beautiful terrace overlooking Grande Allée.

Location: Old Québec

Our rating: ★★★★

## Hotel Manoir Victoria

Sitting in the heart of the Latin Quarter, this lovely hotel has been stylishly renovated and offers a wonderful base inside the walls of Old Québec. Step outside and you will find a wide choice of galleries, restaurants, cafés, and shopping within a short walk, bringing the delightful charms of this UNESCO World Heritage listed site to life. Inside the hotel there is a choice of modern and contemporary style rooms offering a very comfortable place to stay. Facilities include an indoor pool and sauna, health club and 2 excellent restaurants, including Chez Boulay, a Nordic inspired bistro that is one of the most popular in Québec City.

Location: Old Québec

Our rating: ★★★★

## Hotel Clarendon

The Clarendon is a charming, boutique hotel in the heart of Old Québec that dates back to the 1870s, consequently it is steeped in history and character. Within a short walk you'll find the cobbled streets of the old city, the Place D'Armes and the Québec Funicular that connects the upper and lower towns in Old Québec. This is a wonderful base from which to explore with many restaurants, shops, and cafés within walking distance. Combining both past heritage and the future, rooms here offer a modern, contemporary style with monochrome colours and flashes of colour, and some have lovely city views. Les Mordus is the hotel bistro and is a friendly spot for relaxed dining.

Location: Old Québec

Our rating: ★★★

## Hotel Port Royal

The Hotel Port Royal has an excellent location in the Old Town and is a comfortable and affordable base, offering suite-style accommodation. Attractions including the Quartier du Petit Champlain, Plains of Abraham and Museum of Civilisation are all on your doorstep along with a great choice of restaurants, cafés, and shopping. There's a selection of beautiful rooms to choose from featuring exposed stone and wood and small kitchenettes so you can prepare simple meals. Facilities at the Port Royal include La Taverne Louise, the hotel restaurant and bar, which has a lovely sunny terrace for outside dining during the summer, plus a 24-hour gym.

Location: Old Québec

Our rating: ★★★★



## Auberge St. Antoine

The Auberge St Antoine boasts a fabulous location in the Old Port, facing the mighty St. Lawrence River. Part of the Relais & Châteaux family, this is a beautiful boutique hotel, that very successfully combines Québec's past with today's modern necessities. The hotel is just steps from the city ramparts, museums, art galleries and cobbled streets of the Le Petit Champlain district. There is a choice of rooms and suites which incorporate the history of the city, the larger rooms usually offer a separate living area, and some have private terraces. Chez Muffy is the hotel restaurant offering excellent farm to fork dining, there is also an elegant cocktail bar and a wellness centre with a gym, sauna, and spa treatment rooms.

Location: Old Québec

Our rating: ★★★★

## Hotel le Germain Québec

Tucked into a pretty street, in the heart of Old Town Québec, the Hotel Le Germain is a characterful and charming place to stay in the city. Spend your days walking the quays of the old port and getting lost in the tangle of streets that weave through this UNESCO World Heritage listed site. The Museum of Civilisation is just moments away, and boat trips on the St Lawrence River can be enjoyed from the port. Choose between the Classic, Signature or Prestige rooms, all are comfortably appointed, they just vary in size. The lounge or terrace are lovely areas where you can enjoy a glass of wine and a light snack, other facilities include a gym.

Location: Old Québec

Our rating: ★★★★

## Auberge Saint Pierre

Set amongst Quebec City's charming and picturesque streets, the Auberge Saint-Pierre has a wealth of experiences right on its doorstep. Explore the Petit-Champlain district, the Place Royale, marina and public market, all within a short distance from the hotel. Each of this boutique property's rooms have their own distinct character and charm, reflecting the romantic atmosphere of the narrow streets and neighbourhood that surrounds the hotel. The Auberge Saint Pierre's interiors are decorated in traditional stone and woodwork, evoking traditional old-world charm. Enjoy a cocktail in the library, panelled in oak complete with a majestic fireplace, or choose to hire a bike to explore the city.

Location: Old Québec

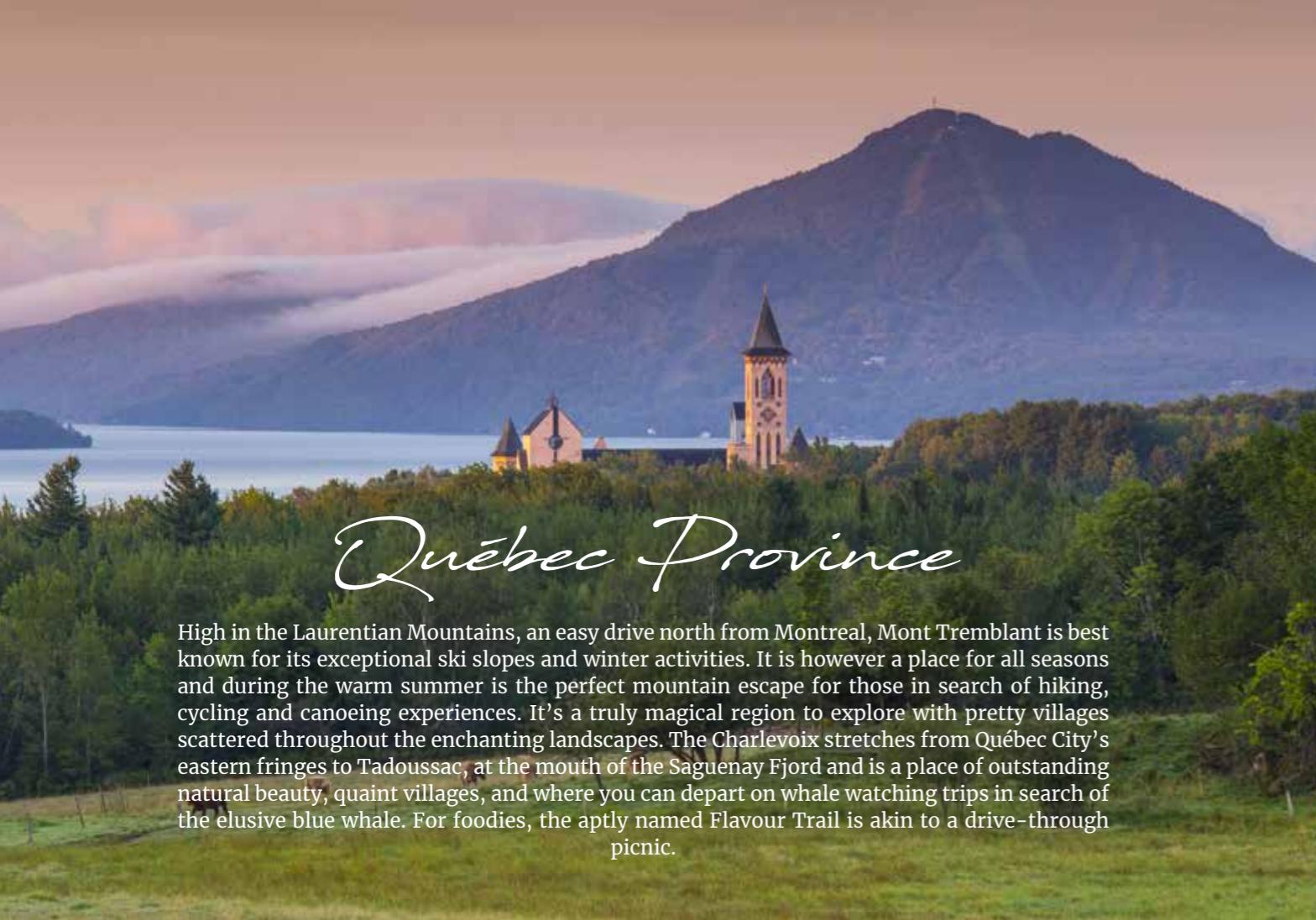
Our rating: ★★★★

## Fairmont le Château Frontenac

Perched high on the Cap Diamant Cliffs, overlooking the St Lawrence River, the Fairmont Le Château Frontenac is probably the most recognisable building in Québec City. Sitting within the walls of Old Québec this iconic hotel offers the perfect location for exploring with myriad shops, restaurants, and historic sites all within easy reach. Facilities include an impressive fitness and aquatic centre with a pool, whirlpool, and gym, 3 restaurants and a bar and lounge. The hotel offers an extensive choice of rooms and suites, including several with superb views over the river or Old Québec. Fairmont gold guests enjoy private check-in, access to the Gold Lounge and a range of other included benefits.

Location: Old Québec

Our rating: ★★★★ plus



## Québec Province

High in the Laurentian Mountains, an easy drive north from Montreal, Mont Tremblant is best known for its exceptional ski slopes and winter activities. It is however a place for all seasons and during the warm summer is the perfect mountain escape for those in search of hiking, cycling and canoeing experiences. It's a truly magical region to explore with pretty villages scattered throughout the enchanting landscapes. The Charlevoix stretches from Québec City's eastern fringes to Tadoussac, at the mouth of the Saguenay Fjord and is a place of outstanding natural beauty, quaint villages, and where you can depart on whale watching trips in search of the elusive blue whale. For foodies, the aptly named Flavour Trail is akin to a drive-through picnic.

### Hotel Sacacomie

Hotel Sacacomie lies equidistant between Montreal and Quebec City and offers a pristine wilderness experience on the shores of Lake Sacacomie. The log construction of the hotel ensures that it blends in seamlessly with its deep forest setting on the edge of the Mastigouche Wildlife Reserve. There are a choice of rooms and suites, each displaying the rustic charm of the hotel with exposed wood and traditional décor. A stay at Hotel Sacacomie is all about the great outdoors and there is a wealth of both summer and winter activities for guests to enjoy. There is a restaurant, bar, and terrace with wonderful views, which is open all year round. Other facilities include the exceptional GEOS Spa with sauna and hot tubs, a private beach and outdoor swimming pool.

Location: Saint Alexis des Mont

Our rating: ★★★★

### Hotel Musee Premières Nations

Inspired by the First Nations culture of Canada, you will find that a stay here is a journey through time and history. The Huron-Wendat Museum lies within the hotel and exhibits a culture that is very much alive. There are regular tours for visitors to get and greater insight and understanding and it makes for a truly immersive experience. The rooms also take their inspiration from the First Nations culture. This is a place dedicated to preserving the heritage of the Huron-Wendat nation and there is a wide range of activities for guests to explore in greater depth. On-site activities include guided tours and workshops hosted by indigenous crafts people.

Location: Wendake

Our rating: ★★★★



### StoneHaven Le Manoir

StoneHaven Le Manoir – Relais & Chateaux is located in the Laurentians, Quebec's premier four-season resort. Overlooking Lac-des-Sables, the hotel is housed in a beautifully restored 1908 manor with magnificent Italian gardens, exquisite culinary offerings, outdoor pool and full-service spa. Each room and suite is individually designed with antique furnishings, chandeliers and luxurious bedding, making this a true luxury escape in the Quebec countryside. Ideal for year-round escapes, StoneHaven blends the heritage charm of Quebec and serenity of the mountains into one.

Location: Sainte-Agathe-des-Monts

Our rating: ★★★★★



### Fairmont Le Château Montebello

The Fairmont Le Château Montebello offers a warm and rustic charm in 300 acres overlooking the Ottawa River. Its reputation for excellent service and beautiful location have made it one of the most loved hotels in Québec. This is a setting that invites outdoor adventures, and the hotel offers a wealth of options for guests. Depending on the season you'll find kayaking, canoes and paddle boards, bicycles, tennis courts, racquet sports and hiking. There's also an outdoor pool with cabanas, plus an indoor pool and fitness centre. In keeping with the lodge style design the rooms and suites have a chalet-inspired feel and offer a comfortable and relaxing space after days in the fresh air. The hotel also boasts 3 restaurants (2 are seasonal) and a bar.

Location: Montebello

Our rating: ★★★★



### Fairmont Tremblant

Standing at the foot of Mount Tremblant, the Fairmont Tremblant is the perfect alpine escape, whether you are here for the superb skiing or summer based activities. There are indoor and outdoor pools, an excellent fitness centre along with a relaxing spa and beauty salon. Visitors to the Fairmont come for the stunning surroundings and the options for outdoor adventures are endless. From hiking and cycling trails to water based activities on Lac Tremblant to the incredible winter experiences, all of this and more is on your doorstep. The village of Tremblant has some wonderful places to dine, however if you prefer to stay within the comfort of your hotel, you are spoilt for choice here with 4 excellent restaurants.

Location: Tremblant

Our rating: ★★★★



### Fairmont Le Manoir Richelieu

Tucked between mountains, forest, and the St Lawrence River, in the truly spectacular Charlevoix region the Fairmont Le Manoir Richelieu has a beautiful setting above the St Lawrence River. It's close to the pretty village of La Malbaie and is also only a 90-minute drive from Québec City, making it a great base from which to explore. There are 2 national parks within a short drive as well as the exceptional Saguenay Fjord, renowned for its whale watching experiences. The area is also renowned for gastronomy and the Flavour Trail is filled with a wealth of must-taste spots for food lovers. When it comes to the hotel there is a choice of lovely rooms and facilities include 3 restaurants, a café, wellness centre with indoor and outdoor pools, fitness room and the Moment Spa.

Location: La Malbaie

Our rating: ★★★★

# Atlantic Canada

## DRAMATIC COASTLINES & MARITIME HISTORY

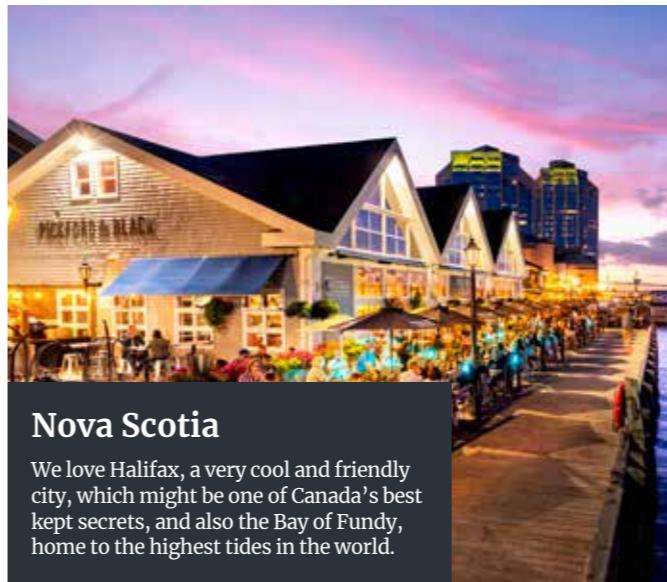
Lying on Canada's eastern Atlantic seaboard, the provinces of Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and New Brunswick and Newfoundland & Labrador make up Atlantic Canada. This is a glorious coastal wonderland filled with maritime history and tradition, where a vibrant Arcadian culture is thriving and where you'll enjoy some of the finest seafood on earth. Combine this with glorious swathes of coastline that stretch endlessly into the distance, colourful fishing villages and UNESCO World Heritage Sites. Discover the land of Anne of Green Gables on Prince Edward Island, experience the highest tides in the world at the Bay of Fundy and then walk on the ocean floor. Go in search of whales, dolphins, and seabirds, stand where Vikings once stood 1,000 ago at L'Anse aux Meadows and watch as icebergs, calved in the far north make their way majestically along Iceberg Alley on the Greenland Current. These four Atlantic provinces offer a very unique experience, and one that is unlike any other in Canada.



Red Cliffs, Prince Edward Island  
© Atlantic Canada

## Our 5 Favourites in Atlantic Canada

The Atlantic region has so much to offer, there really is something to suit everyone, all ages, all activity levels and interests. We asked our team to pick their favourite activities both from their own personal trips and also from past traveller recommendations.



### Nova Scotia

We love Halifax, a very cool and friendly city, which might be one of Canada's best kept secrets, and also the Bay of Fundy, home to the highest tides in the world.



### New Brunswick

This maritime province is an enchanting blend of French Arcadian, First Nations, Scottish, British, and Irish cultures, enveloped in a landscape of 400-million year old mountains, pristine wilderness, and gentle river valleys.



### Prince Edward Island

Canada's smallest province, perfectly and majestically formed. PEI, as it is also known, is the birthplace of the Canadian confederation, as well as the home of Anne of Green Gables, the eternally popular story that has touched the hearts of millions.



### Newfoundland

A place of sparkling fjords, thundering waterfalls, rugged cliffs and where the vivid red crust of the earth's mantle is visible for all to see. For 'iceberg watchers' Twillingate is synonymous with these giants of the sea.



### Whale Watching

As well as being a thrilling adventure, whale watching cruises yield important information on endangered or rare species of whales like the humpback, finback and right Whales, and on other species of the sea.

# Atlantic Maritimes

13 days

The world's highest tides, sandy beaches, rocky coves, cosmopolitan cities, remote lighthouses, rich history, warm hospitality, rustic fishing villages, succulent seafood and unspoiled nature await on this tour of Canada's Maritime Provinces - one of the world's most popular destinations. You will experience the best of the Maritimes on this delightful tour of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island.

## Highlights

Hopewell Rocks - Bay of Fundy  
Saint John - St Andrews by-the-Sea  
Halifax - Peggy's Cove - Charlottetown  
Baddeck - Cabot Trail - Bras d'Or Lake

## Tour Includes

- 12 nights moderate accommodation
- Breakfast daily
- 5 dinners, 4 lunches
- Sightseeing as stated
- Luxury coach travel with experienced driver and tour manager

## Departure Dates

May to October  
Selected Dates

### Day 1: Halifax

Arrive in Halifax and check in to your accommodation which is ideally located in the downtown core of this vibrant and cosmopolitan urban centre on the Atlantic Ocean. Meet your Tour Director or Driver/Guide and fellow travellers this evening at a Meet & Greet.

Hotel: Cambridge Suites

### Day 2: Moncton

Explore the Bay of Fundy and learn about the world's highest tides as you meander its colourful coastline to New Brunswick. En route, explore the Joggins Fossil Cliffs, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, where you will see magnificently exposed layers of rock revealing the world's most complete fossil record of life in the "Coal Age" of 300 million years ago. After crossing into New Brunswick, an unforgettable culinary experience awaits as you enjoy a scrumptious lobster dinner on a lobster boat\*. Continue on to Moncton and check into your downtown hotel for the night.

*\*If this experience is unavailable on certain occasions, a substituted dinner will be provided.*

Hotel: Crowne Plaza Moncton

### Day 3: Saint John

Experience a true natural wonder this morning at the Hopewell Rocks on the coast of the Bay of Fundy.

Marvel at these massive flower-pot shaped formations sculpted by the highest tides on the planet. Travel through Fundy National Park on to Canada's first incorporated city, Saint John, on the southern New Brunswick coast. Enjoy a city tour, including the Reversing Falls where twice daily the Bay of Fundy tides force the Saint John River to reverse its flow. Check into your Saint John accommodation for a 2 night stay.

Hotel for 2 nights: Hilton

### Day 4: Saint John

Enjoy a day trip to picturesque St. Andrews by-the-Sea where the quaint charm of this coastal town is sure to captivate. After a whale watching boat tour, the afternoon is yours to experience the friendly people, beautiful architecture, and rich marine life of this seaside gem at your own pace.

### Day 5: Digby

Ferry back to Nova Scotia this morning and arrive in Digby, the scallop capital of the world, where the fresh sea air and passionate Acadian culture combine to form an enchanting and historically rich town. Check into the Digby Pines Golf Resort & Spa overlooking the Annapolis Basin on the Bay of Fundy or Delta Saint John.

Hotel: Digby Pines Resort

### Day 6: Halifax

At the reconstructed Port Royal National Historic Site, learn about life in this early 17th century French colony. Travel the lush Annapolis Valley where the French Acadians of Grand Pre first settled. Learn about this landscape's designation as a UNESCO World Heritage Site as fact and fiction blend to reveal the romance of the Land of Evangeline. Visit a local winery for a tour and tasting before returning to Halifax for a two-night stay.

### Day 7: Halifax

Discover the rustic charm of the renowned fishing village of Peggy's Cove where you will enjoy breakfast overlooking one of the most photographed lighthouses in the world. Travel the South Shore and on to the UNESCO World Heritage Town of Lunenburg, renowned for her fleets of Grand Banks' fishing schooners. Take a walking tour to fully experience one of the most remarkably preserved colonial settlements in the New World, and visit the Fisheries Museum of the Atlantic to learn about the town's famous seafaring heritage.

### Day 8: Charlottetown

Learn about the Mi'kmaq people at Millbrook Cultural & Heritage Centre before crossing Confederation Bridge, the world's longest continuous multi-span bridge, to Prince Edward Island.

Check into your Charlottetown accommodation for a 2 night stay and enjoy a theatre performance by local entertainers at the Confederation Centre of the Arts (a substitution may be necessary due to the theatre schedule).

Hotel for 2 nights: Rodd Charlottetown

### Day 9: Charlottetown

Enjoy a free morning in Charlottetown, Canada's birthplace, or join a complimentary walking tour of the city. This afternoon, tour the scenic North Shore of the island. Drive by red cliffs, white beaches, gently sloping sand dunes and green fields of Prince Edward Island National Park and visit Anne of Green Gables Heritage Place, the alluring inspiration of Lucy Maud Montgomery's classic books.

Experience true Maritime hospitality this evening at a traditional hall-style lobster supper.

### Day 10: Baddeck

Ferry over the Northumberland Strait back to Nova Scotia and proceed to Cape Breton Island, the Scotland of North America, via the Canso Causeway, arriving at the Bras d'Or Lake where you will spend the next 2 nights. You'll also have a chance to see the lake from the water as you board a unique sightseeing boat tour.

Hotel for 2 nights: Inverary Resort

### Day 11: Baddeck

Experience one of the most stunningly picturesque drives in North America today as you tour the Cabot Trail which winds around the rocky splendour of Cape Breton's northern shore, ascending to the incredible plateaus of Cape Breton Highlands National Park. Look-outs offer unforgettable vistas of Cape Breton's rugged coastline so be sure to have your camera on hand. Also, visit Alexander Graham Bell National Historic Site to learn of the many accomplishments of this genius who made his home on the island.

### Day 12: Halifax

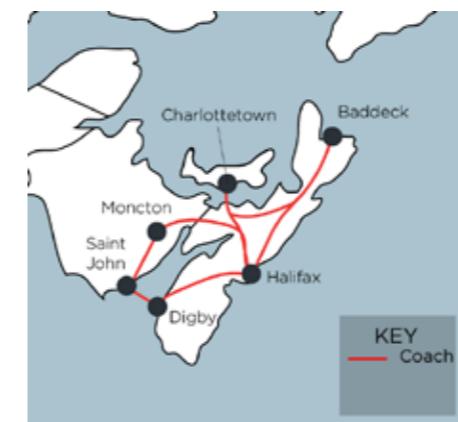
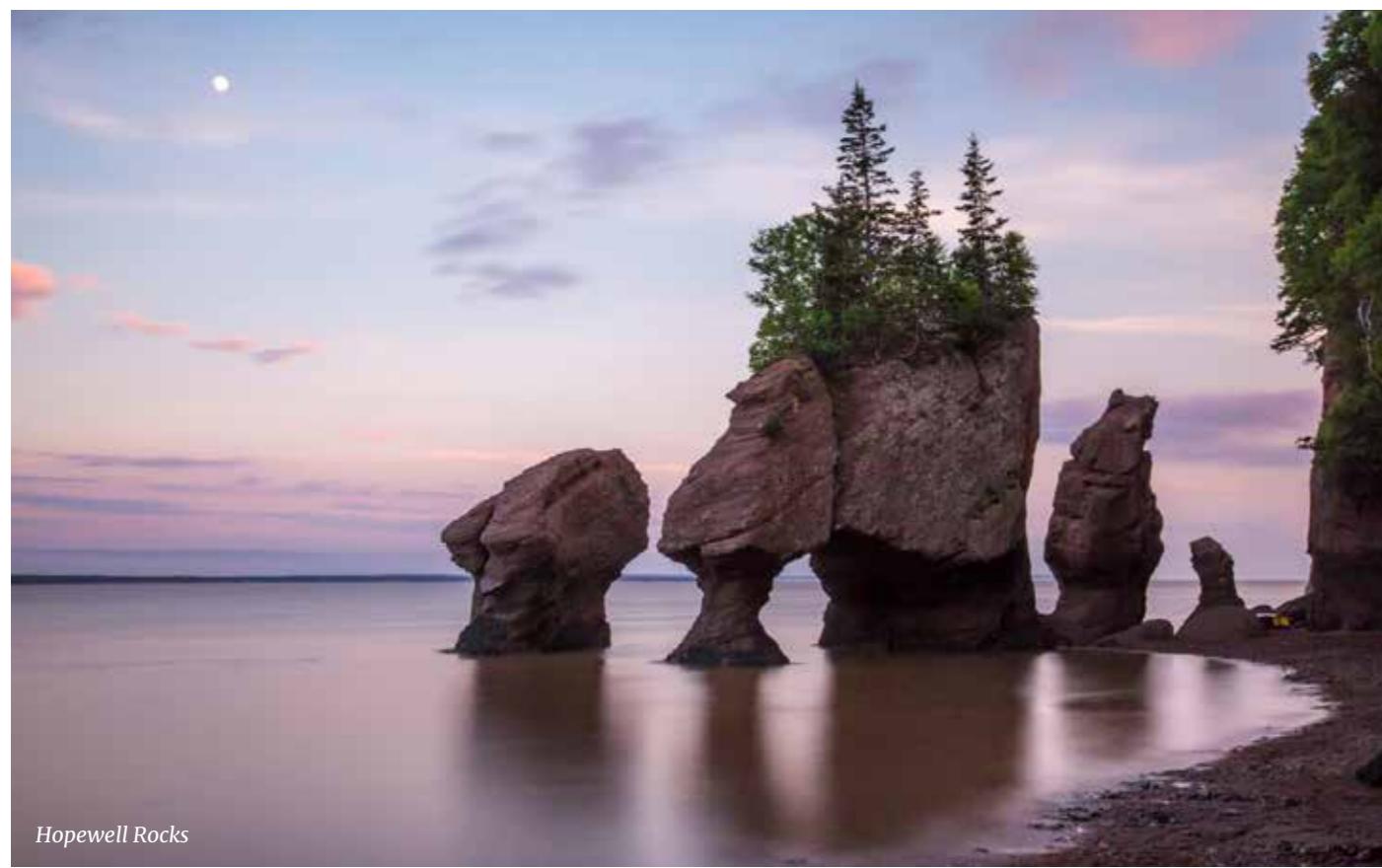
The Fortress of Louisbourg National Historic Site awaits today and words cannot do justice to this reconstruction depicting one fifth of the settlement of 1744 New France. Proceed along the shore of the Bras d'Or Lake to the mainland, and back to Halifax for one last night in the Maritimes.

### Day 13: Depart Halifax

Your tour ends on hotel checkout.

#### Wish to see more of Atlantic Canada?

This tour is combinable with our Circle Newfoundland & Labrador tour on the following page.



# Circle Newfoundland & Labrador

13 days

Take in the striking landscapes and historical attractions of Newfoundland & Labrador. Along the way you'll stand at the northern-most tip of Newfoundland and journey to the easternmost point in North America. See whales, sea birds and, depending on the time of the year, even massive icebergs.

## Highlights

Gros Morne National Park - L'Anse au Claire - Port aux Choix National Historic Site - Twillingate - Terra Nova National Park - Trinity - St. John's - Witless Bay boat tour

## Tour Includes

- 12 nights accommodation
- Daily breakfast, 9 dinners, 4 lunches
- Sightseeing as stated
- Luxury coach travel with experienced driver and tour manager

## Departure Dates

June to September  
Selected Dates

### Day 1: Halifax

Arrive in Halifax and check in to your accommodation which is ideally located in the downtown core of this vibrant and cosmopolitan urban centre on the Atlantic Ocean. Meet your Tour Director or Driver/Guide and fellow travellers this evening at a Meet & Greet.

Hotel: Cambridge Suites

### Day 2: Port aux Basques

Travel via Truro and Antigonish to cross over the Canso Causeway to Cape Breton Island. At North Sydney, board the Marine Atlantic ferry for a relaxing overnight crossing to Port aux Basques, your port of entry on the island of Newfoundland.

### Day 3: Port au Choix

Drive through the Codroy Valley to the fishing community of Port au Choix to learn of ancient cultures. The Port au Choix Peninsula juts slightly out into the Gulf of St. Lawrence on Newfoundland's northwest coast and people have lived here for 5,500 years.

Hotel: Sea Echo

### Day 4: L'Anse au Clair

Board the ferry from St. Barbe to cross the Strait of Belle Isle to Labrador. Continue to Red Bay National Historic Site, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, where the Basques had a whaling station in the 16th century. This mystical place is the essence of Labrador coastal living, culture and history. Spend the night in Labrador.

Hotel: Northern Light Inn

### Day 5: St. Anthony

Return to Newfoundland and travel to L'Anse aux Meadows National Historic Site, the first cultural discovery in the world to receive recognition as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Hear of the Vikings who walked here over a thousand years ago before continuing on to your St. Anthony accommodation for the night.

Hotel: Haven Inn

### Day 6: Cow Head

Enjoy a morning whale watching boat tour in St. Anthony. Next, visit the Grenfell Historic Properties which celebrate Sir Wilfred Grenfell and the impact he and his mission had on the area's social, medical and economic well-being in the early 1900s. Afterwards, travel to Cow Head in Gros Morne National Park for a two-night stay. Note: June and early July are the best times to see Titanic-size icebergs.

Hotel for two nights: Shallow Bay Motel & Cottages

### Day 7: Cow Head

Discover why Gros Morne National Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, is truly one of the highlights of your trip with a scenic boat tour on Bonne Bay; be on the look-out for the bald eagles that frequent the deep waters of the fjord. Also visit the Tablelands; this mountain of flat-topped rock of a kind usually found only deep in the earth's mantle, is an awe-inspiring sight.

Today will be an unforgettable experience; some say the scenery that Gros Morne offers is unequalled in Eastern Canada. Option: You may prefer to take an alternate boat tour on Western Brook Pond and to visit the Broom Point Fishing Premises in lieu of the scenic boat tour on Bonne Bay and visit to the Tablelands. Please note that there is a 45-minute walk (3 km/2 miles) from the parking lot to the dock and a 45-minute walk back. This option must be requested at the time of booking.

### Day 8: Gander

Have your camera ready as your time in Gros Morne National Park draws to a close. Travel through Central Newfoundland on to Gander, famous as the basis of the hit Broadway Musical, Come From Away. Learn about the hospitality and generosity of the local residents during the aftermath of the September 11, 2001 attacks when 38 airplanes unexpectedly landed there.

Also visit the North Atlantic Aviation Museum which hosts a variety of artifacts and displays chronicling Gander's role in the development of transatlantic aviation. Hotel: Sinbad's Hotel & Suites

### Day 9: Clarenville

A scenic drive along the rocky coast of Notre Dame Bay leads to the beautiful outport of Twillingate where you will visit Prime Berth Fishery & Heritage Centre, a tribute to the province's inshore fishery. Keep your camera close at hand for wildlife as you drive through Terra Nova National Park and on to Clarenville, your home for the next 2 nights.

Hotel for 2 nights: Quality Hotel Clarenville

### Day 10: Clarenville

Today you will experience two quaint, historic towns. First, visit Bonavista, where John Cabot first arrived in North America in 1497. Learn about the hard life of the light keepers at Cape Bonavista Lighthouse Provincial Historic Site before continuing on to charming Trinity. Stroll the lanes and explore the many historic buildings preserved from the 18th century.

### Day 11: St. John's

Continue on to the intriguing old seaport of St. John's, your home for the next 2 nights. North America's oldest city and Newfoundland's capital boasts a stunning location in the granite cliffs and slopes of the Avalon Peninsula.

Enjoy a city tour featuring the Victorian architecture of the downtown area, the busy modern waterfront, the Cathedral of St. John the Baptist, Confederation Building, and the panoramic view from Signal Hill.

Hotel for 2 nights: Delta St. John's

### Day 12: St. John's

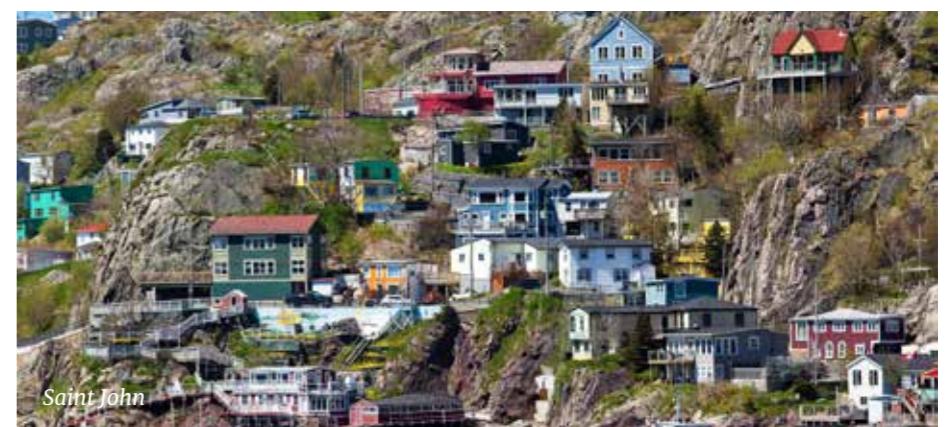
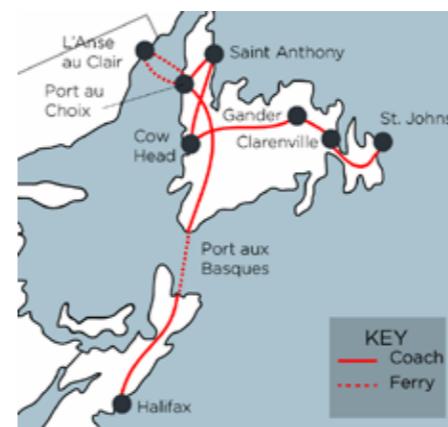
This morning, visit Bay Bulls for one of the highlights of your trip, a boat tour in the Witless Bay Ecological Reserve to search for puffins and other seabirds. Next is a visit to the most easterly point in North America, Cape Spear National Historic Site. The afternoon is yours to explore St. John's at your leisure.

### Day 13: Depart St. John's

Arrangements end upon check-out from your hotel.

#### Wish to see more of Atlantic Canada?

This tour is combinable with our Atlantic Maritimes tour on the previous pages.



# Scenic Wonders of Newfoundland & Labrador

12 days

Discover the wild beauty, warm hospitality, and timeless maritime traditions of coastal Canada. Each day brings a new experience — meet friendly local fishermen, explore a historic 19th-century lighthouse, and visit a working scallop farm to sample the sea's freshest flavours. You'll even take part in a much-loved local ceremony to become an honorary Newfoundland — a joyful tradition and a moment you'll never forget.

## Highlights

St. John's – Clarenville – Cape Bonavista  
Gander – Gros Morne National Park  
St. Anthony – Blanc Sablon  
L'Anse-au-Clair – Red Bay  
Corner Brook – Deer Lake

## Tour Includes

- 11 nights' accommodation
- Daily breakfast, 1 lunch and 5 dinners
- Expert Tour Guide and driver
- Sightseeing activities as mentioned throughout
- Optional experiences and free time
- Hotel gratuities, charges and local taxes

## Departure Dates

Departs: May – September  
Selected dates

### Day 1: St. John's

On arrival in St. John's make your way to your hotel. Your time is free until this evening, when you will join your tour director and fellow travellers for dinner and the traditional Newfoundland 'Screech-in' ceremony that welcomes you as an honorary Newfoundland. (D)  
Hotel for 2 nights – Hilton Garden Inn (or similar)

### Day 2: St. John's

Nature takes centre stage this morning as you board the Witless Bay Ecological Reserve Boat Tour, keeping a keen eye out for puffins and whales (in season) as you are in the largest Atlantic puffin sanctuary in North America. Then discover the best of St. John's on a city tour including a stop at Signal Hill, offering sweeping views of the Atlantic, as well as Cape Spear, the most eastern point of North America. (B)

### Day 3: Brigus and Clarenville

First stop this morning is Cupids, the second oldest English settlement in North America, rich in architecture and archaeological sites. Then depart for Brigus, known for its old-style architecture and historic significance as a strategic location for local fishermen. There is time to explore before departing for Clarenville. (B)

Hotel for 2 nights – Quality Hotel Clarenville (or similar)

### Day 4: Cape Bonavista

Admire the rugged beauty of the Bonavista Peninsula as you embark on a tour of the lighthouse on Cape Bonavista. This mid-19th century lighthouse, still climbable today, used a seal oil-fuelled light to warn ships of the challenging coastline. Keep watch for whales, icebergs and puffins (seasonal) like the lighthouse keepers of yesteryear once did. Continue to the historic town of Trinity to meet a Local Specialist for a walking tour before returning to Clarenville. (B)

### Day 5: Gander

Join a Local Specialist this morning for a guided walk in Terra Nova National Park where you'll explore sheltered inlets, headlands and forests. Continue to Gander to learn about the significant role this Newfoundland community played during the 9/11 disaster when thousands of air passengers were rerouted to the town moments after the terrorist attack. (B)

Hotel: Quality Inn and Suites (or similar)

### Day 6: Gros Morne National Park

Your first stop is the Whale Pavilion in King's Point, where you'll come face-to-face with a 50-foot whale skeleton, a striking reminder of Newfoundland's deep connection to the sea. Next is a Make Travel Matter Experience along the Tablelands Trail in Gros Morne National Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site.

See where the Earth's mantle is exposed, offering a rare glimpse into our planet's geological past. This evening, enjoy a Be My Guest experience at The Fish Sheds, a traditional fishing shed-turned-dining space and an outdoor table overlooking Bonne Bay, where you'll sit down to a three-course meal made from fresh, local ingredients. (B,L,D)

Hotel for 2 nights – Fisherman's Landing Inn (or similar)

### Day 7: Gros Morne National Park

Optional experiences today include a Bonne Bay boat tour or Western Brook Pond tour. Later, visit the Lobster Cove Head Lighthouse to learn about the heritage of the park. (B)

### Day 8: St. Anthony

An early start to the day sees you trace the rugged coastline of Western Newfoundland with a stop at Arches Provincial Park. Then visit L'Anse aux Meadows National Historic Site for a tour of the UNESCO-listed 11th-century Viking settlement, followed by dinner. (B,D)

Hotel: Hotel North (or similar)

### Day 9: Blanc Sablon

The first stop on today's journey to Labrador is in scenic Fisher Point before taking the afternoon ferry to Labrador. In Blanc-Sablon visit a scallop farm and learn how to shuck scallops like a local. Taste the difference between a live and cooked scallop accompanied with wine. (B)

Hotel for 2 nights – Northern Light Inn (or similar)

### Day 10: Red Bay

Join a Local Specialist this morning for a guided tour of the UNESCO-listed Red Bay National Historic Site, once a major whaling point on the Atlantic. You'll tour the tallest lighthouse of Atlantic Canada, Point Armour Lighthouse. (B)

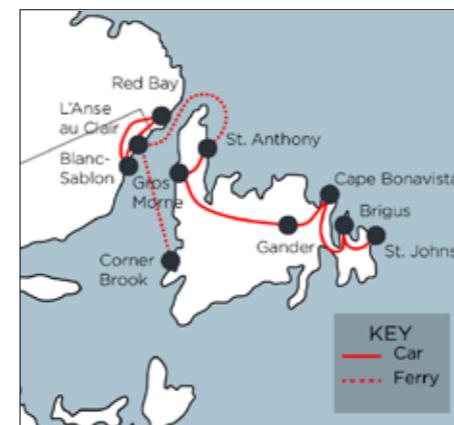
### Day 11: Corner Brook

Leave Labrador, now bound for Newfoundland on the ferry. Encounter millennia of human history at the crossroads of four ancient cultures in Port aux Choix National Historic Site. This evening, enjoy a dinner with new friends at one of Trafalgar's Stays with Stories where you'll stay overnight. (B,D)

Hotel: Glynmill Inn

### Day 12: Departure Deer Lake

Your tour comes to an end with a scheduled transfer to Deer Lake airport. (B)



# A Taste of the Maritimes

13 days

Explore the best of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island as you self drive through stunning natural landscapes and visit quaint towns and villages.

## Highlights

Halifax - Peggy's Cove - Lighthouse Route  
The Bay of Fundy - Hopewell Rocks  
Cabot Trail

## Tour Includes

- 12 nights accommodation
- 13 days intermediate car rental
- Ferry from Digby to Saint John (Day 6)
- Ferry from Wood Islands to Caribou (Day 10)

## Departure Dates

May to October  
Daily

### Days 1 & 2: Halifax

Collect your car at the airport and drive to your downtown hotel for a 2 night stay to explore maritime Halifax.

### Day 3 & 4: Western Shore (50 miles)

Drive the Lighthouse Route to Peggy's Cove and Lunenburg then on the Western Shore, for 2 nights. It's rumoured to have been the site of buried treasure for centuries; will you find any?

### Day 5: Digby (100 miles)

Through the Kejimkujik National Park and along the Annapolis Basin with relics of Anglo-French colonial rivalry to Digby.

### Days 6 & 7: Saint John (50 miles + ferry)

Watch for whales as you cross the Bay of Fundy on the ferry to Saint John for a 2 night stay. Relax on café patios, visit the museums and galleries or head further afield to the Reversing Falls or Fredericton.

### Day 8: Moncton (95 miles)

Explore covered bridges on the way to Fundy National Park. See Hopewell Rocks and the world's highest tides then call at Shedia, the lobster capital of the world.

### Day 9: Charlottetown (105 miles)

Take the Northumberland Coast to discover a rich British and Acadian heritage as you make your way to Canada's smallest province, Prince Edward Island and the charming city of Charlottetown.

### Day 10: Baddeck (180 miles + ferry)

Cross the Northumberland Strait by ferry today as you return to Nova Scotia and Cape Breton. Drive through the scenery that surround Bras d'Or Lake to Baddeck for a 2 night stay.

### Day 11: Cabot Trail (190 miles)

Drive the Cabot Trail into the highlands of northern cape Breton past lochs and glens settled by Scottish highlanders and along scenic coastlines settled by Acadians. Enjoying stunning vistas at every twist and turn in the road.

### Day 12: Halifax (220 miles)

Across the heart of Nova Scotia to Halifax for a final night.

### Day 13: Departure

Drop your car at the airport in time to check in for your onward flight



# Treasures of Nova Scotia

14 days

Explore the best of Nova Scotia, as you journey through stunning natural landscapes and visit quaint towns and villages.

## Highlights

Halifax - Lunenburg - Digby - Cabot Trail  
Eastern Shore

## Tour Includes

- 13 nights accommodation
- 14 days intermediate car rental

## Departure Dates

May to October  
Daily

### Days 1 & 2: Halifax

On arrival collect your rental car and drive to your downtown hotel for a 2 night stay. Explore Halifax at your leisure.

### Day 3: Lunenburg (65 miles)

Visit Peggy's Cove and Mahone Bay before arriving in picturesque Lunenburg.

### Day 4: Yarmouth (160 miles)

Follow the Atlantic coast, where Shelburne's waterfront reflects the heritage of the days when wooden ships sailed from here to Europe on your way to Yarmouth.

### Day 5: Digby (80 miles)

Perhaps go whale watching on the Bay of Fundy when you arrive in Digby.

### Day 6: Wolfville (90 miles)

Explore Annapolis Royal, the oldest continuously settled town in Canada and see the ornate wooden houses of the aristocrats of years gone by in the Annapolis Valley.

### Day 7: Truro (100 miles)

Follow the shore of the Bay of Fundy, home to the world's highest tides to Truro for a 2 night stay.

### Day 8: Truro

A free day or perhaps visit the Maritimes' newest UNESCO World Heritage Site at Joggins.

### Day 9: Cheticamp (190 miles)

Drive through the scenic hills of Eastern Nova Scotia and cross to Cape Breton Island by the causeway to Cheticamp and a 2 night stay.

### Day 10: Cabot Trail (190 miles)

The Cabot Trail follows the impressive coastline from sea level up to an alpine plateau 500m above the sea. Whales can often be spotted from the walking trails which overlook the coast and opportunities for seeing moose are excellent.

### Day 11: Sydney (105 miles)

Perhaps visit the Fortress of Louisbourg, Canada's largest National Historic Site on your way.

### Day 12: Liscomb (165 miles)

Follow the shores of the Bras D'Or Lake, home to hundreds of Bald Eagles, back to the mainland and on to Liscomb for a 2 night stay.

### Day 13: Eastern Shore

Laze on the isolated beaches, explore the "back roads" or visit Sherbrooke Village, one of the largest "living museums" in the Maritimes.

### Day 14: Halifax Departure (110 miles)

Drop your car at the airport and check in for your onward flight.



# Grand Maritimes

16 days

This self drive adventure combines the Atlantic Provinces' most magnificent vistas, thrilling adventures, charming villages and fascinating cities.

## Highlights

Bay of Fundy – Charlottetown  
The Cabot Trail

## Tour Includes

- 15 nights accommodation
- 16 days intermediate car hire
- Ferry from Digby to Saint John
- Ferry from Woods Island to Caribou
- Parks Canada Historic Sites Pass

## Departure Dates

May to September  
Daily

### Day 1 & 2: Halifax

Arrive in Halifax, collect your car and drive to your hotel for 2 nights. Explore Halifax on your own.

### Day 3: Lunenburg (90 miles)

Drive south to Lunenburg, visiting Peggy's Cove along the way.

### Day 4: Annapolis Royal (83 miles)

Cross the peninsula and make a stop at Kejimkujik National Park and National Historic Site.

### Day 5 & 6: St. Andrews (132 miles + ferry)

Depart Annapolis Royal and drive to Digby to board the ferry to Saint John, continue west along the Fundy Coastal Drive. This resort combines historic sites, with fine-dining restaurants and simple cafés, ideal for 2 days of relaxation.

### Day 7: Saint John (66 miles)

Drive east to the city of Saint John, world-famous for its Reversing Falls Rapids.

### Day 8: Moncton (131 miles)

The highlight today is the scenic drive along the Bay of Fundy. Take a drive through Fundy National Park before reaching Moncton.

### Day 9 – 11: Charlottetown

Leave Moncton for Shédiac, the "Lobster capital of the World" then follow the Confederation Bridge to Charlottetown for a 3 nights stay. Perhaps explore the Prince Edward Island National Park and see places that inspired "Anne of Green Gables".

### Day 12: Baddeck (170 miles + ferry)

Take the Wood Islands Ferry crossing to Nova Scotia and visit Pictou before travelling to Baddeck for 2 nights.

### Day 13: Louisbourg sightseeing (137 miles)

This morning head north to discover the Fortress of Louisbourg National Historic Site.

### Day 14: Ingonish (126 miles)

Today you will follow the famous Cabot Trail clockwise – one of the most spectacular drives in all of Canada.

### Day 15: Liscomb Mills (236 miles)

Depart Ingonish heading south towards Sydney and onto Canso Causeway. Drive the Eastern Shore and marine Drive routes to Liscomb Mills for your final night.

### Day 16: Halifax (105 miles)

Take a leisurely drive back to Halifax. Along the way visit Martinique beach, the longest in the province, before returning your car and checking in for your flight.



# Newfoundland & Labrador Explorer

14 days

A fascinating 2 week self drive tour of Canada's most eastern province. Celebrate European and First Nations histories amidst a diverse landscape of coastlines, mountains and ancient forests.

### Day 1 & 2: St. John's

On arrival pick up your rental car and make your way to your hotel for a 2 night stay. Explore St John's.

### Day 3: Trinity (184 miles)

Northward today through the iconic inlet villages of Clarenville and North West Brook boasting the classic colours and architecture of the Canadian Maritimes.

### Day 4: Trinity

Local towns and villages offer a glimpse of the island's past. Spend today exploring Trinity.

### Day 5: Twillingate (192 miles)

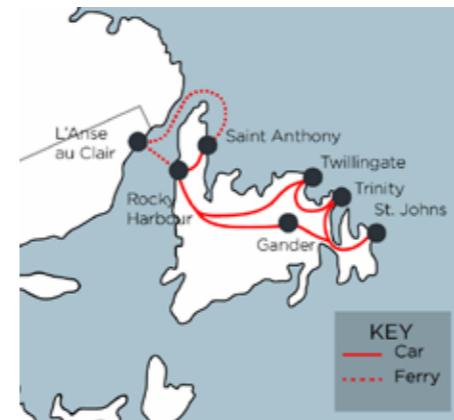
Today's journey travels through Terra Nova National Park where photo opportunities abound at this small, but spectacular park.

### Day 6: Twillingate

Enjoy a 2-hour boat tour in search of icebergs and whales. Explore Iceberg Alley, observe humpback whales and watch the seabirds frolic along the coastlines.

### Day 7: Rocky Harbour (265 miles)

Cross the top of the island before passing through the gates of Gros Morne National Park to reach the coast.





The coastal province of Nova Scotia faces the mighty swells of the Atlantic Ocean head on with a long and rich history shaped by the sea. This is where red and white stripy lighthouses dot the coastline, brightly painted fishing villages offer a glimpse of Nova Scotian life, and 3 UNESCO World Heritage Sites wait to welcome you. Begin in the capital Halifax, a very cool and friendly city, which might be one of Canada's best kept secrets. Move onto the Bay of Fundy, home to the highest tides in the world. Visit the distinctive town of Lunenburg for salty seafaring tales before heading to Cape Breton Island for the perfect road trip along the super-scenic Cabot Trail.

With a flying time of less than 7 hours Nova Scotia might just be a little closer than you think.

### Lord Nelson

This landmark property in downtown Halifax overlooks the public gardens. It has a delightfully traditional and charming feel yet maintains a contemporary and classic style. Step outside and there is a good selection of restaurants and shops within a short walk, and the Historic Waterfront, Maritime Museum and Halifax Citadel National Historic Site are also within easy reach. The rooms here are sleek and stylish and offer a comfortable base in an excellent location. The suites are larger with a separate seating area. In-house dining is available at The Arms Restaurant, with its welcoming, traditional décor and a classic pub menu, this is a lovely spot for a relaxing and casual meal. The Lord Nelson also has a fitness centre and parking is available.

Location: Downtown

Our rating: ★★★★

### Cambridge Suites Hotel

This casual hotel is ideally located within downtown Halifax next to the famed Citadel Hill and vibrant waterfront. Large, roomy suites are the perfect choice for an extended stay, or for those wanting to be at the heart of Nova Scotia's capital. Accommodations feature kitchenettes or full kitchens, and are decorated in a modern style offering a perfect blend of home comforts and urban convenience. The rooftop patio is the ideal place to stop for refreshments in the summer months, or you may want to make use of the fitness studio, sauna or whirlpool.

Location: Downtown

Our rating: ★★★★



### The Westin Nova Scotian

Located in the Halifax Seaport District, the Westin Nova Scotian is just minutes from key attractions in the city and offers travellers a relaxing stay whilst still being close to all the action. Built in 1930 and lovingly updated with all the modern comforts, many rooms at this property offer panoramic views of Halifax Harbour or Peace and Friendship Park. You'll be able to unwind at the indoor heated pool or begin your day at the fitness studio. After a day of exploring, indulge on locally inspired Nova Scotian cuisine or a cocktail at the Westin Nova Scotian's Seaport Social restaurant.

Location: Downtown

Our rating: ★★★★

### Smuggler's Cove Inn

Founded in 2002, this inn is one of the largest privately owned hotels in the town. Perfectly located in the heart of Old Lunenburg just one block from the historic waterfront, the charming nature of this boutique property is reflected in the bedrooms and the service. Bedrooms are uniquely designed, with some offering balconies and harbour views with peaceful coastal-inspired interiors. You'll be well placed to enjoy this UNESCO listed town here, with a wealth of maritime heritage at your disposal. This property is a perfect retreat from strolling cobblestone streets and watching the boats drift by on the South Shore.

Location: Lunenburg

Our rating: ★★★

### Silver Dart Lodge & Macneil House Suites

In the heart of Baddeck, the Silver Dart Lodge is a great base from which to explore Cape Breton. The resort offers beautiful views of the Bras D'Or Lakes and is surrounded by nature with a network of peaceful walking trails that meander around the upper part of the property. Facilities include an outdoor pool and sun deck, observation deck and lounge, which is a lovely place to relax with a cool drink as you soak in the lake views. There's a compact and bijou fitness room and for younger guests a children's playground. McCurdy's Dining Room is open for breakfast and dinner with a menu that features the freshest local produce from the land and sea. The Silver Dart is a great choice for couples and families alike with a wide choice of rooms and suites available.

Location: Baddeck

Our rating: ★★★

### Inverary Resort

This charming resort was originally built in 1850 and boasts a glorious location overlooking the Bras D'Or Lakes at the start and end point of the Cabot Trail. With a waterfront setting in the bustling village of Baddeck, the Inverary Resort is a popular hotel. There is a choice of rooms and suites, many with lake views, dotted across the resort which meanders over 11 acres, two dining options including the Narrows Café and Bar and the Lakeside Restaurant, along with a relaxing spa, an indoor pool, sauna, and exercise room. Head to the marina for water-based activities including kayaking and paddle boarding, hire a bicycle and then after a busy day in the fresh air head to the fire pit at dusk for some live local music.

Location: Baddeck

Our rating: ★★★★

## Lantern Hill and Hollow

Lantern Hill and Hollow is located just steps from the Atlantic Ocean on a 6-acre private beachfront estate. Stroll along some of the widest sandy beaches in Cape Breton, just a short distance away. After exploring the Cabot Trail and Cape Breton Highlands National Park, unwind at this coastal escape in one of the cozy cottages or rooms, set within manicured grounds. The beautifully designed accommodations offer hardwood floors, well-equipped kitchens or kitchenettes, balconies or patios and breathtaking views. Although there is no restaurant on-site, there are grocery stores and local restaurants along the Cabot Trail to enjoy. In summer months, you may want to enjoy a bonfire on the beach, or a variety of hiking, wildlife viewing or sea kayaking from this resort.

Location: Ingomish Beach

Our rating: ★★★★

## Tattingstone Inn

Located in charming, historic Wolfville, Tattingstone Inn is a boutique retreat set amongst lush gardens. This elegant 19th century mansion-turned-inn is a blend of period antiques and modern amenities in individually designed rooms and suites, infused with elegance and history. A gourmet breakfast awaits each morning in the dining room overlooking the garden and patio. Spend your days in the area exploring local wineries, local artisan shops and the famous Nova Scotian hospitality. The hotel is just a short walk from the downtown core of Wolfville, in the quaint Annapolis Valley, allowing you to leave the car behind during your stay as you experience everything at a relaxed pace.

Location: Wolfville

Our rating: ★★★★

## Queen Anne Inn

The Queen Anne Inn offers an atmospheric stay in historic Annapolis Royal, which is home to the highest concentration of heritage buildings in Canada. This beautiful Victorian property is blessed with high ceilings, large windows, and intricate detailing. It is an elegant and graceful step back in time but with all the modern-day facilities expected. Sitting in charming gardens filled with shady maples and elm trees, a walk through the grounds will take you to the private entrance for a wildlife reserve that lies on the edge of the property. Directly opposite is the Annapolis Royal Gardens and there is a choice of cafes and restaurants within an easy walk, as is the Fort Anne National Historic Site. There are just 12 en-suite rooms and each one is different.

Location: Annapolis Royal

Our rating: ★★★

## Digby Pines Golf Resort & Spa

Overlooking the Bay of Fundy and the Annapolis Basin, this château style hotel has been welcoming guests since the late 1920s and is a relaxing resort with a wealth of facilities. The town of Digby is within walking distance, there are hiking and cycling trails to explore, beaches to discover and whale watching cruises on the Bay of Fundy. There is also an excellent 18-hole golf course for those who fancy a round or two. The historic main hotel is home to the guest rooms and suites, plus there is also a range of delightful cottages with fireplaces and private verandas. In addition, Digby Pines has 2 restaurants, a lounge and lobby bar, wellness day spa, outdoor heated pool, tennis courts and a fitness centre.

Location: Digby

Our rating: ★★★★



This maritime province is an enchanting blend of French Arcadian, First Nations, Scottish, British, and Irish cultures, enveloped in a landscape of 400-million year old mountains, pristine wilderness, and gentle river valleys. Quaint old-world charm sits alongside an exceptional coastal landscape that encompasses the Hopewell Rocks Provincial Park, where you can witness the highest tide on earth and the Bay of Fundy, along with the islands of Grand Manan and Campobello. Charming villages rich in Arcadian heritage offer a tantalising glimpse into New Brunswick's past, whilst the Kouchibouguac National Park is a haven of sand dunes and lagoons, and the world-famous Miramichi River, renowned for its salmon.



## Delta by Marriot, Saint John

The Delta by Marriot is a modern and contemporary hotel in the heart of historic Uptown in Saint John and brings the city attractions within easy reach. The Saint John City Market, New Brunswick Museum and King's Square are all just a short walk away. The hotel is also part of the Brunswick shopping complex and central to everything the city has to offer. There is a choice of modern rooms and suites, offering every creature comfort and some categories have lovely harbour views. Facilities include a fitness centre, and an indoor swimming pool. MIXResto Bar is the in-house restaurant and bar with a lively and fun atmosphere. There is plenty of choice when it comes to dining within a short distance of the hotel.

Location: Downtown

Our rating: ★★★

## Algonquin Resort St. Andrews

Boasting a stunning location on magnificent Passamaquoddy Bay, this charming seaside resort blends old world charm with modern luxury. The hotel sits in the historic village of St Andrews-by-the-Sea and it's an easy stroll into the centre of the village which has an array of excellent local shops and restaurants. For rest and relaxation there is an impressive range of facilities including indoor and outdoor pools with a waterslide, tennis courts. Aveda day spa and fitness centre and 2 restaurants. There is also access to the award-winning Algonquin golf course. Choose from a selection of beautifully appointed rooms and suites, which overlook the gardens and courtyard, and some have views over the bay.

Location: St. Andrews-by-the-Sea

Our rating: ★★★★



## Prince Edward Island

Prince Edward Island might be Canada's smallest province, but it is perfectly and majestically formed. PEI, as it is also known, is the birthplace of the Canadian confederation, as well as the home of Anne of Green Gables, the eternally popular story that has touched the hearts of millions. This is an island of endless natural treasures including the singing sands of Basin Head, innumerable lighthouses that are testimony to the region's rich maritime history and the Prince Edward Island National Park, which was created to protect the fragile and coastal dunes and wetlands. Whether you choose to combine your visit with Nova Scotia and New Brunswick or focus all your attention on Prince Edward Island, a visit here promises a very real and authentic Atlantic Canada experience.



## Newfoundland

Walk in the footsteps of Vikings at L'Anse aux Meadows, explore dramatic mountain ranges, and the UNESCO World Heritage Site of the Gros Morne National Park, a place of sparkling fjords, thundering waterfalls, rugged cliffs and where the vivid red crust of the earth's mantle is visible for all to see. See the paint pot bright houses lining the hillside in the capital St John's, as they cascade down the tiny alleyways to the old harbour, and head out to discover the impressive marine life including whales, sea lions and seabirds from Trinity Bay. For 'iceberg watchers' Twillingate is synonymous with these giants of the sea. They calve from ancient glaciers high in the far north and are carried serenely south on the Greenland Current.

### The Great George

The Great George is housed in a unique cluster of restored heritage buildings in the National Historic District of Charlottetown. The city has a great variety of dining and shopping, with numerous attractions such as Charlottetown Farmers' Market, The Gainsford House and Province House Historical Site all easily accessible from the downtown location. This award-winning boutique property is a mix of classic and deluxe rooms, with some larger suites to suit a range of travellers. The property includes a lobby bar, with coffee, tea and treats available throughout the day. A stay here truly blends historic grandeur and attentive Prince Edward Island hospitality.

**Location:** Charlottetown



Our rating: ★★★★★

### Kindred Spirits Country Inn

Located just a 3-minute walk from perhaps Prince Edward Island's most famous export, Anne of Green Gables House, the Kindred Spirits Inn is a charming resort-style estate where guests will experience a true boutique coastal Canadian stay. Just 1 kilometre from the sea along the beautiful Lake of Shining Waters, guests can choose from rooms or cottages, all decorated in a true nostalgic style with antiques, and arts and crafts from the region. Onsite amenities include a seasonal outdoor pool, fitness room and bike rentals to explore the surrounding beaches, cliffs and trails.

**Location:** Cavendish



Our rating: ★★★★★



### Delta by Marriot St John's

Boasting a waterfront setting in the heart of St John's, the Delta by Marriot is just moments away from city attractions including the Mile One Centre and George Street. It offers spectacular views over the St John's Narrows and harbour and offers a modern stay in this vibrant capital city of Newfoundland. For relaxation there is an indoor swimming pool, fitness centre, sauna and whirlpool and Pinnacle is the in-house restaurant. The location of the Delta by Marriot ensures that there is a wealth of other dining options nearby too. Rooms and suites here are modern and sleek, with huge floor to ceiling windows making the most of the views. Club level accommodation with access to a club lounge is also available.

**Location:** St John's

Our rating: ★★★★★



### Fogo Island Inn

Located on Fogo Island, a 45 minute ferry ride from Farewell on the main island of Newfoundland, the inn welcomes guests year-round into a spectacular North Atlantic setting. The inn combines warm Fogo Island hospitality, traditions and local craftsmanship with contemporary architecture and amenities. This retreat is a gathering place for guests, artists and locals alike, offering local cuisine infused with leading edge culinary practices. Every one of the 29 one-of-a-kind guest rooms and suites has dramatic floor-to-ceiling windows that open onto the wildest and most powerful ocean on the planet. Fogo Inn features restaurant, lobby bar, rooftop wood fired saunas and hot tubs, gym and yoga space, contemporary art gallery, library and reading room, cinema, bicycle rental.

**Location:** Fogo Island

Our rating: ★★★★★

# Rail Travel

Canada is home to some of the world's most iconic rail journeys. The famous Rocky Mountaineer will take you across the Rockies from Banff or Jasper to Vancouver in daylight; there is no better way to enjoy the spectacular scenery. Canada's national rail service, VIA Rail, offers local train services throughout Eastern Canada as well as overnight services between Halifax and Montréal on the Ocean train and the ultimate trans Canadian rail journey from Toronto to Vancouver aboard the Canadian.

## Rocky Mountaineer

One of the most iconic rail journeys in the world, a trip aboard the Rocky Mountaineer is without doubt an unforgettable experience of a lifetime. As you cross the stunning scenery of the Canadian Rockies during daylight, passing glistening snow-capped peaks and deep blue glacier fed lakes that reflect the sky above and their mountain surrounding; cascading waterfalls and soaring forests, keep an eye out for the abundant wildlife – bears, moose and mountain sheep. And enjoy the on-board food and service as you swap stories with your fellow travellers. A journey on the Rocky Mountaineer is a perfect addition to an Alaskan cruise or tour of western Canada to make the ultimate holiday experience.

See pages 146 - 149 for Via Rail.



**The Height of Luxury.** Indulge your senses with gourmet meals prepared by Executive Chefs, and enjoy expansive views through the panoramic windows of a bi-level glass dome coach to the Canadian Rockies.

**Your Carriage Awaits** – Stretch your legs and your viewing angles in the bi-level glass-dome coaches. Sink into your spacious seat on the upper level and enjoy meals in the lower-level dining area.

**Outdoor Viewing** – Step out onto your exclusive outdoor viewing platform to get closer to the action.

**Delicious cuisine** – Enjoy elegantly plated meals prepared with local ingredients from the comfort of a dedicated dining room.

**Friendly Hosts** – Sit back and relax as the onboard Hosts attend to your every need. From entertaining you with stories about passing landmarks to calling out wildlife sightings, you can rest assured that everything will be taken care of.

- Panoramic views from your seat in the upper-level of a custom-designed bi-level dome coach
- Refreshing welcome aboard toast
- Gourmet breakfasts and lunches from an à la carte menu, served in the lower level of the dome coach
- Complimentary snacks and beverages (alcoholic and non-alcoholic)
- Captivating stories and historical trivia told by Rocky Mountaineer Hosts
- Overnight hotel accommodation in Kamloops, Quesnel or Whistler (route determines)
- Complimentary baggage delivery to your overnight hotel accommodation in Kamloops, Quesnel or Whistler



SilverLeaf service level gives you everything you need and more to experience the majesty of the Rocky Mountains in luxury: panoramic views, delicious meals and beverages brought right to your seat, friendly Hosts and complimentary baggage transfers.

**Your Carriage Awaits** – Custom-designed glass-dome coaches give you a truly panoramic view of your surroundings. The oversized windows give you a clean, crisp view and make photography a snap. So you can take it all in from the comfort of your reclining chair. Or you can get a little bit closer in our outdoor viewing area.

**Delicious meals at your seat** – Enjoy gourmet meals served in the comfort of your seat. It might even take your eyes away from the window – at least for a little while.

**Friendly Hosts** – Your onboard Hosts and culinary team members will serve your meals, entertain you with stories, take care of those special requests, and ensure your comfort, so that you can focus on the journey ahead.

- Panoramic window views
- Refreshing welcome aboard toast
- Delicious hot breakfasts and lunches served at your seat
- Beer or wine served with lunch
- Complimentary alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages and snacks
- Lively storytelling from Rocky Mountaineer Hosts
- Overnight hotel accommodation in Whistler, Kamloops or Quesnel (route determines)
- Complimentary baggage delivery to your hotel in Whistler, Quesnel or Kamloops



## First Passage to the West

2 days

Travel through the legendary Spiral Tunnels and pass by Craigellachie, the spot where the last spike on the Canadian Pacific Railway was driven. This is the only passenger rail service on this historic route, celebrated for connecting Canada from East to West. Traverse the Continental Divide and be inspired by spectacular mountains and dramatic canyons. If you're a history buff, this route is for you.



### Departure Dates:

Mid-April to October  
From Vancouver: Mon/Tue and Friday  
From Banff: Wed/Thur and Sundays

### Package includes:

- 2 days onboard
- 2 breakfasts and 2 lunches
- Onboard gratuities
- Overnight hotel in Kamloops

### Day 1: Vancouver to Kamloops

Board the Rocky Mountaineer train at the Vancouver Station at 7:30am. Travel from the coastal city of Vancouver to Kamloops, in the heart of British Columbia's interior. On today's journey you will see dramatic changes in scenery, from the lush green fields of the Fraser Valley, through forests and winding river canyons surrounded by the peaks of the Coast and Cascade Mountains, to the desert-like environment of the BC Interior. Highlights include the rushing waters of Hell's Gate in the Fraser Canyon and the steep slopes along the Thompson River. Breakfast and lunch included onboard. Your day concludes as the Rocky Mountaineer travels along the shores of Kamloops Lake into Kamloops. Spend the evening exploring the city of Kamloops or relaxing in your hotel room. All hotels in Kamloops are of moderate standard. (Arrive between 6pm and 7:30pm)

### Day 2: Kamloops to Banff or Lake Louise

Board the Rocky Mountaineer train at Kamloops Station at 6:25am. Your journey continues eastwards to the mighty Canadian Rockies and the province of Alberta. Once again you will see a spectacular array of scenery as you travel across ranchlands, along rocky lakeshores and over high mountain passes. Today's highlights include Craigellachie, where the last spike of the Canadian Pacific Railway was driven, the climb over Rogers Pass, Kicking Horse Canyon, the Spiral Tunnels and, of course, the glaciers and snow-capped peaks of the Canadian Rockies. Breakfast and lunch included onboard. Your rail journey ends this evening upon arrival in Banff, between 7:00pm and 8:30pm.

*Also operates in the reverse direction.*



## Rainforest to Goldrush

3 days

Enjoy some of the most breath-taking and varied rail scenery found anywhere in the world on this route. Travel past stunning lakes, through the coastal rainforest and the desert-like conditions of the Fraser Canyon into the vast ranchlands of the Cariboo Plateau. Visit the Gold Pan City of Quesnel, journey through the Rocky Mountain Trench, be awestruck by spectacular Mount Robson, and arrive in the largest national park in the Canadian Rockies.



### Day 1: Vancouver to Whistler

Transfer from downtown Vancouver to the train station for a breath-taking rail journey along the Sea to Sky Corridor. Enjoy spectacular views of Howe Sound and the Coast Mountains, Brandywine Falls, Mount Garibaldi and the impressive Cheakamus Canyon. On arrival in Whistler, transfer to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure. Overnight in Whistler.

### Day 2: Whistler to Quesnel

Board at 7:30am and enjoy breath-taking and varied scenery, from the river canyons and lush farmland of the Pemberton Valley to the desert-like conditions of the Fraser Canyon to rolling hills and vast ranchlands of the Cariboo Plateau.

Highlights include the shorelines of Anderson Lake and glacial-fed Seton Lake, sweeping views of the Fraser Canyon and the crossing of Deep Creek Bridge, one of the highest railway bridges in the world. Arrive Quesnel between 8pm and 9:30pm.

### Day 3: Quesnel to Jasper

Continue eastwards following the Fraser River north to Prince George. Travel through the forests of northern British Columbia, home to plentiful wildlife, including a large population of moose. Enter the Rocky Mountain Trench where you will be surrounded by the steeply rising Rocky and Cariboo Mountains. Continue climbing past Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies, and through the Yellowhead Pass into the province of Alberta and the town of Jasper where your rail journey ends.

*Also operates in reverse direction.*



## Journey Through the Clouds

2 days

Travel through scenic valleys, the Coast Mountains range and the Fraser Canyon with its spectacular white water rapids and dramatic landscape. You will follow the route of the Fraser River, home of British Columbia's largest salmon run, pass by the Alreda Glacier and magnificent Pyramid Falls, and hopefully see wildlife on the way. The highlight of this route is majestic Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies.



### Departure Dates:

Mid-April to Mid-October  
From Vancouver: Tuesday and Friday  
From Jasper: Thursday and Sunday

### Package includes:

- 2 days onboard
- 2 breakfasts and 2 lunches
- Onboard gratuities
- Overnight hotel in Kamloops

### Day 1: Jasper to Kamloops (Yellowhead Route)

Board the Rocky Mountaineer train at the Jasper Station at 8am. Today you will travel from Jasper in the Canadian Rockies to Kamloops, located in the heart of the British Columbia Interior. As you journey west and south you will be surrounded by the dramatic scenery of the Continental Divide and by the river valleys of the Monashee and Cariboo Mountains. Breakfast and lunch will be served onboard. Today's highlights include Mount Robson, Pyramid Falls, the climb over Yellowhead Pass, and the journey along the North Thompson River as you approach Kamloops. Spend the evening exploring the town, or relaxing in your hotel. All hotels in Kamloops are of moderate standard: your hotel will be assigned post-booking. (Arrive between 5:30pm and 7pm)

### Day 2: Kamloops to Vancouver

Board the Rocky Mountaineer train at Kamloops Station at 7:35am. On today's journey west, you will again see dramatic changes in scenery. From the desert-like environment of the Interior, through winding river canyons and pristine forests, to the Coast and Cascade Mountains and the lush green fields of the Fraser Valley. Breakfast and lunch will be served onboard. Highlights include the steep slopes and rock sheds along the Thompson River and the rushing waters of Hell's Gate in the Fraser Canyon. You will arrive in Vancouver later this evening.

*Also operates in reverse direction.*



# Via Rail

With a country as vast as Canada you need to be able to get around, and VIA Rail provides comfortable rail travel to passengers across the nation. From the Pacific to the Atlantic they have the country covered and on some iconic routes too. The famous Canadian is one of the longest train journeys in the world, taking four days to cross from Vancouver to Toronto; the Ocean Train links the maritime city of Halifax with French influenced Montréal, whilst the Skeena links the Rockies town of Jasper with the Pacific coastal town of Prince Rupert.



## Corridor Services



The relaxed way to travel along the central Canadian corridor linking the vibrant cities of Canada's most populated region along the Toronto to Québec City Corridor. From city to city, season to season, the shifting vistas beyond the window are certain to complement a relaxing and memorable journey. The Corridor provides a glimpse into the diversity of Canadian culture while showcasing one of the most popular regions in the country. An extended trip to Toronto, Ottawa, Montréal, Québec City or any number of cosmopolitan cities that are just a short train ride away are best experienced with VIA Rail.

**Economy Class:** Relax in spacious seats with Wi-Fi on selected routes and food and beverages available for purchase. Please note large carry-on luggage is not included as standard and will be added to your ticket should you require.

**Business Class:** A superior service with pre-boarding privileges, a selection of daily newspapers, pre-dinner drinks, a choice of main entrées, wine with meal and later, a liqueur (meal service offered on evening trains). One large carry-on luggage item is included in Business Class.

**Departs:**  
Multiple daily departures

## Jasper to Prince Rupert

Take a moment to contemplate a landscape dotted with sparkling lakes, rustic hamlets and sawmills all the way to Prince Rupert. Often referred to as "The Skeena" this 2 day, daylight journey takes you from Jasper in the Rockies to Prince Rupert on the Pacific coast. Travelling past Mt Robson, it crosses the interior plateau of British Columbia with an overnight stop in Prince George (hotel cost not included), then along the Skeena River valley, covering a distance of 725 miles. It operates 3 times a week each way.

**Economy Class:** Sit back in a roomy seat and take in the spectacular scenery that flies by through the large windows in train cars. Light snacks and drinks are available to purchase on board.

**Departs:**  
Year round on Sunday, Wednesday and Friday from Jasper and Prince Rupert  
Year round on Monday, Thursday and Saturday from Prince George



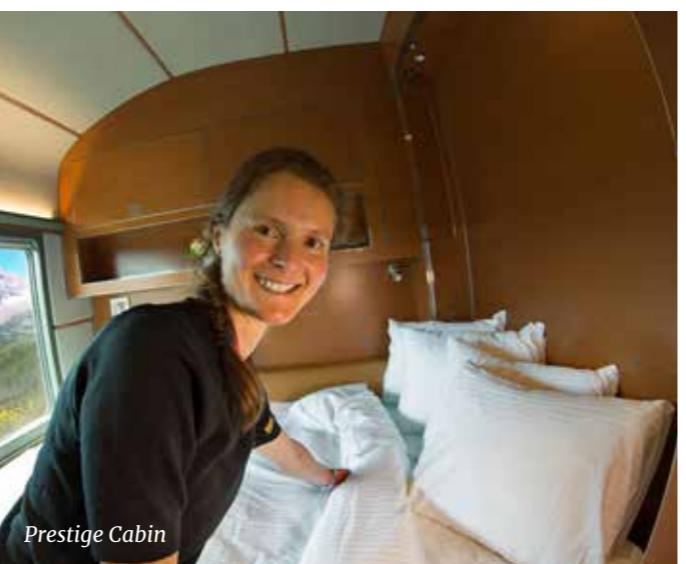
The Canadian



Panorama Dome

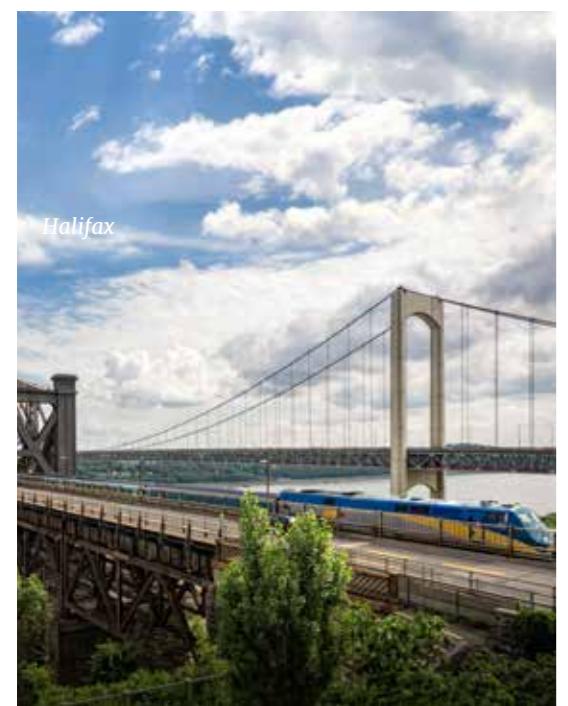


The Canadian



Prestige Cabin

VIA Rail connects Canada from Coast to Coast on an incredible journey of over 3600 miles. Join The Ocean in Halifax on the Atlantic Coast, experience Atlantic Canada and its unique culture, history and views on an amazing journey through Nova Scotia and New Brunswick and into Québec. A short connection on a Corridor Service from Montréal will take you to Toronto to join the flagship Canadian Service on a 4-day journey across the gentle prairie fields, rugged lake country, through the peaks of the Rocky Mountains towards the Pacific Coast and Vancouver.



Halifax

## The Ocean

The Ocean service links Montréal and Halifax, travelling overnight 3 times a week in each direction on Wednesday, Friday and Sunday. Sleeper Class offers everything you need to feel right at home. During the day, fun abounds inside the train with wine tastings, musical acts on certain departures, maritime history lessons and a scenic dome to watch the world go by.

The Ocean leaves Montréal at 7pm, travels along the south shore of the St. Lawrence River, across New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, reaching Moncton at 1.23pm and Halifax at 5.51pm. In the other direction, the Ocean leaves Halifax at 1pm, arriving in Montréal the next morning at 10am. The Ocean is the ideal choice for visiting Québec and the Atlantic region. It is also very handy for short journeys in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick.

**Economy Class:** Sit back in a roomy seat and enjoy the friendly onboard atmosphere. A selection of meals, snacks and drinks are available to purchase in the service car.

**Sleeper Plus:** provides everything you need to feel right at home in your cosy berth, or your cabin for two private washroom. Your meals are served in the dining car, enjoy fresh meals, regional specialities while the landscape unfolds around you.

### Departs:

Sunday, Wednesday and Friday in each direction year round

## The Canadian

VIA Rail's flagship service links Canada's largest city Toronto and cosmopolitan Vancouver. Crossing the Northern Ontario Lakelands, the wide-open prairies and the Rockies, it is one of the longest rail journeys in the world, taking 4 days to complete. Leave the city centre behind and glide through gentle prairie fields, rugged lake country and picturesque towns to the snowy peaks of the majestic Rockies.

You don't have to do the full journey or complete it in one go. Break the trip in Winnipeg and see the polar bears in Churchill; in Jasper or Edmonton and explore the Rockies. You can also use it as a one way trip between Vancouver and Jasper, the journey from Kamloops is during the day and the scenery is stunning.

### Prestige Sleeper Class:

Providing an unforgettable rail experience, the prestige car features 6 deluxe sleeper cabins offering elegant contemporary décor. The Prestige Park Car offers unique features that ensure an extraordinarily enjoyable journey - spectacular views, complimentary bar service (prestige guests only) snacks and coffees, varied activities such as wine tastings, and interactive talks on local history, geography and culture. The car includes a Prestige Sleeper cabin and a wheelchair accessible cabin.

- 50% larger cabin than in Sleeper Plus Cabin for 2
- 60% larger window than Sleeper Plus Cabin for 2
- L-shaped couch by day and a bed for 2 by night facing the window
- Private washroom with shower
- Flat-screen TV with video selection
- Stocked minibar
- Electric radiant heated cabin floors and walls

*\*Book early - there are a limited number of Prestige cabins on each train.*

### Sleeper Plus:

Offering cosy accommodation, cuisine prepared by the on-board chef and impeccable service. Let yourself be gently rocked by the peaceful rhythm of the train in a berth, a cabin for 1 or 2 or a suite.

### Sleeper Plus Accommodation Types

**Upper and Lower Berths:** Double seats give way to 2 comfortable bunk beds. Washroom and shower facilities are located in the same car.

**Cabin for 1:** Enjoy a comfortable seat that transforms into a cosy bed. Your cabin includes a fan, electrical outlet, private toilet & sink. The door is lockable, and the shower is nearby.

**Cabin for 2:** Each cabin features 2 armchairs which make way for comfortable upper and lower bunks, a small closet, fan, electrical outlet, private toilet and sink. The door is lockable, and the shower is nearby.

**Park Car - panoramas and elegance:** The Park car at the rear of the train has three separate salons for the use of Sleeper Plus passengers; an upper observation deck, a curved 1950s-style bar and the Bullet Lounge. Prestige guests enjoy exclusive access at certain times.

**Economy Class:** offers spacious seats with electrical outlets. Fares are available upon request.

## The Canadian-Westbound

### Day 1: Depart Toronto

Depart Toronto at 9.55am and settle back into your seat as you cross the Lakelands of Ontario towards the prairies. Lunch and dinner are served on board.

### Day 2: Winnipeg

Spend the day crossing the prairies to arrive into Winnipeg this evening. Breakfast, lunch and dinner onboard.

### Day 3: Edmonton

You'll make a short stop in Saskatoon this morning before continuing to Edmonton for a late evening arrival. There's time to leave the train and see a bit of the town if you wish before a midnight departure. Breakfast, lunch and dinner onboard.

### Day 4: Jasper, Kamloops

Arrival time in the mountain town of Jasper is 6.30am. At 9.30am the train departs for Kamloops for an evening arrival. Breakfast, lunch and dinner onboard.

### Day 5: Vancouver

You'll arrive into Vancouver at 8am where your trans Canadian experience ends. Breakfast onboard.

**Departs Toronto:** Wednesday and Sunday year round

**Departs Vancouver:** Friday and Monday year round

*All schedules and times are subject to change and were correct at the time of printing.*

## The Canadian-Eastbound

### Day 1: Depart Vancouver

Depart Vancouver at 3pm and settle back as you head the foothills of the Rockies. Dinner onboard.

### Day 2: Jasper, Edmonton

You'll pass through the town of Kamloops around midnight before crossing the Rockies to Jasper, arriving late morning and then continue to Edmonton for an early evening arrival. Breakfast, lunch and dinner onboard.

### Day 3: Winnipeg

You'll make a short stop at Saskatoon before continuing to Winnipeg for a late evening arrival. Breakfast, lunch and dinner onboard.

### Day 4: Crossing the Prairies and Lakelands

Take in the scenery today as you cross the prairies on the way to Ontario's forested Lakeland landscape. Breakfast, lunch and dinner onboard.

### Day 5: Arrive Toronto

The bright lights of Toronto await as you arrive into town early afternoon after your epic journey. Brunch onboard.

# Cruise

A cruise holiday is a holiday like no other. A comfortable floating hotel, your cruise ship can be ultra luxurious or a true small ship adventure vessel. Whether you're looking for a cruise to the pristine wilderness of Alaska or the coves and estuaries of the Eastern Seaboard; a luxury cruise to be pampered or a wildlife experience that gets you at one with nature, we have a ship and itinerary to suit.



Hubbard Glacier, Alaska  
© Celebrity Cruises

152

## Our Favourites

Over 20 cruise lines, some with multiple ships, sail from Vancouver between April and September each year and we are delighted to be able to offer sailings with most.

Most Alaska cruises start and end in Vancouver, which makes adding an Alaska cruise onto any Western Canada tour itinerary very easy to do.

Over the following pages you will find a summary of some of the cruise lines and the itineraries they sail. We showcase the various ports of call the ship may visit on pages 152 and 153. Be sure to check out the many shore excursions your chosen line offers to make sure you take the chance to disembark and explore more of stunning Alaska.

## Our Featured Cruise Lines

Holland America Line – pages 154 & 155

Celebrity Cruises – page 156

Royal Caribbean Cruise Line – page 157

Norwegian Cruise Line – page 158

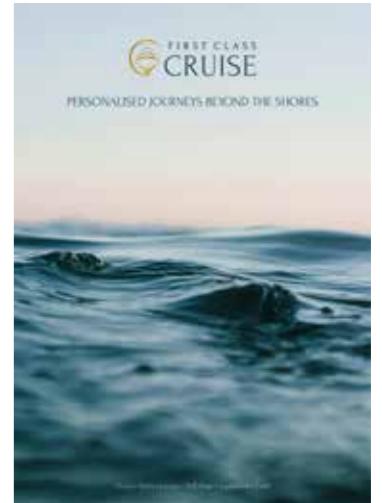
Princess Cruises – page 159

Regent Seven Seas – page 160

Silversea Cruises – page 161

Ponant – page 162

Adventure Canada – page 163



For further information on the multiple cruise lines we feature, other than those in this brochure, consider our sister company First Class Cruise – part of the First Class Travel Group.

153

# Cruise Ports of Call



## Ports of Call

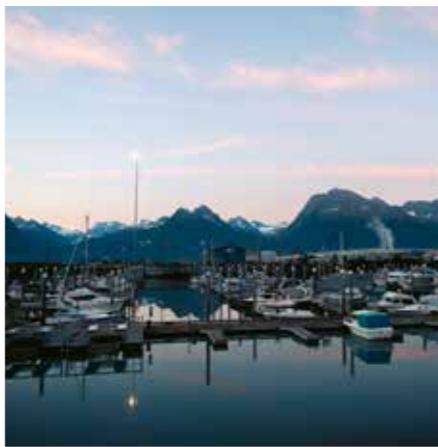
Here we highlight the most popular ports of call. Your chosen cruise line may call at some, not all of these ports.

## Inside Passage

This is the scenic waterway that reaches 1000 miles from beautiful British Columbia to historic Skagway, Alaska. Through a maze of bays, straits, arms and fjords you'll cruise past an ever-changing panorama of unspoiled beauty.

## Glacier Bay, Alaska

It's not surprising that long, narrow Glacier Bay attracts such a variety of wildlife. Along one side runs the edge of Glacier National Park, home to wolves, moose, grizzly and brown bears, blacktail deer and lynx. Listen for the amazing sound of a glacier 'calving'. Once heard, never forgotten.



## Skagway, Alaska

A hundred years ago some 20,000 gold prospectors came stampeding through Skagway, a little town that still survives today with its false fronted buildings and wooden boardwalks lining the streets.

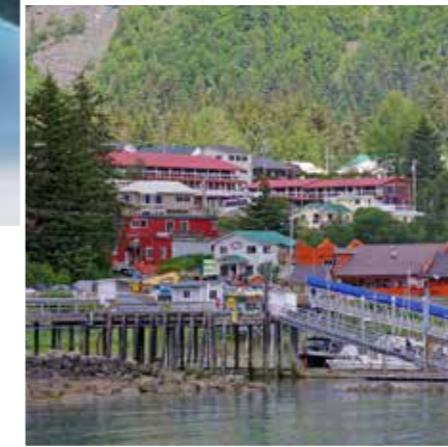
## Valdez, Alaska

Located on beautiful Prince William Sound, Valdez is known as the Switzerland of Alaska, because of its magnificent scenery and snowy mountains.



## Haines Junction, Alaska

Tucked in the forests at the tip of the Inside Passage, Haines sits on the shores of America's longest fjord. Spectacular peaks, glaciers, rivers and lakes, abundant birds and wildlife surround this pristine spot.



## Juneau, Alaska

Alaska's capital city was born in the gold rush of 1880. Today it is the scenery and fauna that is the town's fortune with wild mountains, fjords and glaciers dominating. Wildlife is abundant – you may spot humpback and killer whales, sea lions, porpoise, eagles and deer and the majestic Mendenhall Glacier is close by.



## Sitka, Alaska

The historic community of Sitka sits on Baranof Island, on the edge of the Pacific Ocean. With a mixed heritage of part native Alaskan, part Russian, Sitka is a fascinating destination of unexpected cultural depth.

## Misty Fjords, Alaska

A cruise through the breathtaking fjords, alpine lakes, cascading waterfalls and towering cliffs is a once-in-a-lifetime experience. A huge array of Alaskan wildlife can be found here including bald eagles, black and brown bears, wolves, whales and sea lions.

## Shore Excursions

Your cruise company will offer a range of shore excursions and full details will be provided with your travel documents; some can be pre-booked directly with the cruise line, please ask us for details.

# Holland America Line

Holland America have been sharing the wonders of Alaska longer than any other cruise line. See the best of the Great Land's glaciers, coastal towns and wildlife on board perfectly sized ships offering superior service and exclusive programming. Cross Alaska's massive ice shelves, crystal fjords, and fascinating marine wildlife off your bucket list with itineraries that conveniently depart from Seattle and Vancouver. Enjoy perks such as privileged access to Glacier Bay National Park and prime docking locations that give you a head start on sightseeing.



Nieuw Amsterdam, Holland America Line  
© Holland America Line

## Alaska Cruises - May to September

Stretch out your Alaska cruise vacation with convenient frequent departures. Enjoy a roundtrip Alaska cruise from Seattle on Alaskan Explorer itineraries or from Vancouver on Alaskan Inside Passage itineraries.

### Mid-Sized Ships

Choose from seven refreshingly uncrowded ships for a front-row seat to Alaska's splendour.  
Your preferred date and itinerary will dictate which ship you sail on.



### Alaskan Explorer

These 7-day cruises sail from Seattle. Explore Victoria and 3 iconic Alaskan ports: Juneau, Ketchikan and Sitka. On Saturday departures, scenic cruise of Glacier Bay. See Hubbard Glacier on Sunday cruise departures.

#### Sample Itinerary:

- Day 1** Sail from Seattle
- Day 2** Day at Sea
- Day 3** Juneau, Alaska
- Day 4** Cruising Glacier Bay and Icy Point
- Day 5** Sitka, Alaska
- Day 6** Ketchikan, Alaska
- Day 7** Victoria, BC
- Day 8** Seattle and Disembark



### Alaskan Inside Passage

This 7-day cruise roundtrip sailing from Vancouver delivers spellbinding scenery from narrow fjords to scattered islets and towering peaks. Get close to massive glaciers in Glacier Bay National Park and wait breathlessly for ice to calve off and plunge into the ocean. Inside Passage waters are as smooth as it gets, while on shore you'll find endless thrills and chills.

#### Sample Itinerary:

- Day 1** Sail from Vancouver
- Day 2** Cruising the Inside Passage
- Day 3** Juneau, Alaska
- Day 4** Skagway, Alaska
- Day 5** Glacier Bay, Alaska
- Day 6** Ketchikan, Alaska
- Day 7** Cruising the Inside Passage
- Day 8** Vancouver and Disembark



### Glacier Discovery

This 7-day cruise sails one way between Vancouver and Whittier, Alaska and you can choose a Northbound or Southbound itinerary. Explore the scenic Inside Passage. Dine on freshly caught fish in Juneau. Encounter Skagway's Gold Rush history. These one-way cruises are ideal for those who wish to join or leave the cruise in Alaska, perhaps spending more time exploring on a land tour to see more of this unique state.

#### Sample Itinerary:

- Day 1** Sail from Vancouver
- Day 2** Cruising the Inside Passage
- Day 3** Ketchikan, Alaska
- Day 4** Juneau, Alaska
- Day 5** Skagway, Alaska
- Day 6** Glacier Bay, Alaska
- Day 7** College Fjord, Alaska
- Day 8** Whittier, Alaska and Disembark



## Celebrity Cruises

Sail to the Last Frontier on one of Celebrity's award-winning ships to Alaska. Admire towering glaciers from up close. Spot migrating whales breaching next to the ship. And stop in stunning destinations, like Icy Strait Point, Juneau, Ketchikan, and Sitka, aboard one of our cruise ships to Alaska.

Savour global-inspired cuisine at restaurants featuring menus crafted by a Michelin-starred chef. Watch thrilling music and dance performances in the Theatre. Seek serenity at the adults-only solarium. And cap off the night with a cocktail and live music at one of the many bars and lounges.



## Royal Caribbean Cruises

Embark on an unforgettable Alaska adventure cruise and experience the ultimate holiday. Immerse yourself in the thrilling destinations that Alaska has to offer.

Make the most out of every moment at sea while travelling onboard the world's best cruise ships, loaded from bow to stern with game-changing thrills and dazzling entertainment, as well as next-level dining and unmatched activities for all kinds of adventure-seekers. No matter which ship you choose to sail on, this is a fleet filled with incredible feats.



### Hubbard Glacier Cruises

Sail from Vancouver to North America's biggest glacier, 7 miles wide and the height of a 30-story building. Ports along this Alaska cruise include Ketchikan and Juneau, the perfect spot for whale-watching.

**Sails:** Round trip from Vancouver

**Ports of Call may include:** Vancouver, Inside Passage (Cruising), Icy Strait Point, Hubbard Glacier Juneau, Ketchikan.



### Dawes Glacier Cruises

Prepare for a thrill as you approach the head of the 30-mile Endicott Arm fjord to face Dawes Glacier, a 600-foot-tall wall of ice. Other highlights include Juneau, remote Ketchikan and historic Skagway.

**Sails:** Round trip from Vancouver

**Ports of Call may include:** Vancouver, Inside Passage (Cruising), Icy Strait Point, Skagway, Endicott Arm, Ketchikan.



### One-Way Alaska Cruises

Sail one-way between Vancouver and Seward and you'll see a stretch of Alaska's forested coastline against a backdrop of snow-capped mountains and lichen-draped forests.

**Sails:** One way Between Vancouver & Seward, Alaska (or reverse)

**Ports of Call may include:** Vancouver, Inside Passage (Cruising), Ketchikan, Sitka, Juneau, Icy Point, Hubbard Glacier, Seward, Alaska.



### Alaska Adventure – from Vancouver or Seattle

Sail towards the huge glaciers and small ports of Alaska. Ports along this Alaska cruise include Ketchikan and Juneau, the perfect spot for whale-watching.

**Sails:** Round trip from Vancouver or Seattle

**Ports of Call may include:** Vancouver or Seattle, Inside Passage, Juneau, Hubbard Glacier, Ketchikan, Skagway.



### Alaska Inside Passage

Sail from Vancouver through the stunning Inside Passage to Alaska. Explore the wonderful ports along the Alaska coast, each one with its own distinct charm.

**Sails:** Round trip from Vancouver

**Ports of Call may include:** Vancouver, Inside Passage, Sitka, Juneau, Haines, Tracy Arm Fjord, Alaska.

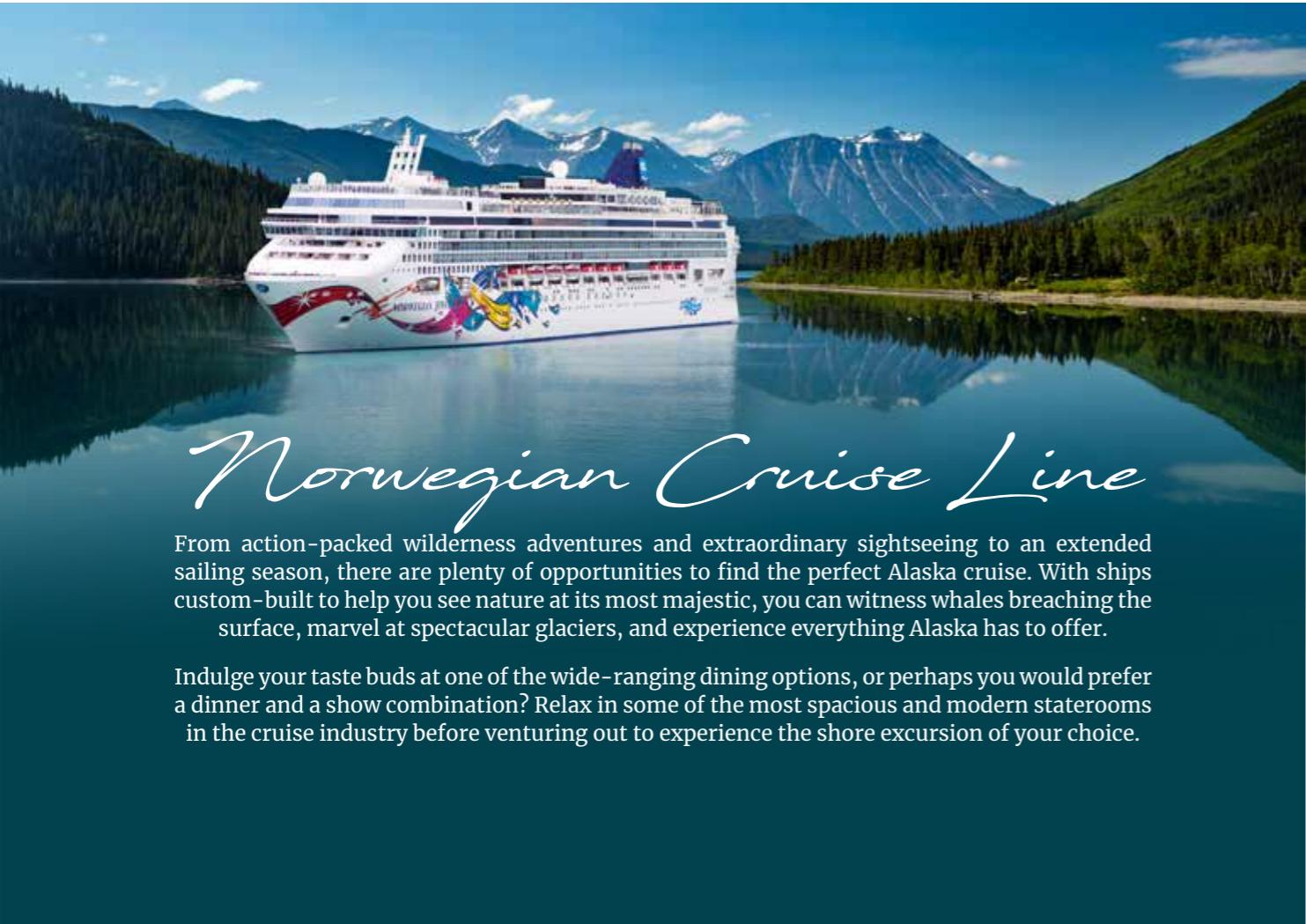


### Alaska & Hubbard Glacier

Sail one-way between Vancouver and Seward and you'll see a stretch of Alaska's forested coastline against a backdrop of snow-capped mountains and lichen-draped forests.

**Sails:** One way from Vancouver to Seward, Alaska (or reverse)

**Ports of Call may include:** Vancouver, Inside Passage, Juneau, Icy Strait Point, Sitka, Skagway, Hubbard Glacier.



## Norwegian Cruise Line

From action-packed wilderness adventures and extraordinary sightseeing to an extended sailing season, there are plenty of opportunities to find the perfect Alaska cruise. With ships custom-built to help you see nature at its most majestic, you can witness whales breaching the surface, marvel at spectacular glaciers, and experience everything Alaska has to offer.

Indulge your taste buds at one of the wide-ranging dining options, or perhaps you would prefer a dinner and a show combination? Relax in some of the most spacious and modern staterooms in the cruise industry before venturing out to experience the shore excursion of your choice.



## Princess Cruises

Renowned for their high levels of service and comfort, Princess Cruises are frequent winners of prestigious cruising awards. Every vessel in the fleet is designed with spacious decks, comfortably elegant public spaces and inviting balcony staterooms. Yet each also creates wonderful opportunities to socialize with a variety of sensational activities and entertainment to suit your mood. Throughout your cruise, whether you love activity or crave tranquillity, something for everyone, including a wide variety of freshly prepared cuisine and enriching experiences.

A selection of ships sails a selection of itineraries, below we show the most popular, however early & late season there are a selection of 'Sampler Cruises', shorter 4 or 5 day voyages, perfect for those with limited time or perhaps are new to cruise - ask for details.



### Alaska - Glaciers & Shorelines - from Seattle, Washington

Cruise from the Emerald City of Seattle to the wilds of Alaska. A stunning collection of shore excursions allows you to tailor your experience, hikes, walks, boat tours or wildlife, there really is something for everyone.

**Sails:** Round trip from Seattle

**Ports of Call may include:** Sitka, Juneau, Hubbard or Dawes Glacier, Icy Strait Point, Ketchikan, Victoria.



### Alaska – Cruise to the Last Frontier – from Vancouver

Explore the beauty of Alaska. Cruise past both Glacier Bay and Hubbard Glacier on a 7 day one way cruise. An interesting selection of shore excursions will enhance your cruise, from hike and/or bike through an enchanting rainforest, incredible views of Mendenhall wetlands, vintage rail cars in Skagway.

**Sails:** One way from Vancouver to Whittier (or reverse)

**Ports of Call may include:** Vancouver, Ketchikan, Juneau, Skagway, Icy Strait Point, Hubbard Glacier, Seward, Alaska.



### Inside Passage – from Vancouver

Feed your hunger for adventure on a roundtrip Alaska cruise from Vancouver. Wind your way through fjords, by bright-green forests and through quaint Gold Rush-era towns on your way to the wonders of Glacier Bay National Park. Then experience age-old traditions with the locals.

**Sails:** Round trip from Vancouver

**Ports of Call may include:** Vancouver, Juneau, Skagway, Endicott Arm and Dawes Glacier (Scenic Cruising), Ketchikan.



### Voyage of the Glaciers – from Vancouver

Sail 500 miles deeper into the Gulf of Alaska and Prince William Sound on a 7 day Voyage of the Glaciers cruise. Stop in the historic ports of Ketchikan, Juneau and Skagway. Enjoy 2 glacier-viewing experiences of Glacier Bay National Park, and Hubbard Glacier or College Fjord.

**Sails:** Vancouver to Anchorage (Whittier), Alaska (or reversed)

**Ports of Call may include:** Vancouver, Ketchikan, Juneau, Skagway, Glacier Bay National Park, College Fjord, Anchorage (Whittier), Alaska.



### Inside Passage – From Seattle

Sail the Inside Passage, formed by the march of glaciers, on your 7-day Alaska cruise from Seattle. With an abundance of landmarks and wildlife, take in the sights and sounds of the Inside Passage from the comfort of your ship or on a thrilling excursion ashore.

**Sails:** One way from Anchorage (Whittier), Alaska to Vancouver

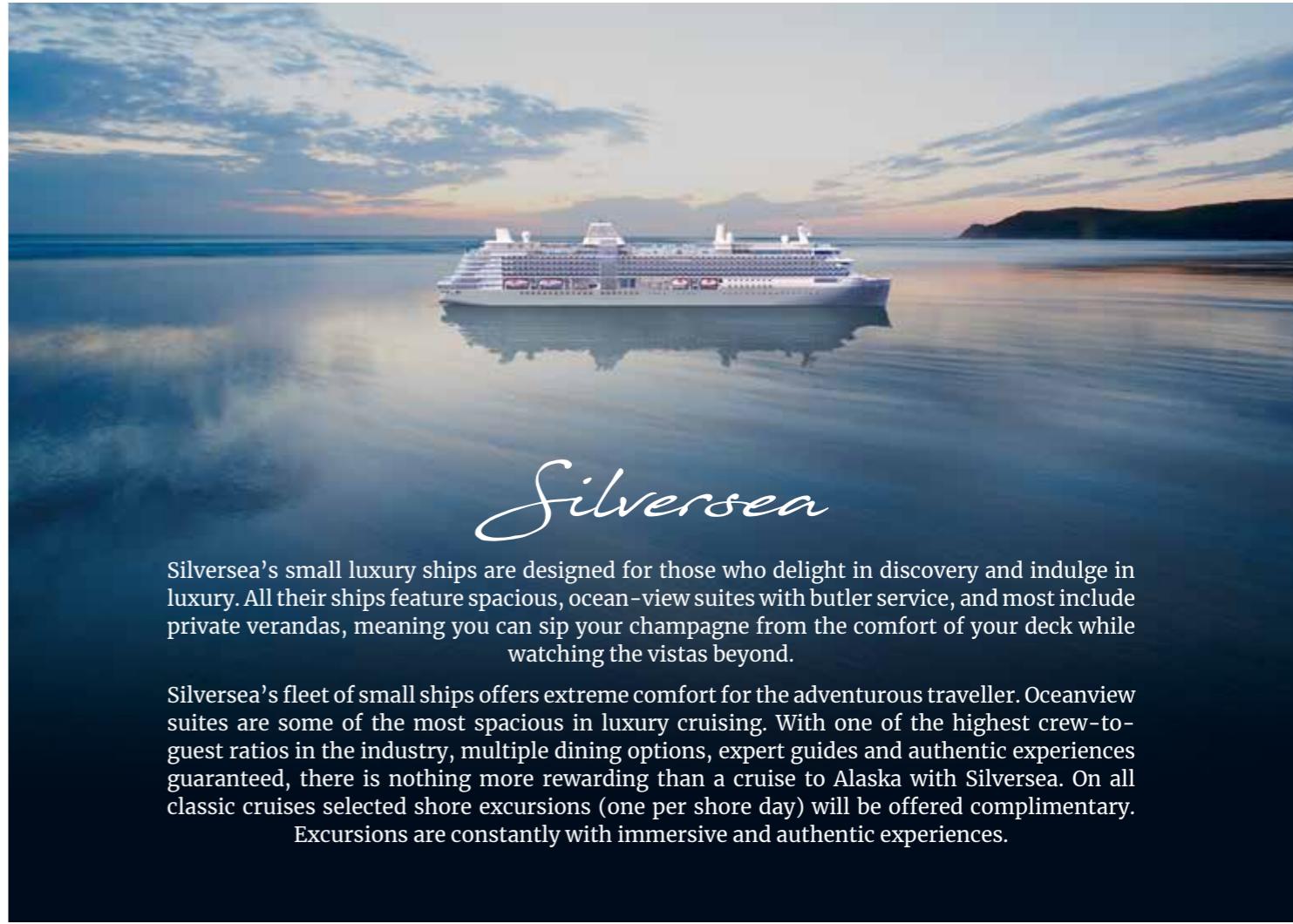
**Ports of Call may include:** Anchorage (Whittier), Hubbard Glacier (Scenic Cruising), Glacier Bay National Park (Scenic Cruising), Skagway, Juneau, Ketchikan, Vancouver.



## Regent Seven Seas

Thousands of miles of spectacular shoreline and massive glaciers offer a glimpse of Alaska's hidden and impenetrable wilderness, and the best way to experience it is on a voyage with Regent Seven Seas Cruises®. Intimate ships allow for deeper exploration and a front row seat to the untamed majesty.

Regent Seven Seas Cruises® offers an all-inclusive, in-suites luxury experience like no other at sea. Every suite has spacious closets, high-end finishes, relaxing Elite Slumber™ beds and private balconies. With just 750 guests, this is a more intimate cruise that offers refined luxury as you sail towards Alaska.



## Silversea

Silversea's small luxury ships are designed for those who delight in discovery and indulge in luxury. All their ships feature spacious, ocean-view suites with butler service, and most include private verandas, meaning you can sip your champagne from the comfort of your deck while watching the vistas beyond.

Silversea's fleet of small ships offers extreme comfort for the adventurous traveller. Oceanview suites are some of the most spacious in luxury cruising. With one of the highest crew-to-guest ratios in the industry, multiple dining options, expert guides and authentic experiences guaranteed, there is nothing more rewarding than a cruise to Alaska with Silversea. On all classic cruises selected shore excursions (one per shore day) will be offered complimentary. Excursions are constantly with immersive and authentic experiences.



### Seven Seas Explorer

Sails on a 7-night one way cruise between Vancouver & Seward.

#### Sample Itinerary - Northbound:

- Day 1 Sail from Vancouver
- Day 2 Cruising the Inside Passage
- Day 3 Ketchikan, Alaska
- Day 4 Juneau, Alaska
- Day 5 Skagway, Alaska
- Day 6 Icy Point, Alaska
- Day 7 Cruising Hubbard Glacier
- Day 8 Seward, Alaska

#### Sample Itinerary - Southbound:

- Day 1 Sail from Seward, Alaska
- Day 2 Cruising Hubbard Glacier
- Day 3 Sitka, Alaska
- Day 4 Skagway, Alaska
- Day 5 Juneau, Alaska
- Day 6 Ketchikan, Alaska
- Day 7 Cruising the Inside Passage
- Day 8 Vancouver

### Your All-Inclusive cruise will include

- Unlimited shore excursions
- Unlimited beverages, including fine wines and spirits
- Open bars and lounges plus in-suites mini-bar replenished daily
- Pre-paid gratuities
- Speciality restaurants
- 24-hour room service
- Transfers between airport and ship\*
- Unlimited WiFi\*
- Valet laundry service\*

\*Terms & Conditions apply



### Sample Itinerary - Silver Muse:

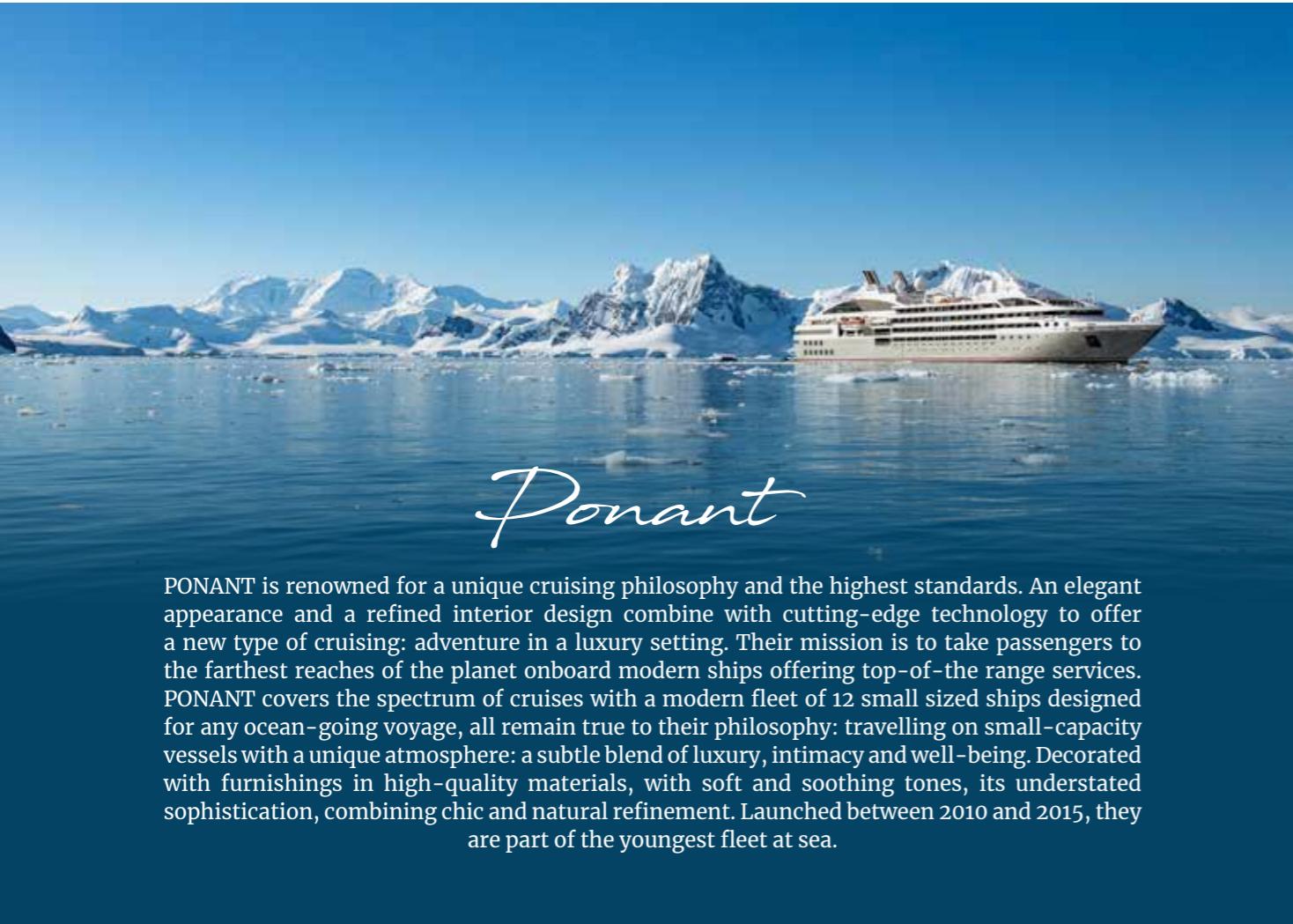
- Day 1 Sail from Vancouver
- Day 2 Cruising the Inside Passage
- Day 3 Ketchikan, Alaska
- Day 4 Endicott Arm, Alaska
- Day 5 Icy Strait Point, Alaska
- Day 6 Sitka, Alaska
- Day 7 Juneau, Alaska
- Day 8 Haines, Alaska
- Day 9 Cruising Hubbard Glacier
- Day 10 Valdez, Alaska
- Day 11 Seward, Alaska

### Sample Itinerary - Silver Nova:

- Day 1 Sail from Seward, Alaska
- Day 2 Cruising Hubbard Glacier
- Day 3 Juneau, Alaska
- Day 4 Skagway, Alaska
- Day 5 Sitka, Alaska
- Day 6 Ketchikan, Alaska
- Day 7 Cruising the Inside Passage
- Day 8 Vancouver

### Your All-Inclusive cruise will include

- Oceanview Suite
- Shore excursions: 1 per port per day
- Multiple choice of restaurants
- Premium beverages, in suite and throughout the ship
- Butler service in every suite



## Ponant

PONANT is renowned for a unique cruising philosophy and the highest standards. An elegant appearance and a refined interior design combine with cutting-edge technology to offer a new type of cruising: adventure in a luxury setting. Their mission is to take passengers to the farthest reaches of the planet onboard modern ships offering top-of-the range services. PONANT covers the spectrum of cruises with a modern fleet of 12 small sized ships designed for any ocean-going voyage, all remain true to their philosophy: travelling on small-capacity vessels with a unique atmosphere: a subtle blend of luxury, intimacy and well-being. Decorated with furnishings in high-quality materials, with soft and soothing tones, its understated sophistication, combining chic and natural refinement. Launched between 2010 and 2015, they are part of the youngest fleet at sea.



## Adventure Canada

For over three decades, Adventure Canada has operated under the promise of providing guests with adventure, discovery, and a connection to nature and culture on their voyages. As a small, family-owned company, their mission is to provide a strong connection to the environments you will discover, with full immersion into local cultures and tradition. Their ships are purpose-built for expedition travel, with smaller guest numbers for a truly unique and personal experience.

Join the Exploris One, with a capacity of 144 passengers, well-suited for Arctic voyages to seldom seen coastlines within relaxed comfort and elegance. Or perhaps the Ocean Nova, with a capacity of 79, designed with the true adventurer in mind and custom-built for ice-choked waters. Exploris One offers a range of premium facilities, including a learning lounge, fitness centre, sauna, massage room and two outdoor Jacuzzis. Ocean Nova affords guests easy access to Zodiacs, meaning you'll spend more time exploring and connecting with your surroundings.



### Fall Foliage on the St. Lawrence: Québec to the Canadian Maritimes

12 night one-way cruise between Toronto and Boston

Navigate the St. Lawrence river and its network of canals, lakes and locks as you journey across the waterways of eastern Canada and New England on this 13-day voyage. From rock-bound coastlines, soaring cliffs and idyllic waterfront villages, the sceneries are some of the best in the world. Visit two UNESCO World Heritage Sites in charming Québec City and the maritime village of Lunenburg, along with the wildlife-rich ecosystems and national park in the Magdalen Islands, then sail to historic Cape Cod before you disembark in Boston.



### Into the Northwest Passage 17 days

Experience this extraordinary journey into Inuit Nunangat, crossing the Arctic Circle to seek wildlife in pristine natural environments, as you cruise between icebergs and trace the historic routes of European explorers. A 16-night cruise beginning in Toronto with a charter flight to Nuuk, Greenland, ending in Kugluktuk where a charter flight brings you back to Yellowknife. Witness glaciers, islands and fjords, hike the tundra and learn from Inuit in their homeland.



### A Voyage Along the Great Lakes

8 night one-way cruise between Toronto and Milwaukee

Depart from cosmopolitan Toronto on this 9 day sailing before transiting the Welland Canal connecting Lake Ontario to Lake Erie. The islands of the Great Lakes, nature, culture and history of indigenous settlers combine on this itinerary, as you arrive into Mackinack Island for an exploration of the island's Victorian past. Towards the end of the journey, you'll sail the length of Lake Michigan following in the footsteps of the first settlers and trappers, as you disembark in Milwaukee.



### Newfoundland Circumnavigation 12 days

Revel in the famous culture and hospitality of Newfoundland on this voyage. Travelling to 3 UNESCO World Heritage Sites, including North America's only Norse site at L'Anse aux Meadows, you'll get a taste of life in remote fishing villages and enjoy a First Nations welcome in Miawpukek. Visit the French island of Saint-Pierre just off the coast of Newfoundland, and there's also the chance to savour local dishes straight from the source.

*Important note: The Ocean Nova is a purpose-built ship for expedition cruising, with cabins and onboard facilities that differ from other ocean cruises mentioned in this brochure. Please take time to discuss your preferred cruising style with your travel agent or with our team to make sure you choose the best cruise to suit your requirements.*



# Alaska

## WHERE ADVENTURE AWAITS

Alaska is truly epic in every sense of the word. This is a pioneering landscape of dramatic natural beauty on a staggering scale. National parks the size of small countries sprawl across the state. Soaring snow covered mountains tower over an interior untouched by most. Huge glaciers tumble to the sea and the wildlife is quite simply remarkable. Head into the wilderness and explore the Denali National Park, home to Denali, the highest peak in North America and the Kenai Fjords National Park, where you can spot an impressive array of marine and land loving wildlife. Or discover the impenetrable Alaskan coastline on a cruise ship, sail through the impossibly pristine waters of Glacier Bay, listen for calving glaciers and call into remote coastal towns that were once the heart of the Klondike goldrush and where the only access is by water or air. This is a place that evokes the spirit of adventure but with a little careful planning Alaska's outstanding experiences are easily accessible.

## Our 5 Favourites in Alaska

A cruise is a great introduction to Alaska but won't show you all there is to see. We'd recommend you take a one way cruise and join one of our week long land tours, or stay longer and explore further.

### Adventure

Alaska offers something for everyone, here you can trek across a glacier, fly over the wilderness in a bush plane, watch a massive brown bear snag salmon from a waterfall, and explore millions of acres of parklands.



### Wildlife

Wildlife is abundant, brown bears are one of the most iconic sights but so are bald eagles, colourful puffins, cranes, shy black bears, acrobatic humpback whales, and knobby-kneed moose, the largest member of the deer family.



### National Parks

Did you know there are 8 National Parks here? Denali National Park, Kenai Fjords National Park, Glacier Bay National Park, and Katmai National Park are the most well-known and most visited.



### Winter

Winter in Alaska is a magical time. Crisp white snow, quiet dark nights often with northern lights dancing overhead, a multitude of outdoor activities and many attractions only available in winter.



### Culture & History

From rural Alaska Native villages to coastal towns to urban cities, Alaska is home to a broad range of communities, each with their own unique activities, cultures, and attractions.





# Alaska

We'd be delighted to create your perfect Alaska holiday using our tailor-made service and expert knowledge. There's plenty of ways to build your holiday whether you prefer to travel by car, motorhome, train or plane, the possibilities are endless. Here we showcase our favourite hotels & sightseeing option and over the page you will find just some examples of our touring ideas.

## Alaska Railroad

The Alaska Railroad is an icon of the state, offering an exceptional way to travel. The track stretches 470 miles from Seward to Fairbanks, with stops in key locations such as Anchorage, Talkeetna, Denali National Park and Preserve and more. Aboard the train, you'll experience excellent customer service from the waiters to bartenders, and knowledgeable tour guides. We can offer a range of packages including travel by rail through Alaska, please call us for more details.

### Goldstar Service

Available on the Coastal Classic & Denali Star. Features include glass dome ceilings, upper level outdoor viewing platforms, inclusive dining, two complimentary alcoholic beverages per adult, forward facing seats, Alaskan tour guide with narration.

### Adventure Class

Available on all routes. Features include large picture windows, onboard dining and bar service available for purchase, freedom to explore between cars and access to open seating in Vista Dome car (summer only).

## Alyeska Resort

Just 40 miles from Anchorage in the Chugach Mountains, Alyeska Resort offers year-round adventure and alpine luxury. This chateau-style resort has been a basecamp for classic Alaska experiences and is a modern retreat reflecting the beauty of the Alaskan wilderness. Relax and unwind at the Nordic spa and savour gourmet dining options all after enjoying outdoor pursuits. Rooms are decorated in a warm, organic style, featuring modern touches with a unique rich Native heritage.

Location: Girdwood

Our rating: ★★★★



## Hilton Anchorage

A popular hotel perfectly located to explore all the attractions of Anchorage, as well as being close to the railway station for those embarking on Alaska rail adventures. Within walking distance is the 5th Avenue Mall and Alaska Centre for Performing Arts and numerous restaurants, cafes, and bars. There is a choice of stylish rooms and suites, an indoor pool and fitness centre. If you like to dine in the comfort of your hotel, then Hooper Bay Café is the hotel restaurant and Bruin's Bar is a friendly sports bar.

Location: Downtown

Our rating: ★★★★

## Grande Denali Lodge

Grande Denali Lodge is designed as a haven after a day of outdoor exploration in the wilderness. Located just north of the entrance to Denali National Park, the lodge has sweeping views of the Alaska Range and Nenana River Canyon. The timber-framed lodge with vaulted ceilings and fireplace creates a warm ambience, and rooms are spacious with modern amenities to relax and recharge. There are shuttles available to the Visitor Centre and Downtown area, and a chargeable transfer if arriving by rail. A range of dining options are also on-site, including the Alpenglow restaurant for premium breakfast options and full service dining in the evening.

Location: Denali

Our rating: ★★★

## The Lodge at Black Rapids

Escape to this secluded property just 2 and a half hours south of Fairbanks. The lodge offers a perfect blend of accessibility and untouched wilderness, with views of the Eastern Alaska range, amongst wildlife, glaciers and mountains. Built by the Hopper family, this year round retreat blends rustic luxury with heartfelt hospitality. Enjoy handmade lodge details, private balconies, a sauna, and cozy public spaces. Summer amenities also include a hot tub and outdoor fire pit.

Location: 38 miles south of Delta Junction

Our rating: ★★★

## Windsong Lodge

On the edge of the Chugach National Forest with the port of Seward and the vast expanse of the Kenai Fjords National Park just minutes away. The rooms here are peaceful and spacious with Alaskan log furniture, and some have private decks and additional seating areas. The Resurrection Roadhouse features wonderful views and regional dishes and is a lovely space to reflect on the day's adventures. Days here are meant for discovering this beautiful area and you can spend your time exploring with guided glacier hikes, wildlife cruises and kayaking tours.

Location: Seward

Our rating: ★★★★

## Talkeetna Alaskan Lodge

Sitting on a ridge above Talkeetna, this comfortable lodge offers unforgettable views of Denali and the Alaska Range. The lodge is made up of several log buildings and a real focal point is the magnificent rock fireplace in the Great Room. There is a choice of guest rooms and also spacious suites with spa baths and fireplaces, along with incredible views. This is also dining with exceptional local dishes, and views over Denali, RAW an Alaska Oyster Bar and Base Camp Bistro, family-friendly casual dining.

Location: Talkeetna

Our rating: ★★★★



## Mountains, Glaciers & Wildlife

9 days

This is a self drive adventure. Travelling from Anchorage to Fairbanks, see all the highlights and with many sightseeing attractions and excursions included, you'll see why this is a favourite of many first time visitors to Alaska.

### Day 1: Anchorage to Seward (149 miles)

Collect your car and travel along the Seward Highway. Board a Glacier Cruise and venture deep into Prince William Sound. Following your cruise it is an approximate 2-hours drive to Seward.

### Day 2: Seward

Choose from 4 excursions; Kayaking Adventure, Bear Lake Canoe or Kayak trip, Dog Sled ride or Glacier hike.

### Day 3: Homer (168 miles)

Follow the Sterling Highway, a designated scenic highway covering miles of spectacular landscape.

### Day 4: Homer

Homer "Halibut Capital of the World" provides you with truly incredible panoramic views of mountain ranges, white peaks, glaciers and the famous Homer Spit.

### Day 5: Girdwood (185 miles)

This morning, drive north on the scenic Sterling and Seward Highways back towards Girdwood.



#### Tour Includes

- 8 nights accommodation
- Sightseeing as described
- 9 days 4 x 4 car rental\*

\* One way rental fee not included and to be paid locally

#### Departure Dates

Daily, mid May to mid September



## Denali, Icebergs & Bears

7 days

Discover the stunning, natural beauty of Alaska as you travel on the Alaska RailRoad on this 6 night tour. Embark on a glacier cruise, go bear viewing by floatplane and take a scenic flight over the Alaskan wilderness.

### Day 1: Anchorage

Arrive Anchorage, day is at your leisure to explore.

### Day 2: Prince William Sound & Rail

Depart Anchorage by coach this morning to Whittier. Board a glacier cruise to explore the calm waters and wild sights of Prince William Sound, finding yourself amongst glaciers and impressive panoramic views of the mountains at every turn. Lunch is also included on board, before you return to Anchorage this evening by the Alaska Railroad on board their Glacier Discovery Route. Approximate time of arrival to Anchorage is 9pm.



#### Tour Includes

- 6 nights accommodation
- Alaska RailRoad Anchorage – Talkeetna - Denali
- Sightseeing as described

#### Departure Dates

Daily, mid May to mid September

### Day 3: Bear Viewing

Enjoy a half day guided tour with an opportunity to see Alaska's black and brown bears in their natural habitat. Depending on the time of year and where the bears are foraging for food, you will fly southwest of Anchorage by float plane to either Redoubt Bay or Chinitna Bay.

### Day 4: Talkeetna

Depart early on the Denali Star Train by Goldstar Railcar to Talkeetna. This afternoon view Denali from the air on a small-group flight over the Alaskan wilderness.

### Day 5: Denali National Park

This morning take the Denali Star, Alaska Railroad's flagship train to Denali National Park. The afternoon is free for you to relax or explore.

### Day 6: Denali

Choose your sightseeing today. Options include a 3 hour moderate hike to see the beauty of the park on foot or a Tundra Wilderness Tour for ample opportunities of wildlife viewing.

### Day 7: Anchorage

Today you will journey back to Anchorage on the Alaskan Railroad. You may also wish to consider extending your journey to the northern settlement of Fairbanks, to explore more of Alaska. Our tailor-made team will be able to make some recommendations if you wish to extend your trip.

## The Wilds of Alaska

13 days

Discover the northern wonderland and last frontier of Alaska on this circular route, visiting all the must-sees. Begin in historic Anchorage, the gateway to the north, taking in the seaside port of Seward and towering Mount Denali. Travel through pristine National Parklands, and the interior of Alaska to reveal animals, landscapes and natural spectacles unseen anywhere else in the world.

### Highlights

Anchorage – Chugach National Forest Seward – Talkeetna – Denali National Park – Fairbanks – Black Rapids Sheep Mountain Lodge

### Tour Includes

- 12 nights accommodation
- 11 days 4x4 SUV car hire
- Kenai Fjords National Park Cruise
- Tundra Wilderness Tour

### Departure Dates

Mid-May to Early September  
Daily

### Day 1 & 2: Anchorage

Arrive in Anchorage and make your way to your hotel. The next two days are free for you to explore Alaska's largest city, nestled between the Chugach Mountains and Cook Inlet. You may wish to explore the city by foot, or take a flightseeing tour.

### Day 3 & 4: Seward (127 miles)

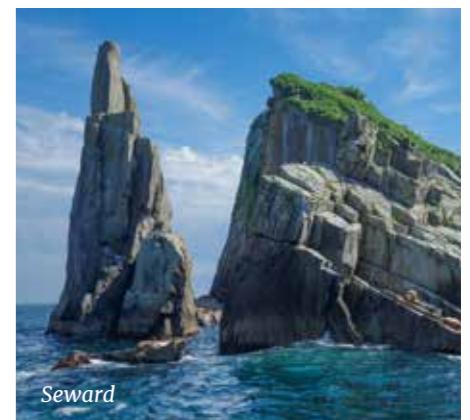
Collect your car this morning and drive to Seward, where the mountains meet the sea. There are plenty of wildlife-based activities to enjoy here over the next 2 days, Stroll the harbour, galleries and indulge authentic Alaskan hospitality. A cruise of the Kenai Fjords National Park is included on your full day in Seward.

### Day 5: Talkeetna (238 miles)

Your journey today takes you to Talkeetna, a small village surrounded by glaciers and waterfalls. Enjoy the small-town charm and local shops and eateries, or take to one of the nature trails for stunning scenery.

### Day 6 & 7: Denali National Park (152 miles)

Experience the breathtaking drive from Talkeetna to Denali National Park along the George Parks Highway. As you depart Talkeetna, keep an eye out for sweeping views of the Susitna and Talkeetna Rivers, framed by the Alaska Range. For the next two days, Denali National Park is your base, with its towering mountains and wide valleys. A Tundra Wilderness Tour is included.



# Alaska by Sea and Land

15 days

Discover the wild heart of Alaska on an unforgettable journey that combines the best of land and sea. Glide through the Inside Passage aboard a cruise, where towering glaciers meet emerald forests and whales breach in icy waters. Explore the characterful ports of Ketchikan, famed for its totem heritage, and Skagway, steeped in Gold Rush history. Venture inland to experience the awe-inspiring landscapes of Talkeetna and Denali National Park, home to North America's tallest peak and a haven for bears, moose and eagles.

## Highlights

Vancouver – Holland America Inside Passage Cruise – Ketchikan – Skagway  
Juneau – Glacier Bay – Talkeetna  
Denali National Park – Fairbanks

## Tour Includes

- 7 nights' accommodation
- Daily breakfast, all meals aboard Alaska cruise, and 4 dinners
- 7 night Holland America Line Inside Passage Cruise
- Sightseeing as specified
- Experienced Tour Guide
- Transfers, portage, port charges & gratuities

## Departure Dates

Departs: May – September  
Selected dates



### Day 1: Vancouver

On arrival in Vancouver transfer to your hotel. The remainder of the day is yours to do as you please. (D)

Hotel: Fairmont Waterfront Hotel

### Day 2: Holland America Line Inside Passage Cruise

Make your way to the port for embarkation. Depending on your date of travel your cruise will be aboard the Holland America Westerdam or Nieuw Amsterdam.

### Day 3: Inside Passage

Relax with a full day at sea. Take in the beautiful views and enjoy the ship facilities.

### Day 4: Ketchikan

The ship docks in Ketchikan today, set on the tranquil shores of the Tongass Narrows, the town is famed for its totem poles and salmon fishing.

### Day 5: Juneau

Explore Alaska's capital city Juneau today, remarkable as it is only accessible by air or water and widely regarded as one of most remote and breathtaking state capitals in the United States.

### Day 6: Skagway

The northernmost point of the Inside Passage awaits today. During the height of the Klondike Gold Rush, this bustling port town was the gateway to the goldfields.

### Day 7: Glacier Bay National Park

Spectacular scenery, glaciers and abundant wildlife make up Glacier Bay National Park. A UNESCO World Heritage Site that forms one of the largest protected ecosystems in the world.

### Day 8: College Fjord

Spend today cruising the stunning waters of College Fjord. Home to five tidewater and large valley glaciers.

### Day 9: Whittier, Anchorage and Talkeetna

Disembark in Whittier and transfer to Anchorage for a Signature Experience at the Alaska Native Heritage Centre. Afterwards continue onto Talkeetna. (D)

Hotel for 2 nights – Talkeetna Alaskan Lodge

### Day 10: Talkeetna

Today, you have 4 Freedom of Choice experiences to choose from. A river float trip, wilderness jet boat tour, thrilling zip line adventure or a lake trail hike with an expert naturalist guide. (B)

### Day 11: Denali National Park

Join an experienced mountaineer for a firsthand account of what it is like to scale Denali, the highest peak in North America. Then board the deluxe dome railcars of the McKinley Explorer train for the journey to Denali National Park. (B,D)

Hotel for 2 nights – Holland America Denali National Park (or similar)

### Day 12: Denali National Park

Discover the magnificence of Denali National Park on a memorable wilderness tour. Keep your eyes peeled for the abundance of wildlife in the park including moose, grizzly bears, caribou, eagles and wolves. (B)

### Day 13: Fairbanks

Enjoy a morning at leisure in Denali before moving onto Fairbanks. In the heart of Alaska's interior, Fairbanks is the second largest city in Alaska after Anchorage and a city of contrasts. Summer brings endless daylight, whilst the winter skies dance to the spectacular Northern Lights. (B)

Hotel for 2 nights – Pikes Waterfront Lodge

### Day 14: Fairbanks

Cruise the Chena River aboard a sternwheeler and be transported back to a time when riverboats filled Alaska's waterways. Later, discover Alaska's gold rush history as you travel along the Tanana Valley Railroad to Gold Dredge 8. In the evening, a farewell dinner with your fellow travellers awaits. (B,D)

### Day 15: Departure

Transfer to the airport after breakfast for your onward flight. (B)



# Winter

When embarking on a winter adventure, you're guaranteed an unforgettable holiday. Visit Canada's authentic winter wonderland and let the picturesque scenery take your breath away. From the snow-capped mountain peaks of the Canadian Rockies, and the famous festivals including Winterlude to endless winter activities such as skiing, dogsledding, snowshoeing and much more. Canada is considered to be one of the premier skiing and winter sport destinations in the world; you are sure to enjoy your snow-filled adventure.



## Our Favourites

Canada's winters are special and unique, whether you're an expert skier or a novice, whether you're a city lover or prefer the remote outdoors, there is something for everyone.

Some of our favourite ski resorts are showcased on the following pages, from the stunning peaks of Banff and Lake Louise in the Rocky Mountains, to the mountain and villages of Whistler and Tremblant, each with ski runs to meet all abilities.

Away from the slopes are some amazing and unique adventures; dog sledding is always a fun favourite, as are snow-mobile rides across frozen lakes, ice skating on canals and cross-country skiing through the snow-covered forests, each day can bring a new adventure.

Head away from the cities and slopes towards the vast open spaces you can experience the spectacular Northern Lights.

## Handpicked Itineraries

Ski Resort Packages  
Pages 172 – 175

Multi Centre and Multi Activity Packages  
Pages 176 – 179

## Our Tailor-Made Service

We love to create unique itineraries designed around everything you like to do. A selection of hotels, attractions and sightseeing tours are showcased throughout this brochure but these are just a snapshot of what we can offer.

Simply tell us your interests, your dates and your budget and we will work with you to create your perfect trip.



## Ski Banff

**World Class Skiing:** The ski town of Banff is home to the distinctive mountain resorts of Mt. Norquay, Sunshine Village and close to Lake Louise ski resort. The three resorts boast nearly 8,000 acres of skiing, 2 gondolas, 26 chairlifts and 30 feet of feather-light, dry Canadian Rockies powder annually.

A UNESCO World Heritage Site, the area is known for its exceptional natural beauty, rare wildlife and abundant land-forms. Venture into a majestic, unspoiled wilderness where carved trails, chutes, bowls and long, rolling runs elevate skiing and riding to a dreamlike experience. There's no better feeling than your arrival in the town as you see the majestic mountains that seem to burst straight from the ground for the first time.

### Moose Hotel & Suites

Nestled in the centre of town the Moose Hotel & Suites is perfectly located for anyone wanting to explore the close-by Banff National Park. The elegant design maintains mountain elegance with warm, rich materials throughout, creating a real 'home away from home' feel. Filled with natural light and stunning mountain views, the on-site Meadow Spa & Pools offers indulgent spa experiences in a tranquil environment, perfect after a day sightseeing or on the slopes. Spacious rooms, 1 and 2 bedroom suites are well furnished in clean modern lines. Visit Pacini for a taste of hearty Italian cuisine with a mountain twist.

**Location:** Downtown

**Ski Package Includes:** 7 or 10 nights accommodation, return airport transfers, lift pass to ski 6 or 9 days

Our rating: ★★★★

### Fairmont Banff Springs

This iconic baronial-style resort is a National Historical Site of Canada and displays all the opulence of a bygone era and yet is just one mile from Banff town centre. Dining options are second to none with everything from the modest to the highest of haute cuisine. The Willow Stream Spa features a mineral pool, fitness classes, yoga and personal trainers.

**Location:** Spray Avenue, 10 minutes from Downtown

**Ski Package Includes:** 7 or 10 nights accommodation, return airport transfers, lift pass to ski 6 or 9 days

Our rating: ★★★★★



## Ski Lake Louise

**World Class Skiing:** Located in the heart of the magnificent Canadian Rockies, a legendary 4,200 skiable acres of world-class terrain speak for itself, while Mother Nature does the rest. The unique layout of beginner, intermediate and expert runs allows your family or group of varying abilities to ski and share the experience together. There's endless chutes, glades and gullies, gentle slopes, cruising runs, remote bowls and some of the most challenging terrain in the Rockies. From the incredible slopes, enjoy awe-inspiring views of the surrounding mountain peaks and spectacular glaciers and frozen lakes.

**Winter Activities:** Lake Louise in winter is a hive of activity. Glide along the scenic frozen Bow River on a horse drawn sleigh ride; don snowshoes and set out to explore Lake Louise's beautiful terrain; enjoy a hearty meal in one of Lake Louise's many restaurants and cafés and cosy up by the fire; the choice is yours.

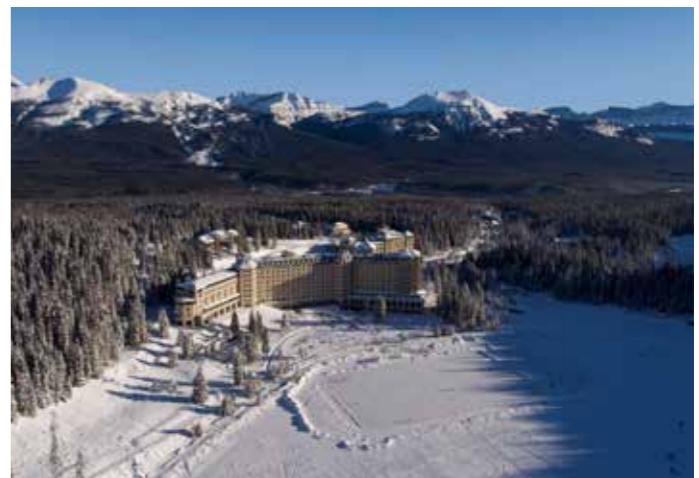
### Lake Louise Inn

Located 2 miles from the shore of Lake Louise and a 5 minute walk from the village on a stunning 8 acre site near the Pipestone River, Lake Louise Inn occupies a charming spot. This mountain resort will captivate you and offers a choice of restaurants for dining, and a bar and indoor pool for relaxing. Rooms are spread over five buildings.

**Location:** Lake Louise Village

**Ski Package Includes:** 7 or 10 nights accommodation, return airport transfers, lift pass to ski 6 or 9 days

Our rating: ★★★



### Fairmont Château Lake Louise

One of the most photographed hotels in the world, this iconic deluxe hotel sits on the shore of the stunning Lake Louise. With a plethora of facilities you'll be spoiled for choice. In winter the lake freezes over and becomes an ice skating rink that doubles up as a hockey rink too. There are some fabulous snow-shoe opportunities around the lake if you tire of the ski slopes, and stunning views from your lakeview room.

**Location:** Lake Louise

**Ski Package Includes:** 7 or 10 nights accommodation, return airport transfers, lift pass to ski 6 or 9 days

Our rating: ★★★★★



## Ski Whistler

**World Class Skiing:** Whistler Village is conveniently located at the base of both Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains with easy ski-in, ski-out access. Explore Whistler's two side-by-side mountains and discover the largest amount of skiable terrain on the continent. More than 10 metres of snow per year, 8000 acres of terrain and the world record-breaking Peak2Peak Gondola thrills all skill levels. Find your freedom with a breath-taking helicopter ride to the freshest tracks imaginable in Whistler's legendary backcountry slopes.

**Winter Activities:** Explore Whistler's spectacular wilderness on a dog-sledding adventure; don a pair of snowshoes and experience Whistler's inspiring panoramas in a peaceful and idyllic way; cuddle up under warm blankets and sip hot chocolate on a sleigh ride, or lace up your ice skates and slide across the outdoor Whistler Olympic Plaza rink or on one of many frozen lakes.

Tourism Whistler/Vince Emond



## Ski Mont Tremblant

**World Class Skiing:** Tremblant is the largest and most varied skiable terrain in Eastern North America covering 269 hectares and including 96 ski trails on 4 distinct slopes. Mont Tremblant Resort is the #1 ski village in Eastern North America. Tremblant winter activities and the large number of summer activities have made the resort a four-season destination that attracts people from far and wide.

Tremblant is also the top ski resort in North America so of course the snow season is the busiest time of the year. However, the fun doesn't stop there. Other Tremblant winter activities include everything from ice-skating to ice-fishing and from snowmobiling to snowboarding. Have you ever been dog sledding or on sleigh ride through the snow-covered mountains? Mont Tremblant Resort offers an activity for every member of the family regardless of their age.

### Delta Whistler Village Suites

Boasting an impeccable location at the base of Whistler Blackcomb, the resort provides unparalleled access to world-class skiing and the many iconic attractions for which Whistler Village is widely acclaimed. The Delta has spacious accommodation, stunning views and an alpine-style interior design with an open fireplace in keeping with the surroundings.

**Location:** Whistler Village

**Ski Package Includes:** 7 or 10 nights accommodation, return airport transfers, lift pass to ski 6 or 9 days

Our rating: ★★★★☆

### Fairmont Château Whistler

This luxurious landmark nestles at the base of Blackcomb Mountain with over 8100 acres of ski terrain on the doorstep and a short walk from the centre of Whistler. The more active will appreciate the convenience of the ski-in ski-out location, not forgetting the ski valet service. And after a day's exertion what better way to wind down than relaxing at one of the pools or enjoying one of the amazing facilities at the Vida Spa.

**Location:** Base of Blackcomb Mountain

**Ski Package Includes:** 7 or 10 nights accommodation, return airport transfers, lift pass to ski 6 or 9 days

Our rating: ★★★★★



### Place St. Bernard

Trendsetters don't go on vacation to relax! The condos at Place St. Bernard are where you can get your friends together and make every minute of fun count. Eat, drink and explore within the pedestrian village and when you stay at Place St. Bernard, you can make the village your own. Make use of the convenient ski valet on offer and enjoy the ski in, ski out features of the property, finally relax in the sauna after a long day of exploring.

**Location:** Tremblant

**Ski Package Includes:** 7 or 10 nights accommodation, return airport transfers, lift pass to ski 6 or 9 days

Our rating: ★★★★☆



### La Tour des Voyageurs

Conveniently located at the bottom of Tremblant's famous pedestrian village, La Tour des Voyageurs offers fully renovated condos and an indoor direct access to Quartier Tremblant – Base Camp with 12 meeting and banquet rooms. The facilities and services available make La Tour des Voyageurs a popular location for memorable stays year-round.

**Location:** Tremblant

**Ski Package Includes:** 7 or 10 nights accommodation, return airport transfers, lift pass to ski 6 or 9 days

Our rating: ★★★★☆





## Vancouver & Whistler Winter Experience

8 days

Embark on a west coast winter adventure! Three days in the Pacific jewel of Vancouver offers sightseeing tours, museums and restaurants from around the world. A scenic coach ride up the Sea-to-Sky Highway reveals the glory of a snow-laden Whistler. Cafés, gourmet restaurants cater to every whim, while crackling fireside lounges offer hospitality and cheer after a day adventure along the snowmobile trails or snowshoeing the backcountry.

### Day 1: Vancouver

Transfer independently from Vancouver International Airport to your hotel. A Winter Olympic city, Vancouver's mild weather lets you sail in the morning, cycle the seawall after lunch, ski or board the local peaks at dusk, then come back down again to dine and dance the night away in one of the city's hippest nightlife districts.

### Day 2 - 3: Vancouver

In winter, don't miss the many cultural festivals staged across the city; food and wine events like the signature Dine Out Vancouver Festival and the Vancouver International Wine Festival; and, of course, skiing and snowboarding on the local mountains.

### Day 4: Whistler

Travel the famous Sea-to-Sky Highway as it climbs the scenic mountain roadways to spectacular Whistler – your home for the next 4 nights.

### Day 5 - 7: Whistler

Whistler is a premier destination featuring exquisite restaurants and tasting bars, the challenge of guided snowmobile tours, the world's 2nd largest span gondola and dozens of winter adventure activities. Overnight in Whistler.

*We can arrange ski hire and lift passes.*

### Day 8: Vancouver

Depart Whistler to the airport for your flight home. Transfer Whistler to Vancouver International Airport is included.



### Tour Includes

- Accommodation for 3 nights Vancouver, 4 nights Whistler
- Transfers from Vancouver to Whistler on Day 4
- Transfer from Whistler to Vancouver Airport on Day 8

### Departure Dates

November to April, Daily



## Fairmont Winter Rockies Experience

7 days

During the winter months, the Rockies come alive with winter adventure with the ultimate in casual adventure holidays! Enjoy the luxury and elegance of Fairmont Hotels at 3 of Alberta's premier destinations. Take some time to discover truly unique Canadian experiences – from ice walks under mammoth waterfalls frozen in time, to leading a dogsled team as they race along winding trails. Design your perfect Canadian winter holiday, your way!

### Day 1: Banff

Arriving at Calgary International Airport, you are transferred to your Banff hotel. Overnight at Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel.

### Day 2: Banff

The Rockies most famous destination, there is plenty to do and see year-round. A trip up Sulphur Mountain on an enclosed gondola offers sweeping views.

### Day 3: Lake Louise

Travel the scenic highway through Banff National Park to iconic Lake Louise. Overnight at Fairmont Château Lake Louise.

### Day 4: Lake Louise

Be enchanted by the view of the glacier over afternoon tea, or perhaps take a snow shoe tour to the top of the mountain for an incredible view.



### Tour Includes

- Accommodation for 6 nights in Fairmont hotels
- Transfers as shown

### Departure Dates

November to April, Daily



## Winter Rockies, Rail & Vancouver

11 days

Stunning winter mountain scenery and the delights of cosmopolitan Vancouver combine to make this a winter trip to remember

### Day 1: Banff

Arriving at Calgary airport you will be transferred to Banff for a 2 night stay.



### Day 2: Banff

The Rockies' most famous destination, there is plenty to do and see year-round.

### Day 3: Lake Louise

Travel the scenic highway through Banff National Park to iconic Lake Louise. Fairmont Château Lake Louise for 2 nights

### Day 4: Lake Louise

Be enchanted by the view of the glacier over afternoon tea, or perhaps take a snowshoe tour around the lake.

### Day 5: Lake Louise to Jasper

The transfer to Jasper along the Icefields Parkway through Jasper National Park is a highlight of the trip.

### Day 6: Jasper

Jasper is known as a centre for winter adventure, perhaps climb aboard a traditional dog-pulled sled!

## Rockies Winter Wonderland

9 days



Explore the magic of Banff in the heart of the Canadian Rockies, the beauty of a frozen Lake Louise, the snowclad mountains along the Icefields Parkway and the mountain town of Jasper on this winter adventure.



### Day 1 - 3: Banff

On arrival in Calgary you will be transferred to Banff for a 3 night stay where you'll enjoy 3 sightseeing experiences. A morning tour will showcase the town and area around it then a horse drawn sleighride manifests the magic of winter in the Rockies. On a snowshoe trip to Paint Pots hear stories of Banff's Indigenous people and fur traders that lived in the mountains.

### Day 4: Lake Louise

Travel the scenic highway through Banff National Park to iconic Lake Louise. Overnight at Fairmont Château Lake Louise set beside the lake.

### Day 5 & 6: Jasper

Towering snow covered peaks and frozen waterfalls afford a truly magical scenic experience as you journey along the Icefields Parkway to Jasper where you'll stay for the next 2 nights.

### Departure Dates

November to April, Wed and Sun

# Whistler, the Northern Lights & Vancouver

11 days

Embark on a winter adventure like no other as you see the amazing Aurora Borealis in the Yukon, experience Canada's premier winter resort in Whistler and its most liveable city, Vancouver.

## Highlights

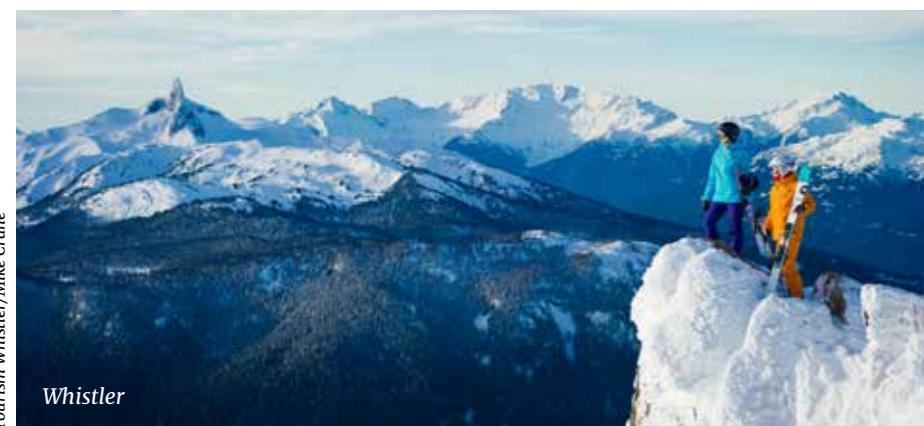
Aurora Viewing – Whistler – Vancouver  
Whitehorse

## Tour Includes

- 10 nights accommodation
- Return flight Vancouver – Whitehorse
- Return transfers Vancouver – Whistler
- Airport transfers in Whitehorse
- Winter clothing package in Whitehorse
- 3 nights Aurora Viewing
- Whitehorse city tour

## Departure Dates

November to April  
Daily



# Eastern Cities Winter Delights

9 days

Experience multi-cultural Toronto before visiting Niagara Falls to marvel at the natural spectacle of the Falls. Discover the nation's capital Ottawa, Québec City with its historic heart and European flavour and bustling Montréal for an unforgettable impression of French – Canada.

## Highlights

Niagara Falls – Montréal – Québec City  
VIA Rail

## Tour Includes

- 8 nights accommodation
- Economy class VIA Rail travel Toronto – Ottawa – Québec City – Montréal
- Sightseeing in Toronto, Québec City and Montréal
- CN Tower admission

## Departure Dates

November to March  
Daily



## Day 1: Toronto

Arrive in Toronto, check in at your hotel for a 3 night stay.

## Day 2: Toronto

Enjoy the freedom of a hop-on-hop-off city tour. Admission to the CN Tower is included.

## Day 3: Niagara Falls Day Trip

Enjoy a full-day sightseeing excursion to Niagara Falls. You will have ample time at the Falls to admire the thundering waters or stroll into town. Highlights include a meal and a tour through the historic community of Niagara-on-the-Lake before returning to Toronto for the evening.

## Day 4: Rail to Ottawa

Board VIA Rail's Corridor service to Canada's capital today. You'll pass quaint towns dotted along Lake Ontario, and the 1,000 Islands region before arriving in Ottawa. Spend the night here, where the city is transformed into a magical winter landscape with outdoor ice skating on the Rideau canal and cozy attractions, shops and restaurants.

## Day 5: Rail to Québec City

Today you will travel to the picturesque city of Québec with its old-world French charms for the next 2 nights.

## Day 6: Québec City

Today you will explore the historic and modern Québec City on a morning sightseeing tour. Discover the historical treasures and wonderful "joie de vivre" atmosphere of Québec. See the Latin Quarter, the Plains of Abraham, the Fortifications, the National Assembly, Place Royale, the Basilica and much more. Overnight in Québec City.

## Day 7: Montréal

Hop on the train today for a short ride to Montréal. This time, you'll be travelling along the south shore of the St. Lawrence River. Upon reaching Montréal, enjoy a free afternoon. Overnight in Montréal.

## Day 8: Montréal

Enjoy a 3 hour sightseeing tour of Montréal.\* You will visit the Olympic Complex and savour the panoramic views from an observation point on top of Mont Royal. The rest of the day is at your leisure to further explore the city. Overnight in Montréal. \*For some dates, the Montréal city tour will be replaced with admission to La Grande Roue de Montréal.

## Day 9: Departure

Today your itinerary comes to a close as you depart from Montréal on your onward flight.





# Travelling Around Canada

However you prefer to travel around Canada we have the solution.

Planes... There is a good internal flight network with all the major airlines between cities and provinces, and for some shorter coastal journeys there is the thrill of a seaplane transfer.

Trains... VIA Rail is a great way to travel, there are good connections across most cities and regions, see pages 146 to 148 for an overview of services and their route network.

Automobiles... Car and motorhome rentals give the ultimate freedom of the road, but for those who prefer not to drive, or would like to drive some of the route but then take a break, there is a wide range of scheduled and private transfers options.

& Ferries ... More than just a 'ferry', some of the regions you sail through are just stunning and will surely be a highlight of your trip.



There are lots of ways you can travel around this wonderful country, motorhome, rental car and train. But for those shorter journeys transfers and ferries could be the answer, and we can offer a variety of cost effective options depending on your requirements and location.

## Airport Transfers

After a long flight we think it's best to make the last leg of your journey to your hotel the fastest way possible; that's why we offer private transfers from all our gateway airports to downtown hotels. Booking in advance removes the line-up waiting for a cab or wondering what the price will be. So, whether you fly into Vancouver, Toronto, Calgary or a more remote location like Whitehorse, we can arrange a cost effective and speedy transfer. Prices depend on size of party and the airport; we'll be delighted to offer the best rate possible at the time of booking.

## Car Hire

There's nothing better than the freedom of being able to explore at your own pace, in your own time. Canada is made for exploring by road – choose from one of our pre-planned self-drive itineraries or just hire the car, book some hotels and take off on your own – the choice is yours. Whether it is exploring the Canadian Rockies or meandering around the quaint coastal towns and villages of Atlantic Canada, we will provide you with comprehensive car hire cover from our trusted suppliers, with all the information you need for a worry-free car hire experience.

## Coach Transfers

There's a comprehensive network of coach transfer services in the main tourist areas of Canada, so whether you're visiting the Rockies, Vancouver Island or Toronto and Niagara Falls, getting around on your own is relatively easy. To be sure of your travel arrangements we recommend that you pre-book your journeys before you go and don't leave it until you arrive in Canada.

Here's a sample of what's available;

- \* Vancouver to/from Victoria: a 3.5 hour coach and ferry service several times a day
- \* Vancouver to/from Whistler: a 3 hour coach service several times a day
- \* Vancouver to/from Seattle: a 4 to 4.5 hour coach service operates several times a day to both downtown Seattle and Seattle airport.
- \* Vancouver / Victoria to/from Tofino/Ucluelet: there's a daily service.

In the Rockies there's a regular service between Calgary, Banff, and Lake Louise and a daily service that continues to Jasper.

In Ontario you can travel between Toronto airport, Toronto and Niagara Falls several times a day.

## Private Transfers

Perhaps your flight times or holiday plans don't fit with the fixed timetable of a coach transfer, or maybe you want the flexibility to travel at time that suits you. If that's the case then our private transfers are perfect. Whether it's between airport or downtown, city centre and cruise or rail terminal, or between towns and cities we have a transfer to suit, and you can be sure that you'll travel in comfort with your own experienced driver.

Prices vary depending on locations and journey and our experienced consultants will be pleased to quote the best available price for your needs.

## Transfers by Air

Sometimes it's just not possible to make a journey by road and an air transfer is the only way. Sometimes it's just the most scenic way to do the trip. Either way, we have a range of scheduled flights between the key locations in Western Canada. Some are on float planes, others on conventional aircraft, depending on the location. If you fly on a float plane there may be luggage restrictions, we'll let you know what they are when you book. Here's a few ideas.

- \* Vancouver Coal Harbour Seaplane Terminal to Victoria Inner Harbour
- \* Vancouver to Nanaimo
- \* Vancouver to Whistler
- \* Victoria to Whistler
- \* Vancouver Airport to Campbell River
- \* Vancouver to Port Hardy
- \* Vancouver to Tofino

If there's no scheduled service that suits your plan, we may be able to offer private air transfers, just give us a call.

## Ferry Transfers

BC Ferries offer a comprehensive network connecting the mainland with Vancouver Island and the many communities along the BC coast. The most popular being from Vancouver (port of Tsawwassen) to Victoria (port of Swartz Bay) and from Vancouver (Horseshoe Bay) to Nanaimo. The journey time is 1 hour 35 minutes with up to 12 sailings per day during summer.

It's advisable to pre-book your ferry time to avoid lengthy waits. We'll happily make the arrangements for you.

## Cruise the Inside Passage

Port Hardy to Prince Rupert Day Cruise

Between the ports of Prince Rupert on British Columbia's west coast and Port Hardy on the northern tip of Vancouver Island lies some of the most spectacular scenery on the West Coast; the famous Inside Passage. During this 16 hour day cruise you will be treated to magnificent views; including snow-capped peaks and forested hillsides, bald eagles and killer whales, storm swept islands, deep fjords and sheltered villages.

There are departures on alternate days between June and September in each direction, leaving at 07.30 and arriving just before midnight. Day cabins are available and you can take your car.

## Victoria - Seattle

The "Victoria Clipper" is a speedy and convenient passenger only service between downtown Victoria and downtown Seattle. The high speed catamaran allows you to experience the perfect mixture of excitement and relaxation. Journey time is approximately 3 hours. \*\*\*

Please note: services on these pages can only be booked with other arrangements.



## Fraserway

Fraserway RV Rentals is Canada's largest independently owned RV rental company. With a coast to coast network, they are perfectly positioned to provide unsurpassed RV rentals and service and offer a wide range of well equipped vehicles to suit most party sizes.

### Rental Locations

Vancouver, Calgary, Edmonton, Whitehorse, Toronto and Halifax.

Vehicles can be collected from 08.30am and 3pm and must be returned between 08.30am and 11.30am. Rental stations are open Monday to Saturday and are closed on Sundays & Public Holidays, including for drop-offs. (Vancouver opens Sundays from 9am to 3pm between May and September)

Shuttle transfers to/from international airports and hotels in the vicinity of the airports are available, a fee may apply.

### Drivers license requirements

A valid driver's license is mandatory. All drivers must present their original license, copies are not permitted. Drivers must be 21 years or older, no maximum age limit.

### Our FULLY INCLUSIVE Prices Include:

- \* Daily rental
- \* Liability insurance
- \* Collision Damage Waiver insurance (\$750 + tax excess per incident)
- \* Vehicle preparation fee
- \* Convenience kit per person
- \* Additional drivers
- \* Transfers between airport or selected downtown hotels and rental location (not Toronto downtown or Edmonton) up to 1pm

**Not included:**

- \* Fuel
- \* Mileage (mileage packs can be purchased)
- \* Wi-Fi hotspot (this is paid locally)
- \* Taxes, which are added at time of booking and vary by rental location

### Upgrade Options:

Gold All Inclusive Package: Includes unlimited km's

Vehicle Group	Ideal Passenger Capacity	Sleeps
Van Conversion	2	2
Truck Camper	2	3
C- Small	2	3
C- Medium	4 adult + 1 child	5
C- Large	4 adult + 1 child	5
C- Xlarge	4 adult + 2 child	6

### One Way Rentals

One way rentals are permitted between some locations. Minimum rental 7 days. One way fees must be prepaid and are subject to local taxes.

Calgary / Edmonton to Vancouver from £1200

Vancouver to Calgary / Edmonton from £650

Toronto to Halifax (either direction) from £1200

Rental prices are calculated on a daily basis and are subject to provincial taxes prevailing at the time of booking for the pick-up location. Minimum rental period is 7 days and the day of collection and drop-off are charged as full days.

Special offers are sometimes available and we will always offer the best deal we can.

Please read the important information section on page 193 for further terms and conditions regarding Fraserway RV rentals.

## CanaDream

CanaDream offers a wide ranging fleet of motorhomes in Canada with a range of sizes to suit most needs. Your home from home will convert easily from daytime to night-time use and offers a host of features including automatic transmission, cruise control, power steering, air conditioning, heating, hob, oven, refrigerator, basin & shower, flush toilet and radio / CD player.

### Rental Locations

Halifax, Montréal, Toronto, Calgary, Vancouver, Whitehorse, Edmonton. All rental stations are open 7 days a week 01 May – 30 Sep closing on Sundays between 01 October and 30 April. Edmonton is closed year round on Sundays and Whitehorse only opens April – September. Pickup is between 1pm and 4pm, drop-off between 8am and 10am.

### Rental Costs

CanaDream operates a flexible pricing system based upon demand so it pays to book early. Minimum rental period is 7 nights.

### Mileage Costs

There are several ways in which you can pay for your mileage. Mileage is not included in rental costs, you can pre-purchase one or more mileage packs.

- \* 500km pack - \$187 per pack
- \* 800km pack - \$295 per pack
- \* Unlimited pack - \$1625, maximum 21 nights, additional nights \$50 per night
- \* Pay as you go - Pay individual or excess mileage at \$0.45 per km

*Please note: Mileage packs cost were correct at time of printing but are subject to change without notice. Mileage packs must be requested at time of booking and can be pre-paid.*

### One way rentals

These are on request, must be pre-booked and cost from \$950 extra between any two locations. One way fees are paid locally.

### Vehicle Group

Vehicle Group	Ideal Passenger Capacity	Sleeps
Travel Camper (TCA)	2 adult + 1 child	2
Deluxe Van Camper (DVC)	2 adults	2
Super Van Camper (SVC)	2 adult + 2 child	4
Compact (MHC)	4 adult + 2 child	6
Midi (MHB)	4 adult + 2 child	6
Maxi (MHA)	4 adult + 2 child	6
Maxi Plus (MHX)	4 adult + 3 child	7

### Our prices include:

- \* Nightly rental
- \* Local taxes
- \* Liability insurance with \$5million public liability & property damage
- \* Vehicle preparation fee
- \* First tank of propane
- \* CanaDream Club membership

### Not included:

- \* Fuel
- \* Housekeeping kits
- \* GPS
- \* Mileage (see opposite)
- \* Additional drivers \$5 per night
- \* Northern and Whitehorse Surcharge

Taxes are included in our nightly rate; any items that have not been pre-paid are subject to applicable taxes which must be paid locally.

### Early booking / Special offers

There are always offers for early booking and these vary depending on the time of year that you book. We will always offer you the best deal available at the time of booking.

*Please see the important information on page 193 for more information, terms and conditions relating to CanaDream RV rental.*

# Vancouver Island Discovery

15 days

Discover an island of contrasts where white sandy beaches backed by temperate rain forests face the vast Pacific Ocean. Discover quaint towns and villages, dramatic marine drives and the stunning beauty of the Inside Passage and its abundant marine life.

## Highlights

Victoria - Tofino - Telegraph Cove  
Qualicum Bay - Nanaimo

## Tour Includes

- 1 night hotel in Vancouver
- 14 days CanaDream Super Van Camper motorhome rental
- 1600 km mileage allowance, vehicle preparation fee, liability insurance & local taxes on prepaid items
- Housekeeping / personal kit for each passenger
- BC Ferries fares for vehicle & passengers

## Departure Dates

May to October  
Daily



Nanaimo



Campbell River



Victoria

# Classic Québec by Motorhome

13 days

Québec province enjoys some of the most scenic national parks in Eastern Canada with a wide diversity of natural wonders and wildlife. Add the attractions of Montréal and Québec City and you have near perfection.

## Highlights

Mont Tremblant - Mandeville  
La Mauricie National Park - Baie de Tadoussac - Québec City - Montréal

## Tour Includes

- 13 days CanaDream Super Van Camper motorhome rental
- 2400 km mileage allowance
- Vehicle preparation fee
- Housekeeping / personal kit for each passenger
- Liability insurance & local taxes on prepaid items

## Departure Dates

April to October,  
Daily



Saguenay



Eastern Townships



Mont Tremblant

# Air Canada

FLY THE FLAG



## Air Canada

Air Canada, Canada's largest airline, the country's flag carrier and a founding member of Star Alliance provides direct service to six continents. It is the only international network carrier in North America to receive a Four-Star ranking from Skytrax.

### Fly to Canada

You can look forward to award-winning service and great fares from coast-to-coast with non-stop flights from London Heathrow to Calgary, Halifax, Montréal, Toronto, Ottawa (seasonally) and Vancouver.

Plus, enjoy non-stop seasonal flights from Edinburgh to Toronto and Montréal, and Manchester to Toronto.

### Choose your seat amongst the clouds

The modern fleet offers three classes of service on most flights from UK departure airports.\*

### Air Canada Signature Class

Elevate your travel in an exclusive, spacious cabin with a private Executive Pod that converts to a fully lie-flat bed, as well as complimentary chef-inspired meals served on chinaware accompanied with premium beers, wines and spirits. Plus, luxurious amenities, extra baggage and priority services including priority check-in, boarding and baggage handling as well as access to concierge, Maple Leaf Lounges and Signature Suites where available.

\*Air Canada Signature Class not offered on flights between London Heathrow and Halifax, and Edinburgh and Montréal.

>Signature lounges are location specific and for eligible customers only.

### Air Canada Premium Economy Class

Kick back and relax in a dedicated cabin with a larger seat, extra legroom and recline. Offering a personal touch-screen TV with hundreds of hours of top-rated on-demand entertainment, as well as complimentary premium meals served on chinaware accompanied with beers, wines and spirits. Plus, extra baggage and priority airport services including priority check-in, boarding and baggage handling.

### Air Canada Economy Class

Sit back and relax in a comfortable cabin offering a personal touch-screen TV with hundreds of hours of top-rated on-demand entertainment, as well as complimentary meals accompanied with beers, wines and spirits. Preferred Seats are offered for a fee for those who would like extra space between seats (up to 10 cm more) and convenience to board earlier and exit sooner on arrival.

All information correct at time of publication and is subject to change without notice. Images are for illustrative purposes only and may not be reflective of current travel protocols.



WestJet



Air Transat

## WestJet

WestJet is a Canadian airline founded over 25 years ago. With a global hub in Calgary, all UK flights fly direct to Calgary and then there are onwards connections to over 100 destinations in Canada, the United States, Europe, Mexico and the Caribbean.

London Heathrow to Calgary is a year-round daily service, with seasonal services from London Gatwick to Halifax and St. John's from April to October. Edinburgh to Toronto is daily, with Halifax and Calgary as seasonal routes. Seasonal services from Dublin to Calgary, Halifax, St. John's and Toronto are also available.

Flights are offered on either a 787 Dreamliner or on Boeing 737 aircraft, dependent on route.

### Economy Class

Economy class offers complimentary food and beverages on international flights, 11.6" touch screen monitor with hundreds of hours of movies, TV episodes, video games, music channels and more.

### Premium Economy

Enjoy Enhanced benefits including a dedicated check-in area, 2 pieces checked baggage, priority screening and boarding, an 18.5" touch screen monitors and a wider seats with extra leg room.

## Air Transat

Voted Skytrax '2023 World's Best Leisure Airline', Air Transat offers affordable fares direct to Eastern Canada from London Gatwick, Manchester, and Glasgow year-round, and from Dublin through the summer. With connecting flights in Montréal and Toronto, you can travel onwards to Western Canada, the US, Mexico and the Caribbean.

### Summer - Non-stop flight schedule

- \* London Gatwick to Toronto - up to 14 flights a week
- \* London Gatwick to Montréal - up to 7 flights a week
- \* Glasgow to Toronto - up to 7 flights a week
- \* Manchester to Toronto - up to 7 flights a week
- \* Dublin to Toronto - up to 7 flights a week

### Winter - Non-stop flight schedule

- \* London Gatwick to Toronto - up to 7 flights a week
- \* London Gatwick to Montréal - up to 3 flights a week
- \* Glasgow to Toronto - up to 3 flights a week
- \* Manchester to Toronto - up to 2 flights a week

### Business Class

Enjoy a more personal service in your lie flat seat. Each seat has direct aisle access. After take off, you are free to dine at their leisure with the Dine anytime service.

### About your Dreamliner Service\*

The WestJet 787 Dreamliner has many unique designs.

- \* The biggest window size of any aircraft, positioned so that everyone can enjoy the views.
- \* Dreamliner interior includes high vaulted ceiling, wide body, and adjustable LED lighting.
- \* No more shades. Windows are dimmable at the touch of a button.
- \* A quiet air conditioner and technology that reduces vibrations in sidewalls, ceilings, and softens engine noise.

### A greener machine

- \* Dreamliners use 25% less fuel per passenger compared with aircraft of a similar size.
- \* 10% more fuel efficient than the best of its competition, according to Boeing.

### Experience a quieter cabin

- \* Better speakers make the public address system easy to hear.

All information correct at time of printing and is subject to change without notice.

### Travel Classes

#### Economy

Economy Class offers a warm welcome, comfortable ergonomic seats, touch screen inflight entertainment and excellent value. Passengers enjoy a choice between two hot meals, served with a salad, sweet treat and a glass of wine or non-alcoholic beverage, and a snack.

#### Option Plus

Economy Class can be enhanced with Option Plus, which includes: advance seat selection, 1 additional piece of 23kg checked baggage, exclusive check in counter, priority boarding, priority baggage handling. Supplements apply, call for details.

#### Club Class

An exclusive 12-seat premium economy cabin, Club passengers relax in spacious and comfortable seats, enjoy delicious gourmet meals, complimentary snacks and premium beverages. You will also benefit from priority airport services including dedicated check-in at an exclusive counter, priority security screening at select airports and priority boarding and baggage delivery. Take two pieces of checked baggage and enjoy a choice of meal, wine and drinks, plus complimentary snack.

The following pages give information relevant to certain products and services in this brochure, the details shown here form part of your contract with us.

#### 1. Additional Deposits & Cancellation Terms

Some suppliers, such as but not limited to, car and motorhome rental, rail journeys, cruise lines, wildlife lodges and viewing tours, escorted tour companies, specialist activities may require an additional deposit in order to confirm a booking. Where this is the case, we will advise at the time of booking. Some of these suppliers may also have different cancellation conditions to ours and we will advise these to you at the time of booking.

#### 2. Car Rental

**Full details of inclusions to be provided on quotation and confirmation. Ask at time of quotation for further details.**

**Child Seats:** Are mandatory for children aged 12 & under and must be requested at the time of booking.

**Fuel Policy:** All cars are rented with a full tank of fuel. You can choose to pay for the fuel at the time of rental and return the car empty. Alternatively, the car must be returned with a full tank of fuel, failure to do so will incur a refuelling levy.

**Loss Damage Waiver:** Please see confirmation document for full details.

**Liability Protection:** Please see confirmation document for full details.

**Restricted Areas:** Driving on roads that are unpaved or not government-maintained voids your contract and the Loss Damage Waiver cover. Vehicles cannot be taken into Northwest Territories or Nunavut. Cars may be taken into the USA (except Alaska) with prior agreement.

**Smoking:** All vehicles are 100% non-smoking. A cleaning penalty will be charged if smoking is detected.

**Parking/Traffic Violations:** You are responsible for reporting and paying all parking/traffic violations when returning your vehicle. Your credit card will be charged for any charges/penalties incurred, in addition to an administration fee, if you do not report a parking/traffic violation when returning your vehicle.

**Refunds:** We regret that we cannot provide any refund for any unused rental days.

**Rental Agreement:** You will be required to sign a legal rental agreement detailing all the terms and conditions applicable to the contract on collecting the vehicle, please ensure you understand all the terms before signing.

#### 3. Fraserway Motorhomes page 182

**Canadian taxes:** Taxes: local taxes apply to all rental costs and will be added to your invoice. The tax rate is determined by the rental location the vehicle is collected from, regardless of where it is driven or returned to.

**Security Deposit:** You will be required to present a valid credit card on collection (debit and prepaid cards are not accepted) and a security deposit equal to the insurance excess will be held against it. On return any charges outstanding will be balanced against it and the difference refunded.

**Restricted Areas:** There are roads and areas where you may not take your motorhome and doing so will invalidate your insurance. Please check our website for the latest information.

**Driver Requirements:** The minimum age is 21 years. There is no charge for extra drivers, but all must possess a full and valid UK driver's licence, a passport and all must be present at pick up to sign the rental contract. A valid major credit card (not a Debit card) is also required in the name of the main driver.

**Arrival Day:** You must spend the night in a hotel on the day you arrive in Canada before you collect your vehicle.

**Vehicle Substitution:** Fraserway reserve the right to upgrade to a larger vehicle at no cost should operational circumstances dictate.

**Rental Agreement:** You will be required to sign a legal rental agreement detailing all the terms and conditions applicable to the contract on collecting the vehicle, please ensure you understand all the terms before signing.

#### 4. CanaDream Motorhomes page 183

**Security Deposit:** You will be required to present a valid credit card on collection (debit and prepaid cards are not accepted) and a security deposit equal to the insurance excess will be held against it. On return any charges outstanding will be balanced against it and the difference refunded.

**Prohibited Travel Areas:** There are roads and areas where you may not take your motorhome and doing so will invalidate your insurance. Please check our website for the latest information.

**Driver Requirements:** ALL drivers must have a full valid driver's licence and credit card in order to drive the vehicle and be over 21. A passport will also be required at time of collection. All drivers must sign the rental agreement.

**Arrival Day:** You must spend the night in a hotel on the day you arrive in Canada before you collect your vehicle.

**Collections and returns:** You will call CanaDream on the morning of vehicle pick up to confirm your collection time. Collection times are between 8pm & 4pm. Vehicle return is between 8am & 10am.

**Vehicle Substitution:** CanaDream reserve the right to upgrade to a larger vehicle at no cost should operational circumstances dictate.

**Rental Agreement:** You will be required to sign a legal rental agreement detailing all the terms and conditions applicable to the contract on collecting the vehicle, please ensure you understand all the terms before signing.

#### 5. Escorted Coach tours

**Additional deposits required:** All tours require an additional per person deposit plus our standard deposit. Full deposit amounts will be detailed at the time of quotation.

#### Cancellation terms: All tours

100 or more days before departure is loss of total deposit. 99 to 61 days before departure is 50% charge.

60 days or less before departure, including no-shows is 100% fees.

Any passenger name or tour date changes are classed as cancellation by tour companies.

**Itinerary Changes:** All itineraries are subject to change and we will advise of any known changes at the time of booking. On some departures, changes may be made to itineraries because of seasonal opening of attractions. You will be advised at the

time of booking if there are any affecting your chosen date.

#### 6. Rail Travel

Carriage is subject to the full terms and conditions of relevant supplier. Prices shown are subject to change and are valid only if used in conjunction with other arrangements shown in this brochure. All fares and timings will be confirmed at the time of booking.

#### Rail Travel Delays:

Rail travel in Canada can be subject to delays and we cannot accept responsibility for any costs associated with disruption to your travel plans caused by rail delays. We strongly recommend that you DO NOT make any onward travel arrangements on any day that involves rail travel either with VIA Rail or Rocky Mountaineer.

**Non Smoking:** Smoking is not permitted anywhere on any train.

#### 6a. Rocky Mountaineer

**Deposits:** A non-refundable deposit of the rail fare per person is payable at time of booking in addition to our standard deposit.

**Fuel Policy:** All cars are rented with a full tank of fuel. You can choose to pay for the fuel at the time of rental and return the car empty. Alternatively, the car must be returned with a full tank of fuel, failure to do so will incur a refuelling levy.

**Loss Damage Waiver:** Please see confirmation document for full details.

#### Cancellation terms: Rail journeys or packages NOT including a cruise or VIA Rail:

More than 90 days is loss of total deposit. 89 days to 46 days is 50% fee. 45 days or less is 100% fee.

#### Liability Protection:

Please see confirmation document for full details.

#### Restricted Areas:

Driving on roads that are unpaved

or not government-maintained voids your contract

and the Loss Damage Waiver cover.

Vehicles cannot be taken into Northwest Territories or Nunavut.

Cars may be taken into the USA (except Alaska) with prior agreement.

On arrival any charges outstanding will be balanced against it and the difference refunded.

Arrival Day:

You must spend the night in a hotel on the day you arrive in Canada before you collect your vehicle.

Vehicle Substitution:

Fraserway reserve the right to upgrade to a larger vehicle at no cost should operational circumstances dictate.

Rental Agreement:

You will be required to sign a legal rental agreement detailing all the terms and conditions applicable to the contract on collecting the vehicle, please ensure you understand all the terms before signing.

#### 7. Flight Information

##### Flight tickets:

All airlines now issue e-tickets for your flights, which are electronic paperless tickets. An itinerary will be issued with your documents showing all your flight arrangements that you can present at check in.

##### Checking in:

You must check in for your international flights approximately 3 hours prior to departure time on your ticket or e-ticket. Please note that due to increased security measures, some airlines may request personal information on check in such as home address or address for your initial stay.

##### Special Requests:

Unfortunately, we have no control over the allocation of seats on a flight and cannot guarantee that you will be sitting with your travelling companion. If you require special seating for medical reasons, please let us know. Some airlines allow you to pre-book your seats for a small charge, please call us for more information.

**Airlines/Aircraft:** Airlines reserve the right to substitute carriers, aircraft types, seat configuration and cabin classes on their flights. Some airlines may still consider an intermediary touchdown on a flight as a 'direct' flight.

**Alcohol Policy:** All airlines operate a zero tolerance policy for excess consumption of alcohol on board their flights. Some airlines may or may not serve alcohol on the flights, and some will charge for alcohol and soft drinks.

**Delays:** Responsibility for flight delays are as per the airline's own conditions of carriage. Please see our terms and conditions or call for more information.

**Arrival Day:** You must spend the night in a hotel on the day you arrive in Canada before you collect your vehicle.

**Vehicle Substitution:**

Fraserway reserve the right to upgrade to a larger vehicle at no cost should operational circumstances dictate.

**Rental Agreement:**

You will be required to sign a legal rental agreement detailing all the terms and conditions applicable to the contract on collecting the vehicle, please ensure you understand all the terms before signing.

#### 13. Data Protection Statement:

Please be assured that we have measures in place to protect the personal booking information held by us. This information will be passed on to the principal and to the relevant suppliers of your travel arrangements.

The information may also be provided to public authorities such as customs or immigration if required by them, or as required by law. Certain information may also be passed on to security or credit checking companies. If you travel outside the European Economic Area, controls on data protection may not be as strong as the legal requirements in this country. We will only pass your information to persons responsible for your travel arrangements. This applies to any sensitive information that you give to us such as details of any disabilities, or dietary/religious requirements.

If we cannot pass this information to the relevant suppliers, whether in the EEA or not, we will be unable to provide your booking. In making the booking, you consent to this information being passed on to the relevant persons.) Full details of our data protection policy are available upon request.

#### 14. Documentation:

Once your booking is confirmed, you will receive a confirmation invoice which will detail all the arrangements made on your behalf. On receipt, please check all details thoroughly, including the spelling of all names and advise your travel agent immediately if you have any concerns. Your final travel documents will be sent to your travel agent 2 to 3 weeks before departure and may include airline e-tickets, hotel and travel vouchers, maps, tourist information and a day by day personalised itinerary. For some packages, a more detailed documentation kit may be sent to your first hotel.

#### 15. Excursions:

Any excursions or tours that you book or pay for whilst on holiday are not part of your package holiday provided by us. For anything that you do book in this way, your contract will be with the operator of the excursion or tour and not with us. We are not responsible for the provision of these excursions or tours or for anything that occurs during them.

#### 16. Gratuities:

## Terms & Conditions

**1st Class Holidays Limited Booking Conditions**  
The following Booking Conditions together with the Important Information, our Privacy Policy and any other written information we brought to your attention before we confirmed your booking on the basis of your contract with 1st Class Holidays Ltd, trading as First Class Holidays, company number 03445248 and registered address, Trafford House, Chester Road, Manchester M32 0RS ("we", "us", "our").

Please read them carefully as they set out our respective rights and obligations. In these booking conditions, "you" and "we" means all persons named on the booking and all persons on whose behalf a booking is made or any other person to whom a booking is added or transferred. Except where otherwise stated, these booking conditions only apply to holiday arrangements which you book with us in the UK and which we agree to make, provide or perform (as applicable) as part of our contract with you. All references in these booking conditions to "holiday", "booking", "contract", "package", "tour" or "arrangements" mean such holiday arrangements unless otherwise stated.

By making a booking, the first named person on the booking, ("the party leader") agrees on behalf of all persons detailed on the booking that:

A) He/she has read these Booking Conditions and has the authority to and does agree to be bound by them;

B) He/she consents to our use of personal data in accordance with our Privacy Policy and is authorised on behalf of all persons named on the booking to disclose their personal details to us, including where applicable, special categories of data (such as information on health conditions or disabilities and dietary requirements)

C) He/she is over 18 years of age and resident in the United Kingdom and where placing an order for services with age restrictions declares that he/she and all members of the party are of the appropriate age to purchase those services

D) He/she accepts financial responsibility for payment of the booking on behalf of all persons detailed on the booking.

### 1. Making a booking

Subject to the availability of your chosen arrangements, we will confirm your holiday by issuing a confirmation invoice. This invoice will be sent to the party leader or your travel agent. A binding contract will come into existence between you and us as soon as we have issued you with a booking confirmation that will confirm the details of your booking and will be sent to you or your travel agent. If your confirmed arrangements include a flight, we (or if you booked via an authorised agent of ours, that agent) will also issue you with an ATOL Certificate. Upon receipt, if you believe that any details on the ATOL Certificate or booking confirmation or any other document are wrong, you must contact us immediately as it may not be possible to make changes later. We regret we cannot accept any liability if we are not notified of any inaccuracies (for which we are responsible) in any document within ten days of our sending it out (five days for tickets). We will do our best to rectify any mistake notified to us outside these time limits, but you must meet any costs involved in doing so.

### 2. Payment

In order to confirm your chosen holiday, please pay the deposit amount specified on your confirmation documents (or full payment if booking within 89 days of departure) at the time of booking. The balance of the holiday cost must be received by us not less than 89 days prior to departure. This date will be shown on the confirmation invoice. Reminders are not sent. If we do not receive all payments due (including any surcharge where applicable) in full and on time, we reserve the right to treat your booking as cancelled by you, in which case the cancellation charges set out in clause 5 below, will become payable.

Except for flight inclusive bookings, all monies you pay to one of our authorised travel agents for your holiday with us will be held by the agent on your behalf until a contract between us comes into existence. After that point, the agent will hold the monies on our behalf until they are paid to us. For flight inclusive bookings, all monies paid to any authorised travel agent of yours for your holiday with us will be held on behalf of and for the benefit of the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust subject to the travel agent's obligation to pay such monies to us in accordance with our trading terms unless we fail. In the unlikely event of our financial failure, all monies then held by the travel agent or subsequently paid by you to the travel agent will be held by the agent on behalf of and for the benefit of the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust without any obligation on the agent to pay such monies to us.

**3. Contract**  
A binding contract between us comes into existence when we issue our confirmation invoice to the party leader or your travel agent. We both agree that English Law (and no other) will apply to your contract and to any dispute, claim or other matter of any description which arises between us ("claim") except as set out below. We both also agree that any claim (and whether or not involving any personal injury) must be dealt with under the ABTA Alternative Dispute Resolution Process (if the process is available for the claim in question and you wish to use it - see clause 13) or in the Courts of England and Wales or, unless, in the case of Court proceedings, you live in Scotland or Northern Ireland. In this case, proceedings must either be brought in the Courts of your home country or those of England and Wales. If proceedings are brought in Scotland or Northern Ireland, you may choose to have your contract and claim governed by the law of Scotland/Northern Ireland as applicable (but if you do not so choose, English law will apply).

**4. Holiday Insurance**  
We consider adequate travel insurance to be essential. It is a condition of your contract with us that you should take out insurance to cover you in the event of illness, personal injury or death during the course of your holiday and for cancellation.

Please read your policy details carefully and take them with you on holiday. It is your responsibility to ensure that the insurance cover you purchase is suitable and adequate for your particular needs. We do not check alternative insurance policies.

### 5. If you change your booking & transfers of booking

If, after your confirmation has been issued you wish to make changes to your confirmed holiday, you must notify us in writing as soon as possible. This should be done by the first named person on the booking. Whilst we will endeavour to assist, we cannot guarantee we will be able to meet any such request. Where we can, an amendment fee of £50.00 per person will be payable together with any costs incurred by ourselves and any costs or charges incurred or imposed by any of our suppliers. You should be aware that these costs could increase the closer to the departure date that changes are made and you should contact us as soon as possible. A change of holiday dates will normally be treated as a cancellation of the original booking and rebooking in which case cancellation charges in accordance with clause 6 of these Booking Conditions, will apply. Changes may result in the recalculations of the holiday price where, for example, the basis on which the price of the original holiday was calculated has changed.

**Transfer of Booking:** If you or any member of your party is prevented from travelling, that person(s) may transfer their place to someone else, subject to the following conditions:

a. that person is introduced by you and satisfies all the conditions applicable to the holiday;

b. we are notified not less than 7 days before departure;

c. you pay any outstanding balance payment, an amendment fee of £50 per person transferring, as well as any additional fees, charges or other costs arising from the transfer; and

d. the transferee agrees to these booking conditions and not to disrupt the enjoyment of others. If in our reasonable opinion or in the reasonable opinion of some other person in authority, you or any member of your party behaves in such a way as to cause or be likely to cause damage, distress, danger or annoyance to other clients, employees, property or to any third party, or damage to property, we reserve the right to terminate the holiday of the person(s) concerned immediately. In the event of such termination our liability to you and/or your party will cease and you and/or your party will be required to leave the accommodation or other service immediately. We will have no further obligations toward such person(s) including any return travel arrangements. No refunds will be made, and we will not pay any expenses or costs as a result of the termination.

**9. Entry Passport, Visa and Immigration Requirements, Safety & Health Formalities**

It is your responsibility to check and fulfil the entry, passport, visa, immigration requirements, safety and health formalities applicable to your itinerary. We can only provide general information about this. You must check requirements for your own specific circumstances with the relevant Embassies and/or Consulates, the Foreign, Commonwealth and Development Office ("FCDO") and your own doctor as applicable. Requirements and the safety of the countries and areas in which you will be travelling to, do change and you must check the up to date position in good time before departure in order to make your decisions accordingly.

**11. If we change or cancel your holiday**  
The arrangements for holidays are made many months in advance. Accordingly, we must reserve the right to make changes to brochure and holiday details both before and after your booking has been confirmed. Most of these changes will, however, be insignificant.

**Changes:** If we make an insignificant change to your holiday, we will take reasonable efforts to notify you or your travel agent as soon as is reasonably possible before your departure so that we will have no liability to you. Examples of insignificant changes include alteration to your outward/return flights by less than 12 hours, changes to aircraft type, change of accommodation to another of the same or higher standard, changes of carriers. Please note that carriers such as airlines used in the brochure may be subject to change.

For European travel you should obtain a UK Global Health Insurance Card (UK GHIC) prior to departure unless you are able to rely upon existing European Health Insurance Card (EHIC). You can travel to Norway, Iceland, Liechtenstein and Switzerland. UK GHIC and EHIC can not be used for medical treatment. Passengers to these destinations should obtain comprehensive medical insurance prior to departure, including cover for emergency medical treatment and associated costs. See clause 5 "If you change your booking & transfers of booking" if any member(s) of your party are prevented from travelling.

**Cancellation by You due to Unavoidable & Extraordinary Circumstances:**

You may terminate the package travel contract at any time before the start of the package without paying a cancellation charge in the event of "unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances" occurring at the place of destination or its immediate vicinity which will significantly affect the performance of the package or carriage to your holiday destination. In these circumstances, we shall provide you with a full refund of the monies you have paid but we will not be liable to you for any additional compensation. For the purposes of this clause, "unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances" may include warfare, other serious security problems such as terrorism, significant risks to human health such as the outbreak of serious disease at the travel destination, or natural disasters such as floods, earthquakes or weather conditions which make it impossible to travel safely to the travel destination as agreed in the package travel contract. This clause 6 outlines the rights you have if you wish to cancel your booking. Please note that there is no automatic statutory right of cancellation under the Consumer Contracts (Information, Cancellation and Additional Charges) Regulations 2013.

**7. If you have a complaint**

In the unlikely event that you have any reason to complain or experience any problems with your holiday whilst away, you must immediately inform our local representative or agent (if we have one) and the supplier of the service(s) in question. Any verbal notification must be put in writing and given to our representative / agent and the supplier as soon as possible. If we do not have or you cannot contact our local representative or agent and any complaint or problem is not resolved to your satisfaction by the supplier, you must contact us in the UK using the contact details we have provided with you during your holiday, giving us full details and a contact number. Until we know about a complaint or problem, we cannot begin to resolve it. If you remain dissatisfied, however,

you must notify us in writing within 28 days of the completion of your holiday and this must be to us at the address detailed in paragraph one of these Booking Conditions.

You must quote your booking reference number, holiday number and departure date. For all complaints and claims which do not involve death, personal injury or illness, we regret we cannot accept liability in any complaint or claims which are not notified to us in accordance with this clause. If you fail to follow this simple complaint procedure, your right to claim any compensation you may otherwise have been entitled to may be affected or even lost as a result.

Please note that we offer an Alternative Dispute Resolution Service through our ABTA membership. Please see clause 18 for further details.

### 8. Behaviour and damage

When you book with us, you accept responsibility for any damage or loss caused by you or any member of your party. Full payment for any such damage or loss (reasonably estimated if not precisely known) must be made direct to the accommodation owner or manager or other supplier or to us as soon as possible. If the actual cost of the loss or damage exceeds the amount paid where estimated, you must pay the difference once known. If the actual cost is less than the amount paid, the difference will be refunded. You will also be responsible for meeting any claims incurred by us (including our own and the other party's full legal costs) as a result of your actions. You should ensure you have appropriate travel insurance to protect you if this situation arises.

All our customers are expected to conduct themselves in an orderly and acceptable manner and not to disrupt the enjoyment of others. If in our reasonable opinion or in the reasonable opinion of some other person in authority, you or any member of your party behaves in such a way as to cause or be likely to cause damage, distress, danger or annoyance to other clients, employees, property or to any third party, or damage to property, we reserve the right to terminate the holiday of the person(s) concerned immediately. In the event of such termination our liability to you and/or your party will cease and you and/or your party will be required to leave the accommodation or other service immediately. Most airlines do not permit name changes and such changes are likely to be the full cost of the flight.

**6. If you cancel your holiday before departure**  
You or any member of your party, may cancel your holiday at any time provided that the cancellation is made by the party leader and is received by us in writing. As we incur costs from the date we confirm your booking we will retain your deposit and in addition apply cancellation charges up to the maximum amount shown below. The amount of cancellation charge shown is a percentage of the total holiday price excluding insurance premiums and amendment charges which are non-refundable in any event. These charges are calculated from the date we receive your written notification at our offices.

**7. Period before departure in which we receive your notification**

Over 89 days	Deposit Only
Between 88 and 31 days	50%
Between 30 and 15 days	75%
14 days or less	100%

**8. Cancellation charge payable**

Over 89 days	Between 29 and 88 days	Between 15 and 28 days	Between 8 and 14 days	7 days or less
£Nil	£10	£15	£20	£25

**IMPORTANT NOTE:** Certain arrangements on this website and in our brochure have different cancellation terms than those stated above. These are either noted on the website, the relevant brochure page or will be advised on your confirmation invoice.

**NOTE:** Depending on the reason for cancellation, you may be able to reclaim these charges if the reason for cancellation is covered under the terms of your holiday insurance policy. Where any cancellation reduces the number of full paying party members below the number on which the price, number of free places and/or any concessions agreed for your booking were based, we will recalculate these items and re-issue you with a booking confirmation.

Occasionally we may have to make a significant change to your confirmed arrangements. Examples of significant changes include the following when made before departure:

(a) a change of accommodation to that of a lower official classification or standard for the whole or a significant part of the time you are away;

(b) a change of accommodation area for the whole or a significant part of the time you are away;

(c) a change of outward departure date or overall length of your arrangements by more than 12 hours;

(d) a change of UK departure airport except:

• The London airports: Gatwick, Heathrow, Luton, Stansted, London City and Southend

• The South Coast airports: Southampton, Bournemouth and Exeter

• The South Western airports: Cardiff and Bristol

• The Midland airports: Birmingham, East Midlands and Doncaster Sheffield

• The Northern airports: Liverpool, Manchester and Leeds Bradford

• The North eastern airports: Newcastle and Teesside

• The Scottish airports: Edinburgh, Glasgow, Prestwick and Aberdeen

(e) A significant change to your itinerary, missing out one or more destination entirely

**Cancellation:** We will not cancel your travel arrangements less than 89 days before your departure date, except for reasons of force majeure or failure by you to pay the final balance. We may cancel your holiday before this date if e.g. the minimum number of clients required for a particular travel arrangement is not reached.

If we have to make a significant change or cancel, we will tell you as soon as possible and, if there is time to do so before departure, we will offer you the choice of:

i. (for significant changes) accepting the changed arrangements;

(c) Claims in respect of international travel by air, sea and rail, or any stay in a hotel;

i. The extent of our liability will in all cases be limited as we were carriers under the appropriate Conventions, which include The Warsaw/Montreal Convention (international travel by air); The Athens Convention (with respect to sea travel); The Berne/Cotif Convention (with respect to rail travel)

and The Paris Convention (with respect to hotel arrangements). You can ask for copies of these Conventions from our offices. Please contact us.

In addition, you agree that the operating carrier or transport company's own 'Conditions of Carriage' will apply to you on that journey. When arranging

transportation for you, we rely on the terms and conditions contained within these international conventions and those 'Conditions of Carriage'. We acknowledge that all of the terms and conditions contained in those 'Conditions of Carriage' form part of your contract with us, as well as with the transport company and that those 'Conditions of Carriage' shall be deemed to be included by reference into this contract.

ii) In any circumstances in which a carrier is liable to you by virtue of EC 261/2004 (denied boarding and flight disruption), any liability we may have to you under our contract with you, arising out of the same facts, is limited to the remedies provided under the Regulation as if (for this purpose only) we were a carrier.

iii) When making any payment, we are entitled to deduct any money which you have received or are entitled to receive from the transport provider or hotelier for the complaint or claim in question.

(5) Subject to these Booking Conditions, if we or our suppliers negligently perform or arrange those services set out in the confirmation invoice and the information we provided to you regarding the services prior to booking and we don't remedy or resolve your complaint within a reasonable period of time, and this has affected the enjoyment of your package holiday you may be entitled to an appropriate price reduction or compensation or both. You must inform us without undue delay of any failure to perform or improper performance of the travel services included in this package. In any event, you must give us full details in writing at the time of booking and whenever any change in the condition or disability occurs. You must also promptly advise us if any medical condition or disability which may affect your holiday develops after your booking has been confirmed. If we reasonably feel unable to properly accommodate the particular needs of the person concerned, we must reserve the right to decline their reservation or, if full details are not given at the time of booking or the condition / disability develops after booking, cancel when we become aware of these details and cancellation charges as set out in clause 6 may apply.

**12. Force Majeure**

Except where otherwise expressly stated in these Booking Conditions, we regret we cannot accept liability or pay any compensation if our contractual obligations to you are affected by "Force Majeure". In these booking conditions, "force majeure" means any event beyond our or our supplier's control, the consequences of which could not have been avoided even if all reasonable measures has been taken. Such events may include actual or threatened war or terrorism, not, civil strife, significant risks to human health such as the outbreak of serious disease at the travel destination or natural disasters such as floods, earthquakes or weather conditions which make it impossible to travel safely to the travel destination or remain at the travel destination, the act of any government or other national or local authority including port or river authorities, industrial dispute, labour strikes, lock out, natural or nuclear disaster, fire, chemical or biological disaster, unavoidable technical problems with transport and all similar events outside our or the supplier(s) concerned's control.

**13. Our responsibility to you**

(1) We will accept responsibility for the arrangements we agree to provide or arrange for you as an "organiser" under the Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations 2018, as set out below and as such, we are responsible for the proper provision of the travel services specifically included in your package, as set out in your confirmation invoice and the information we provided to you regarding the services prior to booking. Please note that we shall not be responsible for any additional services provided to you, whether provided by the travel service providers or otherwise, which are not set out in your confirmation invoice or any other documentation or contract with us by which we have been notified of these particular needs at least 48 hours before the start of your holiday. For the purposes of this clause, "unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances" mean warfare, acts of terrorism, significant risks to human health such as the outbreak of serious disease at the travel destination or natural disasters such as floods, earthquakes or weather conditions which make it impossible to travel safely back to your departure point.

Occasionally we may have to make a significant change to your confirmed arrangements. Examples of significant changes include the following when made before departure:

(a) a change of accommodation to that of a lower official classification or standard for the whole or a significant part of the time you are away;

(b) a change of accommodation area for the whole or a significant part of the time you are away;

(c) a change of outward departure date or overall length of your arrangements by more than 12 hours;

(d) a change of UK departure airport except:

• The London airports: Gatwick, Heathrow, Luton, Stansted, London City and Southend

• The South Coast airports: Southampton, Bournemouth and Exeter

• The South Western airports: Cardiff and Bristol

• The Midland airports: Birmingham, East Midlands and Doncaster Sheffield

• The Northern airports: Liverpool, Manchester and Leeds Bradford

• The North eastern airports: Newcastle and Teesside

  
**FIRST CLASS**  
HOLIDAYS



---

**ENQUIRIES & RESERVATIONS**

[www.fcholidays.com](http://www.fcholidays.com)

<b>Canada</b>	0161 888 5606
<b>America</b>	0161 888 5607
<b>Australia</b>	0161 888 5608
<b>New Zealand</b>	0161 888 5609
<b>Africa</b>	0161 888 5610
<b>Islands</b>	0161 888 5611
<b>Japan</b>	0161 888 5619
<b>Southeast Asia</b>	0161 888 5620
<b>India</b>	0161 888 5601
<b>Central &amp; South America</b>	0161 888 5602

**Administration** 0161 888 5605

**Email** [Canada@fcholidays.com](mailto:Canada@fcholidays.com)

---

ALL CALLS MAY BE RECORDED FOR QUALITY & TRAINING PURPOSES

---